



# Graduate Studies Prospectus

2009–2010

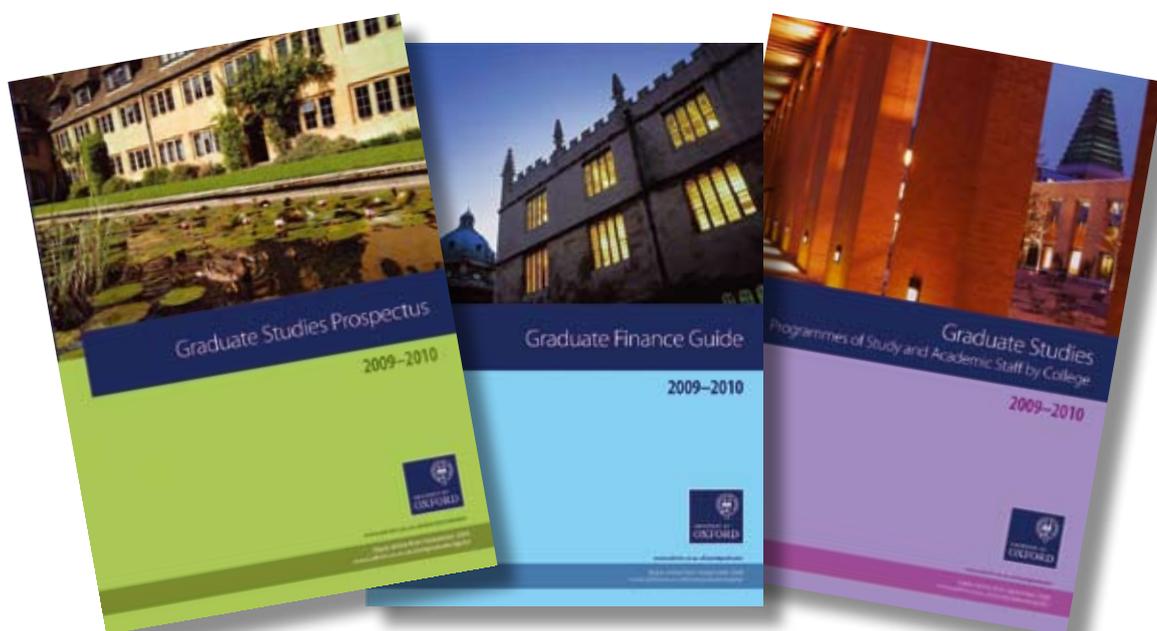


UNIVERSITY OF  
**OXFORD**

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/)

Apply online from September 2008  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/)

Apply online from September 2008  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/)



# Graduate Studies Prospectus

for entry in 2009–2010



UNIVERSITY OF  
OXFORD

## ▶ Contents

In any correspondence with the University or colleges, please let us know, by quoting reference GSP2009, that you have a copy of this Prospectus.

This Prospectus is designed for those seeking admission to the University of Oxford for graduate studies in 2009–10. It is intended particularly for those who have no first-hand experience of Oxford, but have studied previously at other universities in the United Kingdom or overseas. As courses, fees, and regulations are naturally subject to change, applicants should check the position when they apply.

A student at the University is a member both of the University and of one of its constituent colleges. The two relationships are the subject of separate contracts. If and when an unconditional offer is made to you, you will be supplied with the form of contract with the University, and you should study this carefully before accepting the offer. If you are also supplied with a form of college contract, you should give this similar attention.

The University will deliver a student's chosen programme of study in accordance with the descriptions set out in the University Prospectus and on the Graduate Admissions website. However, where courses or options depend on placement at another institution or on specialist teaching, availability in a given year cannot be guaranteed in advance. The University also reserves the right to vary the content and delivery of programmes of study: to discontinue, merge or combine options within programmes of study and to introduce new options or courses. Changes in course provision may arise from desirable developments in the relevant subject or alterations in teaching practice and/or facilities, as well as from causes such as resource constraints or staff movements. Changes in course provision may occur either before or after admission, but will take account of the reasonable expectations of any student admitted to or engaged on a specific programme of study. In the unlikely circumstance of the University deciding to make substantial and material changes to a programme of study after acceptance of a place by a student, the student will be able to withdraw from that programme of study.

### Produced by

The University of Oxford  
Public Affairs Directorate

### Distributed by

The Graduate Admissions Office  
University Offices  
Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD  
+44 (0) 1865 270059  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 270049  
[graduate.admissions@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:graduate.admissions@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Also available on the World Wide Web at  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/)  
where subsequent amendments will be found.

The Graduate Prospectus is available in alternative formats such as Braille; Large Print; and Audio (CD) for partially sighted and blind students. To request an alternative format please contact the Graduate Admissions Office (details above).

### © The University of Oxford 2008

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without prior permission.

Printed in Great Britain by Belmont Press

<b>Foreword</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>About the city</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>About the University</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>New buildings and developments</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Pioneering research work</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Intellectual property policy</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Responsible conduct of research</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>International students</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>About graduate study at Oxford</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Higher degrees, diplomas and certificates available</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Libraries, museums and other facilities</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Graduate accommodation</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Equal opportunities</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Childcare</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Disabled students</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Getting involved</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Student representation</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Religious organisations</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Career development</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Alumni relations – the Oxford University Society</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>About the graduate admissions process</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>How to apply</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Complaints procedure for applicants</b>	<b>28</b>

### Divisions

<b>Humanities</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Medical Sciences</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Social Sciences</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Continuing Education</b>	<b>138</b>

### Colleges

<b>Colleges admitting graduate students only</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>Colleges admitting all students*</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>Permanent Private Halls</b>	<b>195</b>

### Index and Maps

<b>Index</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>Getting to Oxford</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>Oxford centre, showing colleges and University sites</b>	<b>208</b>

\* both graduate and undergraduate students

# Foreword

## Welcome to the University of Oxford Graduate Studies Prospectus for entry in 2009–2010

from Professor Elizabeth A Fallaize,  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Education



We are delighted that you are considering applying for postgraduate study at the University of Oxford. We value our postgraduate students very highly, and we hope that our prospectus will help you answer the questions that you have about applying to us and about the kind of graduate programmes that we have to offer.

The University has an outstanding international reputation for its excellence in research, and we take

extremely seriously our work of training the next generation's best researchers and university teachers. We offer an ideal environment for research students, supported by some of the most distinguished scholars and researchers in the world in our departments and faculties, and, at the same time, providing an interdisciplinary college environment in which graduate students from all over the world have a home base and come into contact with other students from a wide variety of backgrounds and interests. At Oxford, graduates are part of a strong and international graduate community, numbering over 6,000, and including students from over 130 countries. The mix of cultural diversity and intellectual rigour is an essential part of Oxford, together with the wide array of other activities in which graduates take part, from athletics and judo to music and drama. Our academic resources are unrivalled, whether you will be making use of the collections of the Bodleian Library, or our museum collections, or the state-of-the-art new Chemistry research laboratory and brain-imaging centre.

The University has more academic staff working in world-class research departments (rated 5\* and 5 in the 2001 national Research Assessment Exercise) than any other university in the UK, and received £346m in research income in 2006/7. The University ranked second in the Times Higher Education Supplement World University Rankings in 2007.

Our prospectus, which is also available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/), offers an introduction to the courses on offer in the departments and faculties, and also to the colleges and permanent private halls. Once you have decided which course and which college or hall is best for you, other sections of the prospectus will guide you through the application process.

The one, unassailable condition of being accepted for a graduate course at Oxford is evidence of your previous academic excellence, and of your future potential. This is what continues to assure Oxford's place amongst the very best academic institutions in the world, and why we want to encourage applications from excellent students from all kinds of backgrounds.

We look forward to receiving your application, and to helping you with any further questions which you may have.

I wish you every success.

*Elizabeth Fallaize*



## ► About the city

Oxford is about 57 miles (90 kms) northwest of London and has excellent road and national rail links. Regular coach services connect Oxford with the capital and also with Heathrow, Gatwick and Luton airports.

Relatively compact, the city can be easily covered on foot or by bicycle and there is a good availability of cycle lanes. Second-hand bicycles can be hired or bought and there also many excellent local bus services to reach the more outlying areas.

A city which can trace its foundation back a thousand years, Oxford's history is displayed in the variety of styles of architecture of its colleges which have been established at varying times from 1249 (University College) to 1990 (Kellogg College). You can take a virtual tour of Oxford at [www.chem.ox.ac.uk/oxfordtour/](http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/oxfordtour/)

The total population of Oxford is about 140,000 including over 30,000 students. As a result, you will find a wealth of cultural, recreational and sports facilities with a lively and cosmopolitan atmosphere. Beautiful and historic architecture sits alongside all the main high street stores, numerous coffee shops and restaurants, and a thriving bar and club scene. Oxford also boasts a surprising amount of green spaces, including lovely riverside walks, the oldest botanic garden in the country (please see [www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk](http://www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk) for further details), the University parks and college gardens.

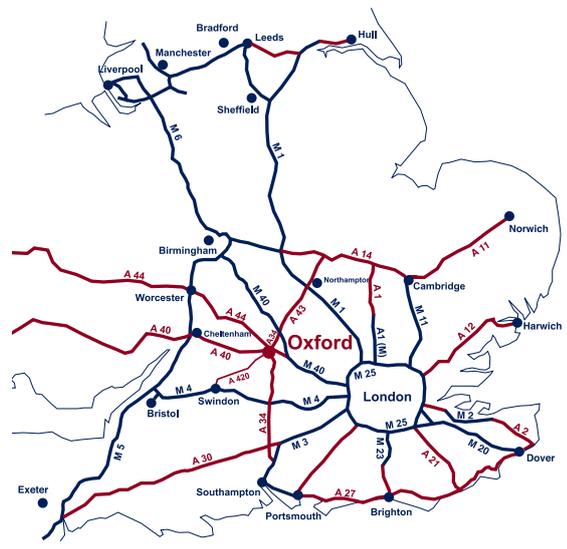
Most colleges and departments are situated in and around the city centre and accommodation is usually on the main college site, or is only a short walk or cycle ride away from other college and University buildings.

Oxford's art, music and sports scene includes:

- Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology
- Museum of the History of Science
- University Museum of Natural History
- Pitt Rivers Museum
- Museum of Modern Art
- Museum of Oxford
- Oxford Playhouse
- New Theatre
- The Old Fire Station (theatre)
- Burton-Taylor Theatre (home to the Oxford University Drama Society)
- Mainstream cinemas such as Odeon
- Arthouse cinemas such as the Phoenix and Ultimate Picture Palace
- Sheldonian Theatre (classical concerts)
- Town Hall
- Holywell Music Room
- Music at Oxford ([www.musicatoxford.com](http://www.musicatoxford.com))

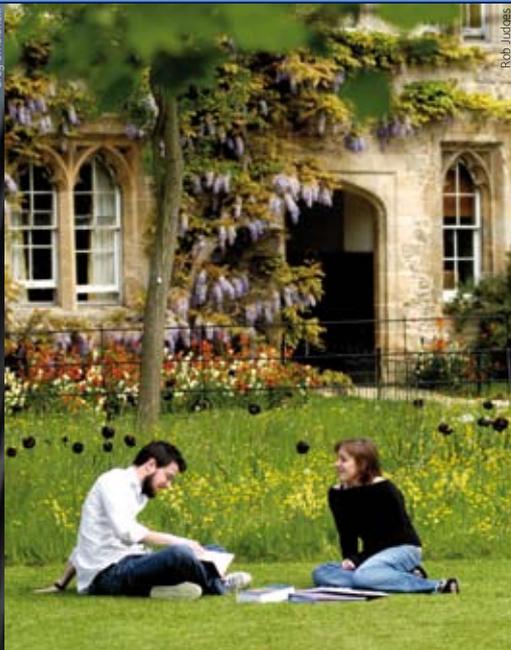
- Visits by touring opera companies
- Football – Oxford United
- County cricket – University Parks
- Botanic Garden

Further information is available at:  
[www.dailyinfo.co.uk](http://www.dailyinfo.co.uk)  
[www.visitoxford.org](http://www.visitoxford.org)





Greg Smolinski



Rob Judges



Greg Smolinski

## ► About the University

Although there is no precisely acknowledged formal foundation date for the University of Oxford, a federally-organised group of teachers lecturing to a frequently changing population of students first came to international notice around 900 years ago.

Some colleges lay claim to foundation in the thirteenth century; most of the undergraduate colleges established for men were founded by the middle of the seventeenth century. In the late nineteenth century a number of colleges were created for women and within the last hundred years seven colleges for graduate students only have been created.

Today, the University of Oxford remains true to its original principles by continuing to be a self-governing community of scholars. The University is a complex and decentralised operation and is responsible for departments, laboratories, libraries and museums.

There are four academic divisional groupings and one academic board:

- Humanities
- Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences
- Medical Sciences
- Social Sciences
- Department for Continuing Education

Within each of the Divisions there are individual departments, faculties or other centres. In the Sciences, many departments or institutes broadly correspond with major subject areas such as Physics or Biochemistry, but in the Humanities and Social Sciences, faculties tend to be associated with single subjects such as History or Economics. The Oxford University Department for Continuing Education forms a fifth grouping and although not organised into separate faculties or departments, its Board and teachers have the same responsibilities as the Divisions.

The 38 colleges and 6 Permanent Private Halls are independent and self-financing bodies.

Oxford offers a unique combination of faculty and college life that sets it apart from the campus arrangements more usual in most other universities around the world. The community life of an Oxford college together with access to excellent laboratories, libraries, museums and computing services makes for an exceptionally vibrant and academically enriching environment

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?

## ► New buildings and developments

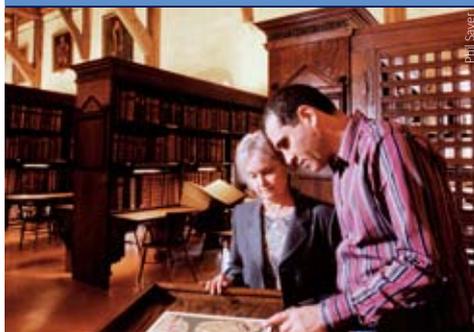
The University of Oxford has made a significant and ongoing commitment to new buildings and developments that enables us to offer some of the finest facilities to researchers and students alike.

The new Institute of Biomedical Engineering will be located on the Old Road campus of the Churchill Hospital. This £25 million project provides purpose-built laboratories along with the latest research and development equipment, promoting collaboration between medical, biological and physical scientists and engineers. Also opening in 2008, The Institute for Cancer Medicine will become Europe's leading centre in the field and will unite more than 250 leading scientists, researchers and clinicians from a wide range of disciplines to form a major new powerhouse for cancer research.

Supported by the Heritage Lottery Fund, the Ashmolean is currently undergoing a £61 million redevelopment. Award-winning architect Rick Mather has designed a new building that will double the existing gallery space, allow environmental control, and create a dedicated Education Centre and conservation facilities.

There are also plans to redevelop the New Bodleian Library building. The plans include a major new research centre, and a cultural centre, where scholars, citizens of Oxford, and visitors to the city can view some of the University's greatest treasures, and gain insights into the research activities of the University.

Looking further ahead, as part of the work to enhance the study of the arts, the University is investing £180 million in a new Humanities development in the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter, a site at the heart of the city of Oxford. The new development will provide a home for most of the faculties in the Humanities, and will offer excellent teaching facilities, dedicated graduate space and academic offices, as well as space for visiting scholars and research projects. At the centre of the development will be a new humanities library, which will bring together holdings from faculty libraries, currently spread across the city. It will also include lecture theatres, and seminar and conference space, as well as cafes and space for art exhibitions, screenings of films and musical performances.



## ► Pioneering research work

Oxford's research across the medical, physical and social sciences and the humanities continues to go from strength to strength and our research income is the highest of any university in the UK. Some of the world's most accomplished and renowned academics work at the University of Oxford and it is an outstandingly dynamic place to study and carry out research.

From the study of the formation of the universe and the development of early civilisations, through to high performance computing and the latest breakthroughs in medical science, the breadth and diversity of our research programmes stretches far beyond the confines of departments and includes colleagues from across the University. These are just some examples of our current research themes.

Science transcends national boundaries, and Oxford scientists are playing leading roles in international projects such as the search for fundamental particles and comparative studies of the human genome. Modern planetary science at Oxford can be traced back to the work of Edmund Halley (1656–1742) who made observations of Mars, Venus, and Mercury as well as his famous studies of the orbits of comets. Today University of Oxford scientists work closely with NASA and the European Space Agency to provide instruments and experiments for a wide range of space missions, and to analyse the data they send back to Earth.

At the forefront of scientific and medical research, we focus on the "big" diseases where we can save hundreds of thousands of lives – cancer, diabetes, and infectious diseases such as malaria and HIV. We also have world-leading research programmes in cardiovascular diseases, musculoskeletal disorders such as arthritis and osteoporosis and neurological disorders such as Alzheimer's and Parkinson's.

The University of Oxford is one of the key centres in the West for the study of India and houses the leading collection of Sanskrit manuscripts outside India itself. The Asian Studies Centre brings together specialists in a wide variety of different disciplines.

The University of Oxford is also poised to become the world-leading centre for the study of China, following the launch of the University of Oxford China Centre in 2008. The new centre will provide a focus for China-related study across the University – connecting academics and university-wide 'research clusters' in both the Humanities and Social Sciences Divisions. The centre will also play a key role in the University's strategy to strengthen its relationship with China and other centres of scholarship in Chinese studies worldwide.

Leading the debate on social issues, the Young Lives initiative is pushing the boundaries of current research and thinking about children and poverty and aims to help policymakers design more effective policies to tackle this.

More information on our leading academics, researchers and projects can be found online in our research showcase.

[www.ox.ac.uk/research/research\\_showcase/index.html](http://www.ox.ac.uk/research/research_showcase/index.html)

## ► Intellectual property policy

Oxford was one of the first UK universities to develop an Intellectual Property (IP) policy to govern the ownership and exploitation of IP generated not only by its staff, but also by students in the course of their studies. Oxford's approach to exploitation of IP includes a generous revenue-sharing policy, which brings significant personal benefits to researchers, and a hugely successful and well-resourced technology transfer operation, Isis Innovation. Isis works with University researchers on identifying, protecting and marketing technologies through licensing, spin-out company formation, consulting and material sales.

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/rso/ip/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/rso/ip/)

## ► Responsible conduct of research

Oxford's Code of Practice and Procedure on Academic Integrity in Research prescribes standards of responsible and ethical conduct expected of all persons engaged in research at the University.

Staff, students and visitors should in all aspects of their research activity:

- Demonstrate integrity and professionalism, fairness and equity, and intellectual honesty;
- Effectively and transparently manage conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest;
- Ensure the safety and well-being of those associated with the research; and
- Record and publish their methods and results in ways that are open to scrutiny and debate.

Researchers are encouraged to refer to the University's policies and guidelines relating to research integrity and to use them as a resource.

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/rso/integrity/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/rso/integrity/)

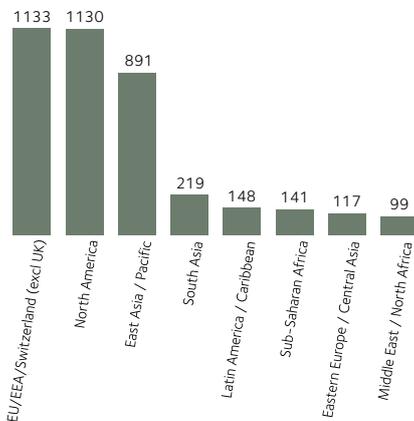
Oxford has more academic staff working in world-class research departments (rated 5 and 5\* in the 2001 National Research Assessment Exercise) than any other UK university.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?

## ▶ International students

Oxford University has a strong international reputation. Over 50% of its graduate students are from outside the UK with students from over 130 countries currently undertaking graduate study here. These students bring different perspectives to their subjects and contribute greatly to a stimulating academic environment. For those who go on to academic careers, time spent in Oxford as a graduate student may be the first step in creating and maintaining longer term links which are now such an essential part of university life.

### Distribution of graduates by region 2006–07



The University's international reputation for world-leading research, its range of resources supporting graduate study including libraries, laboratories and other specialist facilities are powerful draws. Oxford's departments and colleges seek to admit graduate students of the very highest calibre and future potential, irrespective of nationality or other background.

The University has long experience of welcoming international students who quickly feel settled in both their academic and social life and are able to make outstanding contributions to their department and college. In a recent survey of international students at the start of their courses at UK universities, Oxford ranked highest for research and for its emphasis on independent, flexible learning.

Oxford is truly global: One third of Oxford's students and its academic staff, including 63% of full-time graduate students, come from outside the UK. Students come to Oxford from more than 140 countries.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?

	Oxford % satisfaction rating	Overall average % satisfaction rating
Research	90.3	86.8
Independent, flexible learning	88.4	84.0
Social activities	87.2	77.6
Friends from host country	82.1	70.4
Ease/ability to experience host culture	83.1	77.7
Good place to be	93.9	86.0

Source:  
International Student Barometer, IGI Services Ltd 2008.  
International students at 83 UK universities were surveyed.

## Getting ready to apply

### English language

English is the language of instruction for all programmes offered at Oxford and it is mandatory that all theses or examination papers are written in English. The University has approved both a **standard** and a **higher** level of required ability in English and departments may select which is most appropriate for the individual **research** programme of study concerned. For all taught programmes the **higher** level of required English will be **mandatory**. If your first language is not English, you must supply suitable evidence (an original certificate that is not more than two years old and issued by the responsible body) that you have reached the relevant standard before you may be offered a place. The University recognises only certain English tests and these requirements are set out in the table.

	Standard overall score	Additional requirement	Higher overall score	Additional requirement
IELTS	7.0	minimum 6.5 per component	7.5	minimum 7.0 per component
TOEFL	600	minimum Test of Written English score – 4.5	630	minimum Test of Written English score – 5
Computer-based TOEFL	250	minimum essay writing score – 4.5	267	minimum essay writing score – 5
Internet-based TOEFL	100		109	
Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English	C		B	

Further information:  
IELTS – [www.britcoun.org](http://www.britcoun.org)  
TOEFL – [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org)  
(The TOEFL code for the University of Oxford is 0490)

## Finances and funding

Undertaking graduate study is a significant investment in your future in terms of both money and time that will help you to progress quickly in whatever career you decide to pursue.

Careful and thorough financial planning in advance is essential, and you must provide evidence of your proposed funding arrangements if you are offered a place at Oxford. You should make adequate arrangements to cover both the fees and expenses for the whole of your intended programme before leaving your home country. There is detailed information about the fees that you will need to pay in the Graduate Finance Guide.

Students coming to the UK from outside the EEA to study for a course of more than six months' duration are permitted by national employment regulations to work for up to 20 hours per week during term and for unlimited hours during the vacations. However, there may not be employment opportunities available that are suitable for you and in any case it can be very challenging trying to combine this with the rigours of graduate study. Your supervisor and faculty will expect you to be fully committed to your chosen graduate programme.

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/student.funding@admin.ox.ac.uk](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/student.funding@admin.ox.ac.uk)



## If you are offered a place

### Immigration

If you are a non-EU or non-EEA national, you must contact the British Embassy or High Commission in your home country to obtain entry clearance to come to the UK.

There will be changes to the visa procedures in April 2009 and you should check the websites below for the most up-to-date information.

To meet UK immigration requirements, you must provide:

- Proof of acceptance for full-time education by the University
- Evidence of intention to return home after completion of study
- Evidence of adequate means of financial support

Earnings from part-time or vacation work will be taken into account in assessing your financial circumstances only if the University or college is providing and guaranteeing the employment and supplies details of the level of earnings.

Further detailed advice and guidance is available at:

- [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/)
- [www.ukvisas.gov.uk](http://www.ukvisas.gov.uk)
- [www.ukcisa.org.uk](http://www.ukcisa.org.uk)
- UK Immigration Advisory Service +44 (0) 20 7357 7511

### Improving your English

If you have already been accepted on a programme of study, and need to improve or consolidate your English language skills, the University's Language Centre runs an eight-week pre-sessional course (July–September) and a four-week pre-sessional course (August–September). Students who have not achieved 6.5 on any of the component parts of the IELTS test or who have concerns about their English language proficiency should attend the 8-week course.

During term there are English language courses (available to any student whose first language is not English) on:

- Academic Writing
- English for Social and Academic Purposes
- Upper Intermediate
- Advanced General English

Students may pre-register for these courses from 5 October and should contact the Information Officer at the Language Centre soon after their arrival in Oxford to obtain more detailed information on available courses:

[www.lang.ox.ac.uk](http://www.lang.ox.ac.uk)  
[admin@lang.ox.ac.uk](mailto:admin@lang.ox.ac.uk)

Oxford has a world-class reputation across all subjects and consistently appears ranked amongst a handful of superlative universities worldwide. In 2007 the THES-QS\* placed Oxford joint-second in its World University Rankings.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?

\*The THES World University Rankings names the world's top 200 universities according to measurements derived from peer review; number of citations per faculty member; ratio of students to staff; number of international students and staff and the opinion of global recruiters. Source of statistics: <http://www.timeshighereducation.co.uk/Magazines/THES/graphics/WorldRankings2007.pdf>

### Orientation programme

The University's International Student Advisory Service provides assistance and advice on a range of matters and also arranges an informative two-day orientation programme that students arriving from overseas may choose to attend. The programme is open to all, guiding you through the practical issues that come with settling into not only the University but a new country whilst also offering the opportunity to meet other international graduates:

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/)  
[international.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:international.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)

### Medical treatment

If your programme will last six months or more, you are eligible for free National Health Service treatment (including free doctor's examination and hospital treatment) from your date of arrival in the UK. If your planned period of study will be less than six months, you may need to pay for any treatment you receive under the NHS and your college will require you to take out insurance cover against this risk. (Irrespective of the length of your stay certain types of treatment will be free and these include out-patient treatment in Accident and Emergency Departments and treatment for most infectious diseases.)

### Insurance

Insuring your personal belongings is essential. Many companies offer student insurance packages. You may wish to search for the best deal.

### Further guidance

International Students' Committee Oxford  
 University Student Union

[www.ousu.org](http://www.ousu.org)  
[enquiries@ousu.org](mailto:enquiries@ousu.org)



## ▶ About graduate study at Oxford

Academic responsibility for the progress and support of all graduate students at Oxford, including appointment of an appropriate supervisor and arrangement of lectures and classes rests with the University faculty or department. Your college will also appoint an advisor for you who will normally meet with you once per term (or more or less frequently if you prefer). Your college adviser will be another important source of support for you to discuss any particular difficulties you may be experiencing with your work or with your supervision, but he or she is not co-supervising your work.

### The graduate career

The graduate programmes available range from one to three or more years in length. The Master of Studies (MSt) degree is usually awarded after examination at the end of three terms' work whereas three or more years are normally required to complete a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (DPhil).

Except in the case of students enrolled on courses available on a part time basis, all students must spend a **period in residence** which means that during term they must live within 25 miles of the centre of Oxford. For most diplomas and the degrees of MSt or MSc the minimum period of residence is three terms. For the degrees of MPhil (BPhil in Philosophy), MLitt, or DPhil the minimum period is six terms.

There are three terms per year (Michaelmas, Hilary and Trinity), each full term consisting of eight weeks. Graduates will normally be in residence for most of the year, and in many departments formal lectures, seminars and classes for graduates continue into the vacations.

The dates of term for the academic year 2009–2010 are:

Term	Begins	Ends
Michaelmas	11 October	5 December
Hilary	17 January	13 March
Trinity	25 April	19 June

Oxford offers a wide range of funding opportunities. For example, biomedical postgraduate students are set to share in a £137 million investment boost from the Wellcome Trust to fully fund twenty student training programmes at UK universities and Oxford Humanities and Social Sciences have been awarded a quarter of the 2007 British Academy post-doctoral Fellowships, more than any other university. From prestigious University wide awards such as the Clarendon bursaries, to subject scholarships and college awards, Oxford is determined that students of the highest academic potential should not be unable to secure a place on grounds of insufficient funding.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?

### The role of the supervisor

Whether you are taking a taught course, diploma or studying for a research degree, your academic supervisor will meet regularly with you to provide guidance and advice throughout your programme. A high degree of self-motivation is essential. Your supervisor will help you to construct a programme that allows you to optimise the benefits from the intellectual resources available but students should be prepared that the level of detailed teaching may be considerably less than they have experienced in undergraduate or graduate courses taught elsewhere.

Each term your supervisor will prepare a report on your progress and a copy will be sent directly to you and to your college.

Oxford's approach to graduate study reflects an emphasis on the individual student's ability to work independently, to take the initiative in exploring a line of research, or in acquiring a new skill or in identifying and remedying a perceived area of weakness. Students pursuing degrees by research (MSc, MLitt, DPhil) may attend courses on specific research skills such as computer and statistical techniques and supervisors will provide advice about the nature of research, sources available and the standards expected. Your supervisor will meet with you at specifically agreed times and will also be accessible at other times if you encounter particular problems or difficulties that you need to discuss.

In experimental sciences, graduate students will be in regular contact with their supervisor through shared work in the laboratory. In addition they are also part of a research team under their supervisor and this collaborative style of working can also provide an important additional information stream and advice network. It is highly recommended that students in the Humanities, Social Sciences and Theoretical Sciences make and keep formal appointments with their supervisors to discuss progress as they will have less opportunity for meeting their supervisor informally.

There are certain key stages during the progress towards a research degree when input from the supervisor is particularly crucial:

- at the beginning when the research topic and treatment is being defined
- when the student is transferring from one formal status to another
- when the thesis is in the final stages of preparation for submission.

Students undertaking research degrees must apply for transfer and confirmation of status within the specified time limits for their programme. Although there is some variation, generally before the completion of 6 terms the student is expected to apply for transfer of status from probationer research student to DPhil status. This is not an automatic process and a supervisor will need evidence of satisfactory progress to support the transfer. Similarly within 9 terms the student is expected to apply for and gain confirmation of DPhil status.

### Other key people in the graduate career

#### Course Director

An academic member of a faculty or a department who is responsible for the overall teaching organisation of a course. All taught courses have a Course Director, who may or may not be the student's supervisor.

#### Director of Graduate Studies (DGS)

An academic member of a faculty or a department acting as the main officer for all graduate matters and overseeing the work of the Graduate Studies Committee.

**College Advisor** An academic member of your College in a related subject appointed to play a pastoral role. Your advisor is your main College contact and can help you if you are having any difficulties, but will also arrange regular meetings to discuss your progress.

#### Graduate Studies Assistant (GSA)

An administrative member of a specific department or Division who will have responsibility for updating and keeping records of the student's on-course progression. Each Graduate Studies Assistant is responsible for one or more subject areas.

#### MCR President

A graduate member of a college who has been elected to represent the Middle Common Room which brings together the graduate community of a college and organises social activities.



## ► Higher degrees, diplomas and certificates available

Degrees by research, taught degrees and a number of other types of degree are available at graduate entry level at Oxford.

Please note that any dates which may be given to you for the sitting of examinations or the notification or publication of results are estimates only. If the University is prevented from meeting those dates by adverse circumstances beyond its control, the University will take all reasonable steps to put alternative arrangements in place as quickly as possible and to keep you informed.

### Degrees by research

#### Doctor of Philosophy (DPhil)

The DPhil is an advanced research degree awarded on the basis of a thesis and oral examination (assessment of other work is not taken into consideration). The DPhil is of a higher standing than the MSc by Research or the MLitt. Examiners must be satisfied that the thesis represents a significant and substantial piece of research, is conveyed in a lucid and scholarly manner and that the candidate has a good general knowledge of the field of their thesis.

Students intending to read for the DPhil are normally admitted to the status of Probationer Research Student (PRS) initially. In some subjects, students are required to undertake successfully a Master's course during their first year before they may apply to transfer to DPhil status. Later, students will be required after further examination to have their DPhil status confirmed. It is expected that the thesis will be submitted after three or, at most, four years from the date of admission.

#### Part-time DPhil degrees

Part-time study for a DPhil is possible in the following subject areas:

- Educational Studies
- Fine Art
- Theology
- Archaeology (Department for Continuing Education)
- Software Engineering
- Evidence-Based Health Care
- English Local History

### MSc by Research

This degree is available in the following faculties or departments:

- Anthropology
- Biological Sciences
- Clinical Medicine
- Educational Studies
- Mathematical Sciences
- Physical Sciences
- Physiological Sciences
- Psychological Sciences

and is awarded on the basis of a thesis submission. The examiners must be satisfied that the thesis shows competence in investigating the chosen topic and that the results have been presented in a lucid and scholarly manner. Satisfactory oral examination is also required.

Students will normally initially hold the status of Probationer Research Student and will be expected to apply to transfer to MSc status during the first year of their research.

### Taught degrees

#### Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

This course is of a higher standing than the MSt and is generally two years (six terms) in duration. In the first year, some of the course elements may be common with the MSt and at its end candidates may be required to pass a Qualifying Test before continuing. In the second year students are expected to complete a substantial dissertation of up to 30,000 words and to sit examination papers. Some MPhils are organised such that the first year is taught and the second is predominantly research based.

#### Master of Studies (MSt)

Students are normally required to undertake three terms of study followed by an examination. The exact composition will vary according to the programme of study, but will usually involve a range of core and optional courses often including research methods and the submission of a dissertation of 10,000–15,000 words. Study is supported by seminars and lectures. Assessment may be by coursework as well as by examination papers and dissertation. Some course elements may be common with Master of Philosophy (MPhil) programmes and it is possible in some cases to progress subsequently to either MPhil or DPhil.

### Master of Science (MSc) by coursework

These degrees are generally offered in Science or Social Science subjects and typically require students to undertake one year of study. The exact composition of the course will vary according to the programme of study, but will often comprise a range of core and optional modules, supported by teaching in the form of lectures and seminars. Assessment is by a combination of course assignments (in many cases including a dissertation of around 10,000–15,000 words) and written examinations.

### Bachelor of Civil Law (BCL); Magister Juris (MJur)

These Master's level courses require one year of study. The BCL course is aimed at applicants whose previous legal training has been primarily in the common law, while the MJur is suitable for those with non-common law backgrounds. Teaching takes the form of lectures, seminars and tutorials. Candidates are assessed by essays, examinations and an optional 12,500-word dissertation.

Candidates taking either degree may apply to continue their studies for a second year, during which they will follow a course in legal research methods and write a 25,000-word thesis. Upon successful completion of the second year, candidates will obtain the degree of MPhil in Law, in addition to either the BCL or MJur degree.

### Master of Business Administration (MBA)

This one-year (12-month) course offered by the Saïd Business School is assessed by course assignments, two business project reports and written examinations. Full details may be found in the Management Studies entry.

### Master of Theology (MTh)

The MTh in Applied Theology is two years in duration if taken full time. It comprises five taught courses, an experiential project and a thesis of up to 25,000 words.

Every year more than 15,000 people take part in courses offered by the Department for Continuing Education, making Oxford University the fourth largest provider of continuing education in the UK.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?



### Diplomas, Postgraduate Certificates and Postgraduate Diplomas

A number of one-year (three terms) Certificates and Diplomas are available to postgraduate students. They include:

- Diploma in Applied Statistics
- Postgraduate Diploma in Theology
- Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Theology
- Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Strategy
- Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Strategy
- Postgraduate Diploma in Organisational Leadership

### Foreign Service Programme

This is a one-year postgraduate course in Diplomatic Studies aimed at serving diplomats. Successful completion leads to the award of either the Certificate or the Postgraduate Diploma in Diplomatic Studies. Further details are available at [www.qeh.ox.ac.uk](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk).

### Part-time taught degrees

The Department for Continuing Education offers a variety of part-time taught courses. See the Continuing Education section of the prospectus for details.

Other taught courses available on a part-time basis include:

- MSc Applied Linguistics and Second Language Acquisition
- MSc Diagnostic Imaging
- MSc Economics for Development
- MSc Educational Research Methodology
- MSc Endovascular Neurosurgery
- MSc Major Programmes Management
- MSc Rheumatology
- MTh Applied Theology
- Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Theology
- Executive MBA (EMBA)

### New programmes

Programmes of study that will admit students for the first time in 2009 are:

- MSt in Philosophy of Physics (subject to final approval by the University)
- MPhil Music (Performance)
- MPhil Music (Composition)
- MPhil Music (Musicology)
- MSt Music (Performance)
- MSt Music (Composition)
- MSt Music (Musicology)
- DPhil in Criminology
- MSc in Social Science of the Internet

### Other Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates open to graduates

#### Master of Letters (MLitt)

Available to students in Humanities and Social Studies subjects only, the MLitt degree is a research degree awarded on the submission of a thesis. It is broadly equivalent to the MSc by research in science subjects and the examiners must be satisfied that the thesis shows competence in investigating the chosen topic and that the results are presented in a lucid and scholarly manner. Satisfactory oral examination is also required.

#### Bachelor of Divinity (BD); Bachelor of Music (BMus)

Open only to graduates of Oxford University under specified conditions. For full details see the University's *Examination Regulations*.

#### Training for the Christian Ministry

Applications for the awards of Bachelor of Theology or Certificate in Theology should be made directly to the appropriate college or Permanent Private Hall. Details can be found on the Theology website at: [www.theology.ox.ac.uk](http://www.theology.ox.ac.uk).

#### Medical Training

For admission to the pre-clinical stage of medical training contact: Undergraduate Admissions Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD. [undergraduate.admissions@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:undergraduate.admissions@admin.ox.ac.uk)

For admission to the clinical stage contact: Medical School Offices, The John Radcliffe Hospital, Headington, Oxford OX3 9DU. [enquiries@medsci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@medsci.ox.ac.uk)

### Doctor of Medicine (DM)

This senior doctorate is open to candidates holding the Oxford BMBCh degree after a period of twelve years from their matriculation, and to candidates who have passed the first BM examination and hold an Oxford MA together with a registrable medical degree from another British university. The DM degree is awarded on the basis of a thesis (or, for senior staff only, published work) on a medical subject previously approved by the Divisional Board.

Contact: Research Degrees Office  
Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford OX1 4BG  
[dm.degrees@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:dm.degrees@admin.ox.ac.uk)

### Master of Surgery (MCh)

This degree is open, under specified conditions, to candidates holding the Oxford BMBCh (ten years from their matriculation) and to those holding both an Oxford MA and a registrable medical degree from another university.

Further details may be obtained from the Medical School Office, The John Radcliffe Hospital, Headington, Oxford OX3 9DU.

### Oxford Doctoral Course in Clinical Psychology (DClin Psychol)

This three-year full-time course validated by the University confers eligibility for Chartered status as a professionally qualified clinical psychologist. All trainees are currently employed by the Oxfordshire Mental Healthcare NHS Trust and are members of Harris Manchester College. The course is unique in being fully funded and run from within the NHS.

The course aims to provide a thorough and integrated academic, clinical and research training in clinical psychology. The philosophy of the course stems from both the scientist-practitioner and the reflective practitioner models, and the course is committed to drawing on a wide variety of theoretical orientations which have been demonstrated as contributing to human well-being or to the relief of suffering.

Further information and applications:  
Clearing House for Postgraduate Courses in Clinical Psychology, 15 Hyde Terrace, Leeds LS2 9LT  
[www.leeds.ac.uk/chpccp/](http://www.leeds.ac.uk/chpccp/)



## ▶ Libraries, museums and other facilities

Oxford has an extremely rich and diverse library service provided by over one hundred libraries. There are major research libraries, libraries attached to the faculties and departments of the University, and college libraries. There are also substantial electronic resources. The principal libraries (including those listed individually below) are part of the integrated Oxford University Library Services (OULS).

The largest library is the Bodleian Library with a stock of over seven million items and a staff of over 400. It is a legal deposit library with extensive research collections and is mainly reference-only. The Bodleian, the Sackler Library and the Taylor Institution Library have national and international roles as research libraries. The Social Science Library also has a large research collection.

In the humanities and social sciences there are also libraries with a primary responsibility to serve undergraduates, although some also have substantial research collections. Many science departments have small research collections mainly for the use of the staff and postgraduate students of the department, though a minority are much larger. The Health Care Libraries, located in the hospitals, serve postgraduate requirements in clinical medicine.

### Electronic resources

OxLIP, Oxford Libraries' Information Platform, is a gateway to thousands of electronic resources including full-text books, journals and newspapers, library catalogues including OLIS (Oxford Libraries' online catalogue), abstracting and indexing services, current awareness services, reference works, Oxford Digital Library (ODL) providing access to a growing number of digital collections, statistical, biographical, and geographical resources, and high-quality web pages. All libraries have terminals giving access, and many have facilities for laptop computer use, some with direct connection to the data network.

### Bodleian Library

Broad Street, Oxford OX1 3BG  
+44 (0) 1865 277000  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 277182  
[enquiries@bodley.ox.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@bodley.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.bodley.ox.ac.uk](http://www.bodley.ox.ac.uk)

The Bodleian Library, opened in 1602, is the principal library of the University. When publishing and copyright became subject to statute the Bodleian became, and remains, one of the libraries of legal deposit. Material published elsewhere than in Great Britain and Ireland is also extensively acquired.

The Library's collections are housed in several buildings. The central group includes the Old Library, the Radcliffe Camera and the New Library. Most of the Library's holdings of some seven million volumes are housed in bookstacks and have to be ordered to reading rooms. Reading rooms on the central site contain selected material on English, history, theology, classics, bibliography, education, music, geography, philosophy and Latin American studies. Western manuscripts and early printed books are normally consulted in Duke Humfrey's Library within the Old Library, and the Modern Papers reading room in the New Library.

As well as the central Bodleian Library site, the Bodleian includes several other units.

### Oriental collections

Most of the Bodleian's extensive collections of Oriental books and manuscripts are consulted in the Oriental Reading Room in the New Library.

Books on South Asian studies, Japanese studies, the Middle East and China (teaching and loan collection) and Eastern Art are kept in other libraries within the group.

### Bodleian Japanese Library

Nissan Institute, 27 Winchester Road  
Oxford OX2 6NA  
+44 (0) 1865 284506  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 284500  
[japanese@bodley.ox.ac.uk](mailto:japanese@bodley.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.bodley.ox.ac.uk/dept/oriental/bjl.htm](http://www.bodley.ox.ac.uk/dept/oriental/bjl.htm)

The Bodleian Japanese Library is housed in the Nissan Institute of Japanese Studies in the precincts of St Antony's College. It is an open-access library, which can accommodate about 32 readers and houses about 96,000 volumes. The Library combines the Bodleian's extensive holdings on Japan with the residual collections of the Nissan Institute Library.

### Radcliffe Science Library

Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3QP  
+44 (0) 1865 272800  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 272821  
[rsl.enquiries@bodley.ox.ac.uk](mailto:rsl.enquiries@bodley.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/rsl/](http://www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/rsl/)

The Radcliffe Science Library is a lending and reference library which serves as the scientific department of the Bodleian. It covers all the Natural Sciences together with Medicine and Psychology. It is the largest British university general scientific library, with over 20 miles of shelves.

The Library has about 1 million volumes with an annual intake of over 20,000 volumes. It holds about 30,000 serials, of which at least 5,000 are current, and more than 3,000 are available on open access in the reading rooms.

### Bodleian Law Library

Manor Road, Oxford OX1 3UR  
+44 (0) 1865 271462  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 271475  
[law.library@bodley.ox.ac.uk](mailto:law.library@bodley.ox.ac.uk)  
[edc@bodley.ox.ac.uk](mailto:edc@bodley.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/law/](http://www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/law/)

The Bodleian Law Library can accommodate 340 readers and house nearly half a million books. All the books are on open shelves. The Library has reserved seats for some law graduate students and visitors. In addition to law material acquired under the legal deposit, there are extensive holdings of the legal publications of Commonwealth countries and the United States. There is good coverage of the European Union and of the member countries of the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. The Library houses the European Documentation Centre.



### **Bodleian Library of Commonwealth and African Studies at Rhodes House**

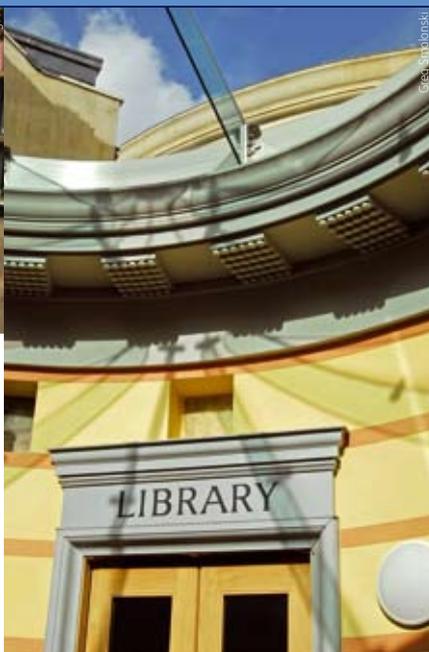
South Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3RG  
+44 (0) 1865 270908  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 270912  
[rhodes.house.library@bodley.ox.ac.uk](mailto:rhodes.house.library@bodley.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.bodley.ox.ac.uk/dept/rhodes/](http://www.bodley.ox.ac.uk/dept/rhodes/)

The Bodleian Library of Commonwealth and African Studies at Rhodes House houses the Bodleian's collections on the history and social sciences of the Commonwealth (excluding South Asia) and Sub-Saharan Africa, totalling around 180,000 volumes. The Library holds manuscripts and archives relating to its subject area and to those of the Vere Harmsworth Library. It has important manuscript collections relating mainly to the history of the Commonwealth and, in particular, of Africa, many of them acquired through the Oxford Colonial Records Project and its successors.

### **Vere Harmsworth Library at the Rothermere American Institute**

South Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3TG  
+44 (0) 1865 283700  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 282709  
[rhodes.house.library@bodley.ox.ac.uk](mailto:rhodes.house.library@bodley.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.lib.ox.ac.uk/libraries/guides/VHL.html](http://www.lib.ox.ac.uk/libraries/guides/VHL.html)

The Vere Harmsworth Library contains the Bodleian's collections on the history and social sciences of the United States of America, totalling around 180,000 volumes. All the books are on open shelves.



### **Sackler Library**

St John Street, Oxford OX1 2LG  
+44 (0) 1865 278092  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 278098  
[james.legg@saclib.ox.ac.uk](mailto:james.legg@saclib.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.saclib.ox.ac.uk](http://www.saclib.ox.ac.uk)

The Sackler Library is a principal research library of the University and incorporates the former Ashmolean Library. There are 250 readers desks, all fitted with data points. The Library serves the Ashmolean Museum as well as several other departments and faculties. Its collections are mostly on open access and offer unrivalled facilities for study in Art, Archaeology, Classics and Eastern Art. The Library also administers the Heberden Coin Room Library in the Ashmolean Museum. The total stock amounts to over 250,000 volumes and the number of periodicals taken is about 1,400. There is a multiple-copy Classics lending collection to support undergraduate and postgraduate taught courses.

### **Social Science Library**

Manor Road, Oxford, OX1 3UQ  
+44 (0) 1865 271093  
[library@ssl.ox.ac.uk](mailto:library@ssl.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.ssl.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ssl.ox.ac.uk)

The new Social Science Library lies at the heart of the Centre for Advanced Studies in the Social Sciences, and brings together collections and services in support of the departments of: Criminology; Economics; Politics & International Relations; Social Policy & Social Work; Socio-Legal Studies and Sociology. The Library houses over 300,000 volumes, including 500 current journal subscriptions and a significant statistics collection. More than 350 study spaces are available, including areas dedicated to graduate students. Professional staff offering research appointments and information skills tutorials will help you make best use of library resources.



### **Taylor Institution Library**

St Giles, Oxford, OX1 3NA  
+44 (0) 1865 278154  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 278165  
[enquiries@taylib.ox.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@taylib.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.taylib.ox.ac.uk](http://www.taylib.ox.ac.uk)

The Taylor Institution Library is the University's principal research library for the study of medieval and modern European languages and literatures. The Library has a total stock of over 500,000 volumes, and is the largest specialist library in its field in the UK. Its collection concentrates on the literary and philological aspects of continental European culture, but also contains much background material of use to researchers in fields such as history and philosophy.

The Library caters particularly for French, German (including some Yiddish), Italian, Spanish and Portuguese (including the literature of Latin America, especially Argentina, Cuba and Mexico), the Slavonic languages, general linguistics and comparative philology. It also provides for the study of Modern Greek, and Celtic as well as having older collections in Albanian and Basque, and substantial Galician and Catalan collections.

The Library has strong holdings of journals from the 18th century on. The manuscript collection includes items by Flaubert, Gide and Sartre. Two special collections give outstanding strength to the Slavonic holdings.

The University of Oxford has been presented with gold medals in biology, chemistry, and mathematics in the Centre for Higher Education Development's 'excellent European graduate programmes' awards. The CHE Excellence Ranking provides a comparison of the best European University research facilities for prospective master and doctoral programme students.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?



### Other libraries

In addition to the libraries mentioned above, there are centrally funded libraries in Management, Education, English, History, Modern Languages, Music, Oriental Studies, Philosophy, Plant Sciences, Refugee Studies and Theology. Some are primarily undergraduate lending libraries but also contain material of interest to graduate students.

Library provision in Medicine is undertaken by the Cairns Library in the main hospitals, and by the Institute of Health Sciences Library.

### Departmental libraries

Many of the scientific departments have working libraries, usually open only to staff and graduate students working in the department.

### College libraries

Every college has a library, use of which is normally confined to its members. They vary widely but include well-organised collections of considerable value. Frequently they consist of an older collection, often containing works of considerable scholarly importance, and a modern working library.

The specialist collections of some colleges may be made available to members of other colleges. These include Nuffield College (Social Sciences) and St Antony's College (Area Studies, with particular reference to Europe, Russia, the Middle and Far East, and Latin America). The Codrington Library (All Souls College) is especially rich in medieval and modern history (including military history), strategic studies, and law.

### Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology

Beaumont Street, Oxford OX1 2PH  
+44 (0) 1865 278000  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 278018  
[www.ashmolean.org](http://www.ashmolean.org)

The Ashmolean Museum, established in 1683, is the oldest museum in the United Kingdom and one of the oldest in the world. It houses the University of Oxford's collections of art and antiquities, which are of national and international importance. They range over 4 millennia – from the civilisations of Ancient Egypt, Greece and Rome to Renaissance Europe and the present day. These world class collections have an important contribution to make to the study of the cultures and civilisations they represent.

There are five main sections in the Museum:

- **Antiquities Collections** These illustrate the prehistory, history, and art of ancient Egypt and the Near East, Greece, Italy, and the islands of the Aegean and Mediterranean. Also the Stone, Bronze, and Iron Ages of Europe and Britain, plus English medieval antiquities.
- **Western Art Collections** Include paintings from the Renaissance through to mid 20th century, ceramics, glass, silver and gold and musical instruments. The Print Room contains one of the finest collections of Old Master prints and drawings in Europe.
- **Eastern Art Collections** Include the arts of India, China, Japan, Korea, Tibet, Nepal, Sri Lanka and South-East Asia, as well as Islamic art from Morocco to Iran.
- **The Heberden Coin Room** This contains a collection of 300,000 coins and medals from 600 bc onwards. The richest sections are the Greek, Roman, Byzantine, British, Islamic, Indian and Chinese.
- **The Cast Gallery Houses** over 900 casts which represent 1,000 years of ancient sculpture from early Greece to Imperial Rome. They include sculptures of the Parthenon, Venus de Milo, Laocoön and Alexander the Great.

Prospective graduate students should note that much of the Ashmolean will be closed until autumn 2009 as a result of a major development programme. Students looking to consult the collections as part of their studies should contact the Museum so that, if possible, special arrangements can be made.

### Museum of the History of Science

Broad Street, Oxford OX1 3AZ  
+44 (0) 1865 277280  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 277288  
[museum@mhs.ox.ac.uk](mailto:museum@mhs.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.mhs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mhs.ox.ac.uk)

The Museum of the History of Science contains the world's finest collection of early scientific instruments dating from the medieval period to the seventeenth century. The eighteenth- and nineteenth-century collections are also substantial. It occupies the Old Ashmolean Building in Broad Street, whose historical importance derives from it being the first building designed as a museum.

As well as permanent displays, the Museum holds special exhibitions and a programme of events, including public lectures and study days. The Museum's website offers online versions of exhibitions and catalogues, as well as a database of the collection. The curatorial staff offer courses in the postgraduate programme of the History Faculty and supervise graduate work towards research degrees. There are a variety of other opportunities for students to become involved with the life of the Museum.

A library attached to the Museum has a specialist collection of books and journals on the history of instrumentation and related aspects of the history of science. It is used by students, visiting researchers and interested members of the public. The library also contains an archive of manuscript material, a collection of prints and an important collection of early photographs.



### University Museum of Natural History

Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3PW

+44 (0) 1865 272950

Fax +44 (0) 1865 272970

[info@oum.ox.ac.uk](mailto:info@oum.ox.ac.uk)

[www.oum.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oum.ox.ac.uk)

Open every day 10 am to 5 pm

The Oxford University Museum of Natural History houses 4.5 million specimens and is the largest collection in zoology, entomology, palaeontology, mineralogy and petrology in the UK outside of the national collections. The building itself is a magnificent example of Victorian Gothic architecture (listed Grade One). The collections began with those of the Tradescants (elder and younger) in the 17th century, passing to the University through Elias Ashmole, and continue to grow through the research of museum and departmental University staff. Research and study by students, as well as visiting scholars, is actively encouraged.

In 1849 the Revd F W Hope presented his extensive insect collections to the University and endowed the Hope Professorship. Other important entomological collections followed (Westwood, Dale, Rothney, Smith, Saunders, Burchell) plus the Pickard-Cambridge collection of spiders. There are more than 25,000 type specimens.

The zoological collections are especially strong in birds, mammals, reptiles and crustaceans and include the collections of William Burchell and Thomas Bell. Included are the historically important Christ Church collection of anatomical specimens.

The palaeontological collections include the Tertiary collections of Lyell, Jurassic collections of Buckland, Phillips, Philpot, Parker, and Arkell, and the Palaeozoic collection of Grindrod. There are good collections of local Pleistocene materials.

The mineralogical and petrological collections comprise more than 28,000 specimens and include representative gemstone and meteorite collections and the celebrated Corsi collection of decorative stones used in the ancient world.

There is an active environmental archaeological laboratory specialising in palaeo-ecological work on a range of sites from Pompeii to prehistoric Oxfordshire.

The Museum houses an important archive of scientific correspondence and papers, such as those of William Smith. There are four book collections related to the fields of study in the Museum. The Library is open to members of the University from 9.00 am to 1.00 pm and 2.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Monday to Friday.



### Pitt Rivers Museum

South Parks Road

Oxford OX1 3PP

+44 (0) 1865 270927

Fax +44 (0) 1865 270943

[www.prm.ox.ac.uk](http://www.prm.ox.ac.uk)

Entered through the University Museum, the Pitt Rivers Museum houses one of the world's finest collections of anthropology and world archaeology with objects from every continent and from throughout human history. It was founded in 1884 when General Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers, an influential figure in the development of archaeology and anthropology, gave his collection to the University. The gift was made on condition that a lecturer be appointed and to this day the Museum remains actively involved in the teaching of cultural anthropology.

The Victorian architecture, densely packed cases and handwritten labels all contribute to the special experience the Museum offers. The typological arrangement enables visitors to discover a variety of practical solutions to the problems of life and explore many examples of human ingenuity and creativity. In addition to objects regarded as beautiful or rare there are many examples of artefacts that reveal how ordinary people have lived and thought. This gives the Museum a unique quality, containing as it does things not usually treasured or preserved. Since the founding gift of nearly 20,000 items, the collections have now grown to over half a million artefacts, including photographs, manuscripts and sound recordings. The collections continue to grow today through donations, bequests, purchases, and objects acquired by staff and students during fieldwork.

The Museum also includes the Balfour Library, which has important collections of 19th and early 20th-century anthropology, travel and exploration, as well as recent works of prehistoric archaeology, cultural anthropology and museum studies. It has a large number of current periodicals.

A member of OLIS, the library is open to



members of the University from 9.00 am to 5.00 pm on weekdays during term time and for more limited hours during vacation.

In early 2007, the Museum opened its new extension, adjacent to and interconnecting with the existing galleries. The extension includes a range of public, teaching, and research facilities, as well as a new home for the Balfour Library.

Researchers and interested groups can book visits to the Museum's collections not otherwise on public display by telephoning +44 (0) 1865 270927.

For further information, see website

### Botanic Garden

The Botanic Garden, a Grade One listed garden founded in 1621, is the oldest botanic garden in Britain and its mission statement, carved in Latin on the stone arch at the entrance to the Garden, is 'to promote learning and glorify the work of God'. Consequently the Garden boasts the most diverse yet compact collection of plants in the world and plays an integral role in the teaching of plant biology in the University. It is one of the first botanic gardens in the world to arrange its plants according to the new plant taxonomy as proposed by the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group.

There are three components to the plant collection, namely: a) the Arboretum, wherein grow woody plants and some of the oldest redwoods in the UK; b) the Glasshouse collection of tender plants from all over the World; and c) the Hardy collection that includes both the botanical family beds and the horticultural collection that has been extensively redeveloped since 1997. Graduates and undergraduates in the discipline of Biological Sciences use plants from all three sections in research and formal teaching.

The Garden also plays an active role in the conservation of a number of plants, including *Euphorbia stygiana* and *Pulsatilla vulgaris* amongst others, and is involved with the UK's response to the Global Strategy for Plant Conservation. The Global Strategy addresses all aspects of plant conservation including the raising of the public's awareness of this impending global crisis. For more than ten years the Garden has been offering education programmes for people of all ages and backgrounds. In 2006/7 more than 12,500 school children visited the Garden or its satellite site, the Harcourt Arboretum and 13,500 adults attended lectures and classes. This is an important component of the University's outreach programme.



Rob Judges

### Computing Services

Computing Services  
13 Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6NN  
+44 (0) 1865 273200  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 273275  
[enquiries@oucs.ox.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@oucs.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.oucs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oucs.ox.ac.uk)

#### Access to IT at Oxford

The mission of Oxford University Computing Services (OUCS) is to ensure that all students and staff have a wide range of IT facilities available to them, and that all students entering Oxford have the chance to acquire sound IT skills. The pervasive network provides access to local and national electronic information services, library catalogues, email, discussion groups, virtual learning environments, and all the other facilities needed for learning and research.

All University members are automatically pre-registered for a University Single Sign-on Account which gives them access to their University email account, virtual learning environment, personal web pages, a central Linux service and other resources. The University email service is called Herald and members are expected to read their email regularly. You can set up automatic forwarding of messages to other, non-University accounts.

OUCS provides a wide range of IT learning opportunities via short one-hour lectures, extended courses, self paced learning materials, and a virtual learning environment to enhance the normal teaching programme.

Full details are at:  
[www.oucs.ox.ac.uk/learning/](http://www.oucs.ox.ac.uk/learning/).

OUCS also runs a number of specialised services, including site-licensed software, colour poster printing, typesetting, digital video facilities and data archiving.

Visit <http://welcometoIT.ox.ac.uk> for full details about entitlement to services, email and the web, connecting to Oxford, getting help, viruses, computer security and more.



Phil Syrett

#### PC Hardware Breakdown Service

Colleges and departments provide both computers and network connections. Most colleges provide network points in their study bedrooms for occupants to connect their own computer.

A Breakdown Service is administered by OUCS at very reasonable rates and includes call-outs to anywhere in mainland UK and repair or replacement of your damaged hardware.

OUCS has a shop which sells a range of computers, software and related items at advantageous prices.

Help and further information:  
Colleges and Departments have IT Support Staff, to whom you should first turn for help. If the IT support person cannot help, then they can refer the problem to the OUCS Help Centre, who provide assistance 12 hours a day in person, by email, or by phone.  
Full details of OUCS facilities can be found on the web.

The oldest university in the English-speaking world, Oxford is also one of the most innovative and entrepreneurial. Since 1997 the University has been creating spin-out companies to further knowledge transfer from research generated within and owned by the University. The combined value of these companies is now in excess of £2billion.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?



Rob Judges

### Language Centre

12 Woodstock Road  
Oxford OX2 6HT  
+44 (0) 1865 283360  
Fax: +44 (0) 1865 283366  
[admin@lang.ox.ac.uk](mailto:admin@lang.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.lang.ox.ac.uk](http://www.lang.ox.ac.uk)

The Language Centre is a central facility for all students and staff of the University of Oxford. It is on Woodstock Road opposite Somerville College and not far from St Giles' Church and is open weekdays all year, except 2 weeks at Christmas and 1 week at Easter, with Saturday morning opening in full term. The building houses a library, with comfortable self-study booths, and classrooms. There is also a meeting area and hot drinks machine.

The library is the only one in Oxford to specialise in language learning. About 130 languages are represented. Course books are often accompanied by audiotapes, videotapes or CDs. Live TV is available in a dozen languages.

The Language Centre runs courses in the most common Western European languages and in Mandarin. These courses normally last all year. They are very popular and you should ask about priority application if you need a language for your study or research. Some faculties provide specialised language tuition for a particular course. For students who wish to learn a language quickly and obtain a certificate, there are evening courses in French, German, Italian and Spanish, where a fee is payable. If you are unable to take a place on a course, the librarian provides advice on self-study learning and there is guidance from tutors in French and German.

There are also courses in English for Academic Studies for overseas students. The Pre-session courses in English for Academic Studies in August and September are designed to help you adjust to studying in the UK if you need to improve your skills before the academic year starts. Term time courses are aimed at improving your current use of English or have a particular focus such as academic writing.



Rob Judges

## ► Graduate accommodation

### College accommodation

Details of the type and availability of accommodation offered by colleges can be found in each college's entry, pp. 156–201.

### University accommodation

If you are not offered accommodation by your college or they are unable to provide the type of housing you need you should contact the Accommodation Office who let and manage 475 residential units for the benefit of graduate students and, if required, their partners and families. If you are a graduate student and have a partner, they do not have to be a student to enable the Office to help with accommodation. Units are on 7 sites in or close to the centre of Oxford. If you think that you might want to consider university housing at some point during your time in Oxford then consider applying at once. You do not need to decide whether or not to accept an offer until it is made and by being on our waiting list you increase your potential options for accommodation.

### Properties

#### 25 Wellington Square and Annexe

This centrally located building has 91 single study bedrooms, one studio and three one-bed flats for couples. 132/133 Walton Street is managed as an annexe to 25 Wellington Square and comprises a further 13 study bedrooms.

#### Court Place House

This property is about three miles from the centre of Oxford and lies between Iffley and Rose Hill. The 36 houses for couples and families on this site were built in the grounds of Court Place Mansion which now houses 11 single students in individual study bedrooms.

#### 49 Banbury Road

This is a period property within a few minutes walk of the city centre which accommodates nine single graduates.

#### Summertown House

This property is two miles north of the city centre close to Summertown shopping centre. There are 133 flats at Summertown House for couples and families comprising of studio, one, two and three bedroom units arranged in three blocks set in extensive grounds. About a third of the units have been completely refurbished in the last four years. Some of the studio flats are also available for single students. The Mansion (the original building) houses eight study bedrooms. There is a nursery attached.

#### Alan Bullock Close

This property lies just over Magdalen Bridge about half a mile east of the city centre. The property comprises 46 flats of varying sizes for couples and families which are arranged in two blocks on a landscaped site next to a tributary of the river and Angel Meadow.

#### Castle Mill

This property is situated on the Botley Road, just past the Railway station, and consists of 11 studio, 32 one-bedroomed and 17 two-bedroomed apartments and 65 en-suite rooms.

### Private accommodation

If University accommodation is not immediately available, the Office has lists of all types of accommodation in the private sector available to let to students and, if applicable, their partners and/or children. For students within the Oxford network system, property information can now be accessed via the website. Please contact the Accommodation office who will set up your password to gain access.

The Living Out Guide is produced by Oxford University Students' Union and provides information and advice to anyone who is looking for, or living in, private rented accommodation in Oxford. The guide covers areas of Oxford where you could live, what to look for, and what to do before you sign a contract. It also covers financial issues, legal standards, health and safety, and what to do when you move out.

If you need further information or want to go on the waiting list for accommodation please contact the Accommodation Section:  
 Single people +44 (0) 1865 280812  
 Couples and families +44 (0) 1865 280813  
 Private accommodation +44 (0) 1865 280812 or 813  
[accommodation.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:accommodation.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/)  
 The website contains information and application forms.



## ► Equal opportunities

### Equal opportunities

Decisions on admissions are based solely on the individual merits of each candidate and their suitability for the course they have applied to study (bearing in mind any requirements laid down by any professional body).

We seek to admit students of the highest academic potential. Students for admission are selected without regard to marital status, race, ethnic origin, colour, religion, sexual orientation, social background, or other irrelevant distinction. Applications from students with disabilities are considered on exactly the same academic grounds as those from other candidates.

### Childcare facilities

The University has three nurseries for the children of staff and students. Fees are approximately £550 per month. These facilities are in great demand and there is always a long waiting list. Students are advised to apply as early as possible if they require a place. Lone parents and certain other groups are given priority when places are allocated. For more information and an application form please go to the website below.

In addition to the University nurseries, four of the colleges, Wolfson, St Anne's, Balliol and Somerville, have their own nurseries. Apply direct to the college if you wish to put your child's name down on the respective waiting lists.

The University provides information on a playscheme that offers discounted prices for staff and students and runs every school holiday including half-terms. For more information please go to the website below.

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/eop/child/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/eop/child/)  
[childcare@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:childcare@admin.ox.ac.uk)

If you don't have web access please write to the Diversity and Equal Opportunities Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD

### Disabled students

The University welcomes applications from disabled students and makes reasonable adjustments to facilitate access to its courses. Applicants are strongly advised to determine the exact requirements of their chosen course before applying and to identify any elements that might present particular difficulties. For students who cannot visit Oxford the virtual tour can be a helpful tool ([www.chem.ox.ac.uk/oxfordtour/](http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/oxfordtour/))

Applicants who have specific requirements for alterations to the course content, delivery or department buildings should contact the department and the Disability Office to discuss how these might be addressed. The University Access Guide (available at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/access/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/access/)) provides information about physical access to the colleges and departments. Some individual adjustments can take time to organise so candidates are asked to discuss their needs as early as possible in the application process.

Disabled candidates are also recommended to consult the Disability Office website, [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/eop/disab/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/eop/disab/), for information about the type of support available and how it is organised. The University has systems in place to assess and arrange appropriate support (such as conversion of text into braille or audio format, provision of specialist SpLD study-skills tuition, notetaking, personal reading or other academic support).

For further information please contact:  
The Disability Office, University Offices  
Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD  
+44 (0) 1865 280459  
[disability@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:disability@admin.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/eop/disab/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/eop/disab/)

### Health care and welfare

#### Health and welfare

Oxford is committed to providing a supportive environment and a wide range of services is available, including the college network of pastoral care, college doctors, college nurses and the Student Counselling Service. Further information can be found on the web at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/shw/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/shw/).

#### Medical care

On arrival in Oxford you should register with a doctor in the National Health Service. Most colleges have their own college doctor. You are free to choose a different doctor but most students find it more convenient to register with their college doctor. The National Health Service entitles you to free treatment, except for some contribution towards the cost of medicine and certain special services. However, to enjoy this entitlement, you must first register with a doctor. For minor ailments, you can usually consult your college nurse; and most colleges either provide sickbays or have special arrangements for students who are confined to bed. College doctors and nurses deal with mental health as well as physical health.

#### Student Counselling Service

If you are finding it difficult to cope with stress or other problems of an emotional or psychological nature, you can also seek help from the Student Counselling Service.

The Service is accustomed to helping people from many different backgrounds and cultures and to dealing with a wide range of personal issues.

11 Wellington Square  
+44 (0) 1865 270300

#### Occupational Health Service

Many students, particularly in science or medicine, will be registered with the Occupational Health Service for work-related health surveillance. In addition, the service is available for enquiries and consultations about the effect of work on health, or health on work. The Occupational Health Service does not undertake treatment of illness or injury.

Further information on student health services is made available to students when they arrive at Oxford.



## ▶ Getting involved

As well as offering a rich vein of graduate study and research resources, Oxford has unrivalled opportunities for participation in an enormous array of clubs, societies, sporting activities, music, drama and journalism. Academically, culturally and socially Oxford is a very absorbing and energising place to be!

### Student clubs and societies

There are over 400 student run clubs and societies across many interests including:

- Literature
- Politics
- Sport
- Music
- Performing arts
- Media

The annual Freshers' Fair held at the start of Michaelmas term is an ideal opportunity to find out more about the clubs and societies available.

One such society is the world-renowned Oxford Union – a debating society that hosts high-profile guest speakers prominent in politics, sport, religion and entertainment. Previous presidents of the Oxford Union have included Herbert Henry Asquith, Tony Benn, William Hague, Michael Foot, Sir Robin Day and Sir Edward Heath and guest speakers have ranged from Bill Clinton to the Dalai Lama, David Trimble, Sally Gunnell, Sir Steve Redgrave, John Sessions, Stephen Fry, Bertie Ahern and Henry Kissinger.

### Sport

Oxford performance-wise is one of the very best sporting and academic institutions in the UK. Consistently ranked in the top 10 in the British Universities Sports Association Overall Championships, in 2006 Oxford was headed only by Loughborough, Bath and Birmingham all of which are dedicated sports institutes with sports based undergraduate courses.

Over 80 sports clubs are testament to the vast choice available with every level of participation well-catered for from beginner and recreation right through to elite.

Rowing and rugby may grab the headlines, yet there are many other sports with resources either at college or university level and in many cases both.

See the constantly updated web page below for a list of all registered clubs:

[www.sport.ox.ac.uk/club-contacts/](http://www.sport.ox.ac.uk/club-contacts/)

Sport is an integral part of college life and colleges have their own teams and sports grounds, boathouses and gyms. Intercollegiate competitions known as 'Cuppers' take place annually in many sports.

Sport is an important part of Oxford life for students and alumni. There are 84 different sports clubs in Oxford, catering for the interests and abilities of all students, from football and rowing to kite surfing and kendo. Oxford can claim 40 Olympic medallists.

WAY CHOOSE OXFORD?

The Iffley Road cinder track (now replaced by an all-weather track) was the site upon which Sir Roger Bannister ran the first sub-four-minute mile and today the sports complex located there includes the following facilities:

- Roger Bannister athletics track and stadium
- Association football pitch
- Rugby stadium
- Olympic standard floodlit water based hockey astro turf pitch
- Tennis courts (grass and hard)
- Multi-sport sports hall
- Squash courts
- 25m 8 lane swimming pool
- Dojo
- Rowing gym and tank
- Eton and Rugby fives courts
- 50 work station gymnasium
- Powerlifting room
- Indoor cricket school/fencing salle/shooting centre

For further information, please visit [www.sport.ox.ac.uk](http://www.sport.ox.ac.uk) or contact Jon Roycroft Director of Sport ([jon.roycroft@sport.ox.ac.uk](mailto:jon.roycroft@sport.ox.ac.uk)).



## Music

There is ample opportunity for musical activity at all levels including participation in orchestras, choirs and music societies:

- University Orchestra
- Oxford Philharmonia
- Oxford Symphony Orchestra – also includes members from the city
- Oxford Bach Choir
- Oxford Chamber Choir
- Schola Cantorum
- University Music Society
- Opera Club

**Oxford Philomusica** is the University's Orchestra in Residence which as well as offering concert performances provides master classes and conducting classes for students. In addition, coaching and master classes are offered by the **Allegri String Quartet** who visit the University termly and also by a variety of professional musicians invited by the Music Faculty.

Complementing the opportunities at University level, there are also many college orchestras, choral societies and chamber choirs.

For further details, please visit [www.music.ox.ac.uk](http://www.music.ox.ac.uk) or contact Events Officer at the Faculty of Music, St Aldate's Oxford OX1 1DB or [events@music.ox.ac.uk](mailto:events@music.ox.ac.uk)

## Drama

Oxford has a thriving drama scene with between 30 and 40 student productions each term, ranging from classic plays to student new writing and contemporary theatre. These take place in a number of venues around Oxford, including professional theatres, college venues, gardens and chapels. In particular students have access to three central professional theatres:

- Burton Taylor Studio – The University theatre, a very versatile 50-seater studio
- OFS Studio – A larger studio taking 20 student productions a year
- Oxford Playhouse – A full-scale proscenium arch theatre taking 5 student productions each year

All student productions are entirely run by students, allowing you to get involved in any area of theatre from acting and directing to backstage work, producing and marketing. Full support for students looking to get involved in drama is provided in the form of the University Drama Officer, a full-time University employee who helps to programme the three central venues and can advise on all aspects of drama, from what's on to how to audition for drama schools.

There are many University and college drama societies, including Oxford University Dramatic Society (OUDS), the Experimental Theatre Club (ETC), the comedy troupe the Oxford Revue and a University technicians' society (TAFF). Each of these has their own membership, events and social calendar.

In addition to all this, each year a major theatrical figure is appointed as Cameron Mackintosh Visiting Professor of Contemporary Theatre to give a series of lectures and workshops. Past professors include Nicholas Hytner, Patrick Stewart and Arthur Miller.

For further details please visit: [www.oxforduniversitydrama.co.uk](http://www.oxforduniversitydrama.co.uk) or email [drama.officer@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:drama.officer@admin.ox.ac.uk)

## Journalism

Student journalism thrives at Oxford and there are opportunities to participate whether as news journalist, feature or sports writer or photographer on one (or both!) of two weekly student newspapers – Oxford Student and Cherwell.

For further details, please visit [www.oxfordstudent.com](http://www.oxfordstudent.com) or [www.cherwell.org](http://www.cherwell.org)

## University Club

The University Club welcomes graduate students and staff, and provides sporting, social and hospitality facilities for its members in a new purpose-built building in the centre of Oxford. It includes a bar, a restaurant, a café, as well as a gym and accommodation for members and guests. Plasma screens are installed throughout the building – all connected to Sky.

The Club has several affiliated societies and sporting facilities for Club members. Activities currently include aerobics, archery, cricket, dance, martial arts, squash or tennis, and a wine society. The terrace of the building overlooks an all-weather pitch and tennis courts.

Kevin Spacey, the actor and Artistic Director of The Old Vic Theatre, has been named as the next Cameron Mackintosh Visiting Professor of Contemporary Theatre. The Chair of Contemporary Theatre aims to promote interest in, and the study and practice of, contemporary theatre.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?



Greg Szmolinski

## ▶ Student representation

### Middle Common Room (MCR)

The Middle Common Room (or Graduate Common Room) is the hub of postgraduate life within every college. The 'MCR' refers both to a physical space within college – typically including a bar area, television, and a comfortable place to socialise – and to an active graduate community. Each MCR elects a committee annually to represent student views to the college administration and to OUSU. The committee also oversees the planning of social events like special dinners, parties, film screenings, etc. The MCR holds official meetings of its members (usually at least twice termly) to make policy decisions and discuss important issues. As the official home of graduate life within the college, the MCR is a small community of peers that serves graduate students as both a venue for fun and relaxation and as a crucial avenue for support.

### Oxford University Student Union (OUSU)

Like all students at Oxford, as a graduate student you will have automatic membership of the Oxford University Student Union (OUSU). OUSU serves students in four ways: representation, campaigning, welfare and services.

**Representation:** OUSU represents Oxford students' views to the University administration and other external bodies, like the National Union of Students. There are many opportunities to get involved in the process, by attending or serving as representatives at fortnightly meetings of OUSU Council and voting in elections and referenda. In order to represent the graduate community in particular, there is a full-time sabbatical officer, the Vice President (Graduates), specifically devoted to making graduate voices heard. There are also termly meetings of Postgraduate Assembly, open to all graduates, for discussion of important issues.

**Campaigning:** OUSU has a variety of autonomous Equal Opportunities Campaigns, including Anti-Racism, Disabilities Action, International Students, Mature Students, LGBT Students, and Student Parents. The Environment and Ethics Committee, Rents and Fees Campaign, and Women's Campaign are also very active.

**Welfare:** We also provide college common rooms and individual students with a variety of health resources. One of the most important services provided by OUSU is the Student Advice Service (SAS). Any student encountering a welfare or academic difficulty is encouraged to take advantage of this free, confidential referral and advice service, run for students, by students.

**Services:** OUSU produces over 20 publications annually, including the Freshers' Guide, the Oxford Handbook, and the Oxford and Cambridge Careers Guide, to help students settle into life at Oxford and navigate the endless opportunities available to them here.

Please get involved! We represent you and want to know what you have to say!



## ► Religious organisations

During term time college chapels hold Anglican services and all members of the college may consult their chaplain for advice irrespective of their denomination.

The University Church of St Mary is the official place of worship of the University with each term being inaugurated with a service and a sermon preached on Sundays during term.

Other faiths and religious institutions are also well-served:

- Roman Catholic Chaplaincy
- Oxford Pastorate and Pusey House
- Orthodox
- United Reformed
- Methodist
- Baptist
- Jewish Centre
- Islamic Studies Centre
- Mosque
- Buddhist Society

## ► Career development

Graduate study at Oxford can be a real investment in your career. Oxford postgraduates have an extremely successful record of moving into a wide range of careers or further study with over 96% in work or training six months after completing their postgraduate course.

The University Careers Service provides excellent resources and programmes to enable you to become your own career planning expert, both during your studies and after you leave Oxford. Whether you are interested in academic or non-academic careers there are plenty of opportunities whilst you are here to equip yourself better for both. If you are undecided about your future direction there are many facilities to inspire and help you.

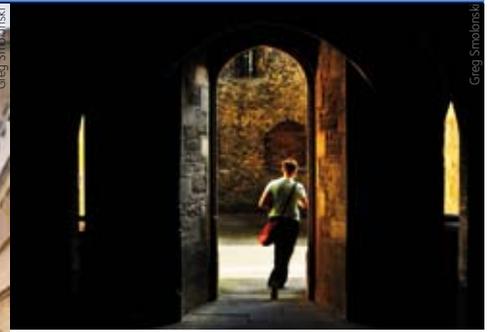
Graduate study at Oxford can reap significant career benefits with fewer than 4% of students still seeking work or training six months after completing their programme of study. Whether you think your destination will be an academic career or in a vocational or commercial sector potential employers and recruiters alike recognise the value of independently-undertaken research together with the range of transferable skills and intellectual penetration that graduate study at Oxford encourages.

WHY CHOOSE OXFORD?

The Careers Service has a wealth of experience in supporting postgraduates including:

- individual discussions with Careers Advisers;
- online courses to support your research and career planning;
- regular careers skills workshops for research students;
- *aspire*, Oxford's online personal development planning system, with tailored versions for both Master's and research students;
- Graduate Skills portal – a website for skills development including training courses and workshops, online resources and advice;
- international careers – guidance and resources on careers outside the UK;
- training in application, job-search and interview techniques;
- an extensive range of employer presentations and careers talks, including international recruiters;
- a large, modern Information room full of material on occupational areas, employers, working overseas;
- recruitment fairs for a wide range of occupational areas;
- the Oxford Careers Network – an online database of Oxford graduates and postgraduates willing to answer questions about their careers;
- a comprehensive website offering guidance, information, access to our substantial vacancy database and online resources.

The Careers Service website can be found at [www.careers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.careers.ox.ac.uk) and we can be reached on +44 (0) 1865 274646.



## ▶ Alumni relations – The Oxford University Society

The Oxford University Society is the alumni organisation for the University of Oxford. Anyone who has matriculated as a student at Oxford on a course lasting longer than three months automatically becomes a member once they leave; there is no subscription fee and no need to register.

The Society has a presence in more than 200 places around the world with a rapidly expanding volunteer-run branch network – one of the most extensive alumni networks in the world. The society works with colleges, clubs and other alumni organisations within the University, including the Oxford Business Alumni, Oxford Law Alumni and Oxford Medical Alumni.

The Society is supported by the University Alumni Office which is responsible for:

- Supporting and expanding the work of the Society's branch network;
- Organising a varied events programme, including the annual Oxford Alumni Weekend and the biennial North American Reunion;
- Providing oxon.org, the University's email forwarding service for alumni;
- Promoting and developing the Oxford Alumni Card scheme including its range of associated discounts;
- Organising a varied, worldwide travel programme, offering Oxonians exclusive discounted holiday opportunities.

Alumni also receive the University's magazine *Oxford Today*, which includes University news, features by and about academic research and prominent alumni, and information specifically for alumni.

The alumni office also provides a growing portfolio of benefits for current students, including the OUS Awards scheme, which offers support in the categories of travel, hardship and sports, and the Student Alumni Association, which aims to promote the interests of and understanding between the students of the past, present and future.

For further details please see our website at: [www.alumni.ox.ac.uk](http://www.alumni.ox.ac.uk), or contact us directly at: Alumni Offices, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.  
+44 (0) 1865 611610.  
Fax: +44 (0) 1865 611611.  
[enquiries@alumni.ox.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@alumni.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ About the graduate admissions process

Once you have decided on your intended programme of study and college you are ready to start your application.

Most people choose to use our **online application form** which is accessible from [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/)

**Applying online takes away the risk compared to applying by post.** You receive an immediate confirmation when your application is submitted and can be sure that your application has reached us in time.

Of course, if you prefer you can apply using a pre-printed paper application form. These can be downloaded from: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/forms/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/forms/) or you can request an application pack from:

Graduate Admissions Office  
University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford  
OX1 2JD

Whichever method you choose there is a small application fee (currently £25, but subject to change without notice) to pay for each programme application that you make. The fee is non-refundable and is payable whether your application is ultimately successful or not. We cannot process your application unless we receive payment in full at the same time.

Fuller details about completing the application form and how to pay the application fee are given in the How to Apply section starting at p. 24. The Graduate Admissions Office will also be pleased to help with any questions you may have about the application process.

The department or faculty responsible for your chosen programme will assess the academic quality and suitability of your application. Departments receive many more excellent applications than they have places available and so it is important that you take care over your application and select supporting materials that best illustrate your academic achievement and future potential. If the department concerned decides to make you an offer, then provided that you meet all other conditions of the offer that are set, the University guarantees that you will secure a college place, although this may not necessarily be at the college of your first or second choice. Not all programmes are accepted by all colleges – use the accompanying guide listing of programme options by college to help you to make your choice.

## What does 'previous academic excellence' really mean?

Oxford has very exacting application criteria and standards – most successful applicants have performed at or near the very top of their graduating class. The website at [www.naric.org](http://www.naric.org) provides useful guidance about how to make comparisons if your degree was awarded by a university outside the UK. You will also need to provide official documentary proof of your results – normally in the form of an original transcript produced and certified by the awarding institution.

As well as the evidence provided by your own supporting material (e.g. research proposal or statement of purpose), your academic record will also be assessed on the basis of the confidential reports submitted on your behalf by your referees. Your referees should each have had first hand acquaintance with your academic work.



### The application and assessment process at Oxford

- 1 You submit an application and all supporting materials using either the online or the paper application form in time for the application deadline
- 2 Department assesses your application
- 3 Department decides whether to make an offer (this may be conditional or unconditional) or not
- 4 If you are made an offer, your application is considered by your first choice college
- 5 If places are available, the college may also make you an offer (if no places are left at your first choice college, your application will be considered by other colleges with places available and an offer made)
- 6 The College makes you an offer and may set financial conditions
- 7 You meet all conditions and provide suitable evidence of this to department and college
- 8 Final contract letter is sent to you
- 9 You return the contract
- 10 You arrive at Oxford and register on course



Oxford has been placed first in *The Times Good University Guide* rankings for the seventh consecutive year, increasing its lead at the top of the table. This is the third league table in 2008 to give Oxford University the top spot.

WAY CHOOSE OXFORD?

# How to apply

Making an application to Oxford could be the first step towards your exciting graduate study career! Careful and thorough preparation will help you to ensure that your application and supporting materials clearly reflect your academic achievements and future potential.

Taking a few moments now to consider the requirements and processes (■ darker shaded boxes) outlined in this section and also to work through the checklists (indicated by the ■ lighter shaded boxes) should help you give yourself the best chance of success and to plan for and submit your application in good time.

## 1. Your choice of programme of study

A good general source enabling you to search through a simple A–Z list of all departments is available at: [www.ox.ac.uk/departments/az/](http://www.ox.ac.uk/departments/az/) or, if you prefer, you can browse by Division: [www.ox.ac.uk/departments/](http://www.ox.ac.uk/departments/)

Once you are ready to narrow your focus to particular subjects and programmes, then elsewhere in this prospectus you will find essential information about specific departments and faculties and the courses that are available.

The department pages also include both web and contact details of academic and administrative staff who can help you with any queries that you may have about particular programmes and about your academic suitability. Many departments and faculties also produce a graduate prospectus or guide to their courses and these are often accessible online, or, of course, you may request a copy directly.

Further information including Notes of Guidance is available at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/forms/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/forms/)

### Deciding on a programme of study

- Am I interested in a one-year or two-year Master's programme or do I want to pursue doctoral research?
- How much time do I want to devote to graduate study?
- Browse the departmental web pages to find out more on particular programmes or contact someone directly
- Do I want to study full time or part-time? Is part time study possible for the course(s) I am interested in?
- Check the admissions criteria and the application deadlines
- Read the Notes of Guidance carefully

## 2. Your choice of college or Permanent Private Hall

With the exception of certain programmes offered by the Oxford University Department for Continuing Education, all applicants for graduate study at Oxford must be accepted by both the faculty board or department concerned with your subject **and** by a college or Permanent Private Hall.

All candidates are invited to nominate both a first and second choice college or Hall when they apply. There are details on all colleges and Halls in this prospectus and you should consider your choice carefully, bearing in mind that each college and Hall may admit students in a broad range, but not necessarily, all subject areas.

To find out more, go to: [www.ox.ac.uk/colleges/](http://www.ox.ac.uk/colleges/) or you may wish to request an individual college or Hall's prospectus.

If you are offered a place on a course by a department or faculty then you will be guaranteed a place at a college or Hall. Some colleges offer awards linked to the Clarendon Fund. If you apply for, and obtain, a Clarendon Scholarship, we may seek to secure an associated funded college place for you. This may mean you are not placed in your first or second choice college. You can also indicate on the application form if you are happy for us to override your college choice to secure better funding for you where this is possible.

There are also other circumstances in which the college or Hall you nominated as first or second choice may be unable to take you (for example, if they are over-subscribed and have no further places available) in which case you will be allocated a place elsewhere.

In all instances, whether accepted by your first choice or allocated a place, you will be contacted by the College or Hall to advise you what financial conditions you will need to meet. Not all students can be accommodated in college or college-owned accommodation, and the offer of a college place does not necessarily mean that you will be guaranteed accommodation as well.

### Deciding on a college or hall choice

- Does the college or Hall accept students on my programme?
- I may want to study part time – does the college or Hall accept students on both full-time and part-time programmes?
- Where is the college or Hall located?
- Does the college accept only graduates or undergraduates as well?
- Browse the college web pages to find out more (including pictures) or contact someone directly
- Find out about the areas of interest of the Fellows of the college
- Does the college or Hall offer funding support that is suitable for me?
- How much accommodation is available and of what type?

## 3. Your qualifications

The normal **minimum** qualification to be eligible for admission as a graduate student at Oxford is the completion of a Bachelor's degree with a first or upper second class honours or the international equivalent (see [www.naric.org.uk](http://www.naric.org.uk) for advice on how international degrees compare). However, previous academic excellence is key and students who are accepted for graduate study at Oxford tend to have been those who achieved the very **highest** results of their graduating class.

Specific entry requirements for your programme are detailed in the relevant subject sections of the prospectus or, of course, you may contact the department directly.

Not all programmes will require a first degree in the same subject area and there are some courses, in particular some of those offered by the Department for Continuing Education, which will take relevant experience or alternative backgrounds into consideration.

## 4. Knowledge of English

English is the language of instruction for all courses at Oxford and this also applies to your thesis and examination papers. If English is not your first language you must provide evidence of your linguistic competence as part of your application. For further information about the standard of English that we require you to have reached before you can be accepted on a programme please refer to the International Students section of this prospectus beginning on p. 6 or visit:

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/english.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/english.shtml)

## 5. Application Methods

**Most applicants use our online application system** and this has a number of advantages over applying by post:

- Takes the worry out of meeting the deadline
- Convenient way to upload supporting documents e.g. your CV and personal statement. You can also upload a scan of your transcript. If you are offered a place we'll ask to see the original later.
- You can register details of your referees and we will contact them for a reference. Your referees can submit references securely, electronically and confidentially
- The 'Application Inspector' facility will check that you have completed all mandatory fields and that you have uploaded the documents you plan to send to us

**You can access the online application system from**

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply)

You can also apply using a pre-printed application form if you prefer of course. Please note that we are unable to return application forms or any materials supplied in support of your application to you.

## 6. When to Apply

Applying at least a couple of weeks before the deadline gives you the security of knowing that if there is anything missing from your application, there will be enough time for us to contact you and for you to provide the missing information.

**If you leave submitting your application to the last few days of the deadline it is unlikely that we will be able to help you resolve any problems, and you risk your application not being considered.**

Make sure that you also give your referees plenty of notice. When you ask them to write a reference for you, tell them the application deadline. Their reference must reach us by the application deadline too, or your application may not be considered.

DO	DON'T
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Choose the right application method for you</li> <li>○ Send all your materials using your chosen application method</li> <li>○ Send all the materials your programme requires, at the same time</li> <li>○ Apply well before the deadline - we'll have time to check your application for you- you'll have time to make any necessary changes we request</li> <li>○ Contact your referees well in advance of the deadline - you'll want to make sure that you get their consent - you need to let them know when the deadline is</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Mix and match online and paper applications - it delays your application</b></li> <li>○ <b>Send extra or amended materials later</b></li> <li>○ <b>Leave applying to the last minute - there might not be time to resolve any problems with your application - you'll be putting yourself and your referees under pressure</b></li> <li>○ <b>Assume that your referees will know the date when your references need to be submitted by</b></li> </ul>

**If your application is not complete by the final application deadline that your programme uses then your application will not be considered at all.**

## 7. Application Fees and Methods of Payment

There is a small application fee (currently £25, but subject to change without notice) to pay for each programme application that you make. The fee is non-refundable and is payable whether your application is ultimately successful or not. We cannot process your application unless we receive **payment in full at the same time.**

We accept the following payment methods:

### Online applications only:

- Credit card – VISA/MasterCard only

### Paper applications only:

- Sterling cheque – drawn on a UK bank and made payable to University of Oxford
- Sterling banker's draft made payable to University of Oxford
- Sterling International Money Order made payable to University of Oxford

**We are not able to accept payment by postal order, electronic bank transfer, or Western Union money transfer.**

Whether you apply online or on paper, if you wish to apply for more than one course you must provide separate applications, supporting materials and payments for EACH programme. If you apply online you will be able to apply for more than one programme and use the same registered user name and other information.

## 8. Application Deadlines

- Check the application deadline(s) that apply for your chosen programme
- Make sure your application and all materials (including references) reach us in time
- If you wish to be considered for funding\* you **MUST** apply by the January application deadline

\* Refers to University and College scholarships and some Research Council studentships. Some departments offer studentship competitions – check department websites for details of these. They may be offered outside main deadlines and at short notice.

All applications will be academically assessed firstly against the admissions criteria for that programme and then relatively in terms of the quality of previous academic excellence and future potential in comparison with the applications also received from other candidates for that programme. Oxford seeks to admit the **very best** candidates who apply for the programmes of study that we offer and hence meeting the admissions criteria alone is not sufficient to guarantee a place – **competition for places is very strong indeed.**

**The main application deadlines are:**

- 21 November 2008
- 23 January 2009
- 13 March 2009

**Special deadlines apply for the programmes offered by the Medical Sciences Division and in Philosophy.** See the subject entries for full details.

We encourage you to apply in advance of one of the application deadlines that are relevant for your chosen programme of study. Please remember that certain programmes offer only one application deadline.

Many programmes are able to consider applications submitted after the last relevant deadline if places are still available. Some also operate application deadlines for particular types of candidate which fall outside the main application cycles. Candidates should therefore check departmental websites, and the links given there, for guidance on whether applications for graduate study can be considered outside the main application deadlines.

[www.ox.ac.uk/divisions/department\\_az.html](http://www.ox.ac.uk/divisions/department_az.html)

You will not be able to apply online after 17 July 2009 for entry to graduate study from Michaelmas Term 2009 (although you may apply using the paper form if your department is still accepting applications). Our online application system will reopen again in September 2009 for applications to study from Michaelmas Term 2010.

### 9. Scholarship applications

You will find details about scholarships in the Graduate Finance Guide that accompanies this prospectus. If you intend to apply for a scholarship you must ensure that your application reaches us in time.

- Some subjects require or recommend that scholarship candidates apply by the November or January deadlines, even if there are later application deadlines for the same programme, so it is essential that you check with the faculty or department concerned.
- Clarendon Fund applicants must apply no later than 23 January 2009. Candidates for AHRC, ESRC and EPSRC funding should apply no later than 23 January 2009.

Some scholarship schemes forward the papers of prospective scholars to the University direct. However, we still recommend that you confirm with the scholarship body that a University application form and the required supporting material has been sent to us in time for the required application deadline.

To find out more about scholarships offered by the University of Oxford please visit the Student Funding Services' website to use the Scholarship Search at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/).

If you applying in response to an advertised departmental studentship competition you will need to make sure that you quote the code from the advert on your print or online application form.

### 10. Completing the application form

We produce Notes of Guidance to help you to understand the questions we are asking in each section of the application form and to answer them fully.

#### Refer to the Notes of Guidance

These are available at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/forms/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/forms/) and you will be able to link through to the Notes from the online application system if you are using that method to apply. You may also request a copy of the Notes direct from the Graduate Admissions Office.

### 11. Other documents supporting your application

Each department determines the set of supporting materials that you should send with your application for each particular programme of study. Precise details are given in the Notes of Guidance and on our web pages at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/). Bear in mind that if your first language is not English you must also send documentary evidence of your English proficiency. If you decide to apply using our online system, you can upload scanned originals of documents such as transcripts and English language tests. If you apply online and are later offered a place we will ask to see the originals; there is no need to post them to us unless we have requested them.

**One of the advantages of applying online is that you may register your referees' details in the system and we will contact them directly to supply a reference on your behalf.** Your referees then have the option of submitting a reference using our secure and confidential online system (they may of course submit a reference by email or post if they prefer). You will be able to look at your online application and immediately see whether or not your referees have submitted a reference to us and can then be confident that we have received the supporting documents required for your programme. The references themselves are stored securely and confidentially – you will not be able to access the content of them.

Alternatively, you may submit signed and sealed references with your application by post or request that your referees contact us direct with a reference for you. Please bear in mind that during busy times leading up to the deadlines that we may not be able to confirm immediately if references sent by post or email have arrived.

Whichever method is used, references must be received on or before the application deadline. Your application is not complete without references; if references are received late (irrespective of how they are supplied) your application will not be considered. It is your responsibility to ensure that there is enough time for references to be submitted on your behalf.

Certain subjects require you to submit examples of your written work (which must be in English) with your application. If your written work has been translated into English, you should inform us that that is the case and also state the person who translated it and the method of translation used. The written work may be essays you have written as an undergraduate, chapters of a thesis, published scholarly papers or may have been written by you specifically to support your application. You should select the work that you send in on the basis that it will enable the assessors of your application to make a judgement about your suitability for the course you are applying to.

The standard word limit is normally 2,000 words for a single piece of written work.

Make sure you submit the correct number of pieces of written work required for your chosen programme. Sending too much written work, or material that does not give evidence of your academic ability in your proposed programme will not help your application. The processing and assessment of your application may also be delayed if you provide more written work or supporting materials than are required for that programme.

## Making a full application

## DO

- Check the application deadline
- Contact your referees
- Complete the application form
- Select your supporting materials carefully and check that they meet the criteria
- Submit your full application and payment as early as possible

## DON'T

- Leave your preparation to the last minute
- Assume that your referees will know when the submission deadline is
- Send additional materials that are not required for the programme (e.g. school certificates)
- Send written work that significantly exceeds the word limit
- Forget to check the methods of payment we accept

## 12. What happens next

If you apply online you will receive an acknowledgement of your application as soon as you make payment and click 'submit'. If you apply using a paper form you may enclose a self-addressed acknowledgement postcard with your application. We will send the postcard back to you as soon as we have received and opened your application package. However, please note that the return of the postcard indicates that we have received some items from you; it is not a confirmation that your application is complete or that it has arrived on time.

Only fully complete applications are automatically considered by departmental assessors.

We will record your application and details into the University's database records and your full application will be made available to the department for assessment.

## 13. How your application will be assessed

Once your completed application has been academically assessed, we will let you know our decision. Although you wouldn't normally hear the outcome of your application before the decision deadline, you are more likely to hear from us earlier if you submit your application as early as possible. This is because we can undertake a greater degree of preparatory work in advance if we receive your application early rather than in the final few days leading up to the deadline.

There are four possible outcomes of your application:

- **Successful** – you are being offered a place and will receive an offer letter from the department or faculty.
- **Re-evaluation** – if your application meets the minimum criteria for acceptance, but the number of offers already made means that no more can be made in that application deadline, your application may instead be put forward for reconsideration in the *next available application deadline for that programme*. We will keep you informed, but should you no longer wish to be considered, you will have the option to withdraw.
- **Waiting list** – if your application meets the minimum criteria for acceptance but the target numbers of offers for that programme has already been reached, and there are *no further application deadlines for that programme*, the department or faculty may inform you that your name has been included on the waiting list for a place.
- **Unsuccessful** – if your application is unsuccessful you will receive a letter from the department or faculty informing you of the decision.

If you are successful and are offered a place, your offer letter will make clear any conditions (for example achieving a particular degree result or providing an original of your English language test result). Your application will be forwarded to the college or hall that you nominated as your first choice (or in certain circumstances a college or hall will be selected on your behalf). If that college or hall accepts you, you will receive an offer of a place subject to fulfilment of financial conditions. If your first choice college is unable to offer you a place, for example if there are no places left, you will still definitely have a place but it may be at your second choice college or at a college allocated on your behalf.

## 14. Who can I talk to about my application?

Graduate Admissions will be pleased to help you with any questions that you have about the application process or on the progress of your application. If you contact us about an existing application please be prepared to provide certain personal information in order that we can identify you.

The Graduate Admissions Office may also discuss your application with a third party acting on your behalf, but only if you have given us written permission to do so. These requirements are in force to protect you and your application and are in compliance with Data Protection legislation in the UK.

You can contact us on:

[graduate.admissions@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:graduate.admissions@admin.ox.ac.uk)

+44 (0) 1865 270059

## ► Complaints procedure for applicants

### How to complain:

Most problems over applications can be settled quickly and easily by telephoning the department, faculty or college you have been dealing with. If this does not resolve the problem to your satisfaction, or you believe that this approach may be inappropriate, you should make a complaint in writing to:

Deputy Director, Graduate Admissions & Student Funding Services  
University of Oxford  
University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

You should provide in your letter all the information relating to the complaint such as dates, correspondence and staff contacted. You will receive an acknowledgment of your complaint, which will be sent within three working days of receipt. The complaint will be fully investigated and a response will normally be sent within 21 days.

<b>Classics Ancient History</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>Modern Languages</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Classics Classical Languages and Literature</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>Music</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>English Language and Literature</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>Oriental Studies</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Film Aesthetics</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>Philosophy</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>Fine Art</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>Theology</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>History</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>Women's Studies</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics</b>	<b>40</b>		

Oxford is at the forefront of Humanities research internationally, and attracts outstanding students, academics and researchers from across the globe. As a result, graduate students have the opportunity to undertake their studies and research in a stimulating, challenging and highly rewarding intellectual environment. Students have access to an immense range of research material including electronic resources – through Oxford's impressive library system, based on the Bodleian; through the work produced by research projects and through the rich and diverse holdings of its museums. In addition to materials and support focused on conveying subject-specific knowledge, there is a wide range of facilities aimed at the personal and professional development of students; strengthening their existing skills and developing new skills, and preparing them for careers after they have completed their studies.

Humanities comprises about one third of the University in terms of academic staff and students, with approximately 1,500 graduate students. We offer taught graduate and research degrees in a very wide range of subjects. Some of these subjects are relatively new, and cross the boundaries of traditional disciplines. Others are areas of academic research that have long been recognised as of central importance, and they include some that few other universities are still able to support. In every case our objective is to sustain and to teach the highest standards of scholarship. The liveliness of intellectual activity is evidenced by numerous open lectures and seminars, in addition to those for specific courses.

Whether you are planning a career in academia or in another field, a graduate degree from Oxford, with its worldwide reputation for excellence, will greatly enhance your employability.

Lists of academic teaching and research staff can be found on the faculty pages of the University website: [www.ox.ac.uk/departments/](http://www.ox.ac.uk/departments/)

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.classics.ox.ac.uk">www.classics.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt and MPhil in Greek and/or Roman History	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	DPhil: Master's degree in Greek or Roman History MSt and MPhil: Degree including courses in classical ancient history, competence in at least one classical language	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships, Clarendon awards	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	15 per year
	Taught degrees	30 per year
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	14 per year
	Taught degrees	22 per year
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 Funding applications must be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Mrs Ghislaine Rowe Graduate Administrator The Stelios Ioannou Centre for Classical and Byzantine Studies 66 St Giles Oxford OX1 3LU <a href="mailto:ghislaine.rowe@classics.ox.ac.uk">ghislaine.rowe@classics.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 288397	

### ▶ Resources Available

The new Faculty building at 66 St Giles' houses state-of-the-art facilities. See: [www.classics.ox.ac.uk](http://www.classics.ox.ac.uk)

### ▶ Related Programmes Available

**MSt and MPhil in Greek and Latin Languages and Literature**

**MPhil in Classical Archaeology**

**MSt and MPhil in Byzantine Studies**

**MSt in Women's Studies**

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.classics.ox.ac.uk/faculty/directory/facdetails.asp](http://www.classics.ox.ac.uk/faculty/directory/facdetails.asp)

### ▶ Research Programmes

#### DPhil in Greek and/or Roman History

The Sub-Faculty has about 20 permanent members, and covers every aspect of Greek and Roman History from Archaic Greece to the Later Roman Empire. The Classics Faculty as a whole received a 5\* top rating in the last Research Assessment Exercise (2001) and the top rating of 24 in the last Quality Assurance Exercise (2000).

[www.classics.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/index.asp](http://www.classics.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/index.asp)

### ▶ Taught Programmes

#### MSt in Greek and/or Roman History

The MSt is designed primarily for those students who wish to prepare for doctoral work but for whom a shorter course than the MPhil is more appropriate. The requirements for this degree are:

- a dissertation of up to 10,000 words
- two options:
  - one from a list of languages, including intermediate Greek and Latin and also French, German and Italian
  - one from either:
    - a list of more technical disciplines such as epigraphy, numismatics and documentary papyrology, as well as a number of options in Classical Archaeology and Classical Languages and Literature,
    - or one from a more general list of options comprising a wide range of periods and topics in Greek and Roman History, including courses offered at the British Schools in Athens and Rome

Length of programme: One year

#### MPhil in Greek and/or Roman History

The MPhil is a research-training degree designed to equip students with a range of both knowledge and skills. The requirements for this course are:

- a thesis of up to 25,000 words
- two extended essays based on work done for Graduate Seminars run by members of the faculty in Greek and Roman History
- three options:
  - one from a list of languages, including intermediate Greek and Latin and also French, German and Italian
  - one from a list of more technical disciplines such as epigraphy, numismatics and documentary papyrology, as well as a number of options in Classical Archaeology and Classical Languages and Literature
  - one from a more general list of options comprising a wide range of periods and topics in Greek and Roman History, including courses offered at the British Schools in Athens and Rome

Length of programme: Two years

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Careers teaching classics in schools and universities, museum and archive work, plus other varied high-grade destinations.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	www.classics.ox.ac.uk	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt and MPhil in Greek and/or Latin Languages and Literature	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	DPhil: Master's degree in Classics MSt and MPhil: Undergraduate degree in Classics, including degree-level competence in at least one classical language	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Clarendon awards	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	30 Per year
	Taught degrees	50 Per year
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	20 Per year
	Taught degrees	30 Per year
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 Funding applications must be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Mrs Ghislaine Rowe Graduate Administrator The Stelios Ioannou Centre for Classical and Byzantine Studies 66 St Giles Oxford OX1 3LU ghislaine.rowe@classics.ox.ac.uk +44 (0) 1865 288397	

## ▶ Resources Available

The new Faculty building at 66 St Giles' houses state-of-the-art facilities. See: [www.classics.ox.ac.uk](http://www.classics.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

**MSt and MPhil in Ancient History**

**MPhil in Classical Archaeology**

**MSt and MPhil in Byzantine Studies**

**MSt in Women's Studies**

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.classics.ox.ac.uk/faculty/directory/facdetails.asp](http://www.classics.ox.ac.uk/faculty/directory/facdetails.asp)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Classical Languages and Literature

The Sub-Faculty has more than 30 permanent members, and covers almost every aspect of Greek and Roman Literature from Homer to the contemporary reception of classical culture. The Classics Faculty as a whole received a 5\* top rating in the last Research Assessment Exercise (2001) and the top rating of 24 in the last Quality Assurance Exercise (2000).

See: [www.classics.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/index.asp](http://www.classics.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/index.asp)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSt in Greek and/or Roman Languages and Literature

The MSt is the normal course for our Master's Students, and the one which we recommend unless there are particular reasons for preferring the MPhil. In this you take three options:

- one is normally a 10,000 word dissertation
- the two others may be text-based (subjects such as Greek Tragedy, Cicero or Neronian Literature; self-designed options are possible and common here) or topics such as literary theory, papyrology, palaeography, and textual criticism

All students attend a class on Research Techniques in Classical Literature, extending over two terms. This includes units on topics such as the history of classical scholarship and on research resources, and students present their own work in progress. Language classes are also available in Greek and Latin at both the elementary and intermediate levels.

Length of programme: One year

### MPhil in Greek and/or Roman Languages and Literature

The MPhil is taken by fewer students. You offer:

- a thesis of up to 25,000 words
- two options chosen from Lists A and B:
  - List A is of major literary texts (subjects such as Greek Tragedy, Cicero or Neronian Literature; self-designed options are possible too)
  - List B comprises more technical subjects such as the textual criticism of Greek or Latin texts, papyrology, comparative philology, and literary theory

As in the MSt, students attend the class on Research Techniques in Classical Literature. There are language options in intermediate Greek or Latin.

Length of programme: Twenty-one months

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Careers teaching classics in schools and universities, plus other varied high-grade destinations.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.english.ox.ac.uk/graduate/index.htm">www.english.ox.ac.uk/graduate/index.htm</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in English (to 1550) DPhil in English (all subjects) MLitt in English (please contact the Faculty for further details)	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in English (650–1550) MSt in English (1550–1780) MSt in English (1780–1900) MSt in English (1900–present) MSt in English (English and American Studies) MPhil in English Studies (Medieval Period)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	<p>Research Programmes: Master's degree in a relevant subject (preferably English Literature) with distinction</p> <p>Taught Programmes: An upper second-class undergraduate degree in English Literature, or exceptionally a related subject (GPA of about 3.7 in the American system), or a first-class degree for the MSt in English (1900–present)</p>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships 4–5 Faculty studentships 5–7 joint Faculty/College studentships See: <a href="http://www.english.ox.ac.uk/graduate/funding.htm">www.english.ox.ac.uk/graduate/funding.htm</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	130 per year
	Taught degrees	400 per year
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	60 per year
	Taught degrees	120 per year
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	<p>23 January 2009 only for: DPhil in English (all subjects) MSt in English (1550–1780) MSt in English (1780–1900) MSt in English (1900–present) MSt in English (English and American Studies)</p> <p>23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 for: DPhil in English (to 1550) MSt in English (650–1550) MPhil in English Studies (Medieval Period)</p> <p>Applicants wishing to apply for AHRC funding or Faculty studentships must apply by 23 January</p>	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Shaun Darby Assistant Graduate Studies Administrator +44 (0) 1865 271541 Graduate Studies Administrator +44 (0) 1865 281140 <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@ell.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@ell.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

The English Faculty Library contains over 100,000 books and 150 journals, almost all of which are on open access. The library also contains several collections of rare books and manuscripts, including the Wilfred Owen Collection, the Napier Collection (Old and Middle English), and approximately 9,000 pre-1850 volumes. See: [www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/english/](http://www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/english/)

The Faculty has an IT teaching room and a graduate workspace, each of which contain 25 terminals. Students also have the use of a graduate common room and kitchen.

The Faculty received a 5\* top rating in the last Research Assessment Exercise (2001) and was voted the top university department nationally for English in 2008 and 2009 by the Guardian University Guide. It is the largest English Department in the country with around 75 professors, readers and lecturers.

The Faculty offers a lively and diverse range of lectures, seminars and discussion groups to accommodate all interests.

## ► Related Programmes Available

**MSt in Medieval and Modern Languages**

**MSt in Medieval Studies**

**MSt in Women's Studies**

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

Please see [www.english.ox.ac.uk/faculty/list.htm](http://www.english.ox.ac.uk/faculty/list.htm) for a full list of Faculty members and their research interests.

## ► Research Programmes

**DPhil in English to 1550**

**DPhil in English (all subjects)**

Successful applicants are allocated a supervisor who will be a specialist in the student's area of research. Research areas include, but are not limited to:

- Early Modern Studies, see: [www.cems.ox.ac.uk/index.shtml](http://www.cems.ox.ac.uk/index.shtml)
- Medieval Literature
- Colonial and Postcolonial Literature
- American Literature
- Linguistics
- Romanticism
- Nineteenth Century and the Fin de Siècle
- Critical Theory
- Gender Studies
- Film Studies

Under the guidance of their supervisor, DPhil students complete a thesis of 80,000 to 100,000 words. They have the opportunity to attend a wide range of classes, seminars and lectures in order to learn bibliographic and research skills, interact with other researchers or gain new perspectives on their work.

There is an active and lively graduate organisation; English Graduates at Oxford (EGO) that organises study skills and career development seminars, social events and conferences. The Graduate Consultative Committee (GCC) represents the interests of graduate students in a more formal way. Second-year students also have the opportunity to attend the Preparation for Learning and Teaching in Oxford Workshop in order to join the teaching register, and there are courses available to develop further teaching skills.

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSt in English (650–1550)

### MSt in English (1550–1780)

### MSt in English (1780–1900)

### MSt in English (1900–present)

The MSt can serve both as an autonomous degree programme for students wishing to pursue more advanced studies in English literature for one year or as an excellent preparation for doctoral research. In the first two terms, students can choose from a wide range of options both within and beyond their chosen period strand, as well as developing their research skills through courses in bibliography, palaeography and theories of text. Students also research and write a dissertation under the guidance of a specialist supervisor.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses:
  - Core course: Literature, Contexts and Approaches
  - Core course: Dissertation
  - Optional courses: Bibliography, Palaeography and Theories of Text
  - Optional courses: Special Options

### MSt in English (English and American Studies)

This MSt can serve both as an autonomous degree programme for students wishing to pursue more advanced studies in English and American Studies for one year or as an excellent preparation for doctoral research. Students follow a similar structure to that of the other MSts, but in place of one special option students will take a compulsory core course in American Studies, designed to introduce them to the methods and practices of interdisciplinary study in this field. This course will normally be taught or co-taught by a visiting professor from the United States. Also, students will be required to write their dissertation on an approved topic in the field of English and American Studies (broadly conceived, and allowing scope for comparative studies).

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses:
  - Core course: Literature, Contexts and Approaches
  - Core course: American Studies
  - Core course: Dissertation
  - Optional courses: Bibliography, Palaeography and Theories of Text
  - Optional courses: Special Options

### MPhil in English Studies (Medieval Period)

The programme is designed for students wishing to attain a thorough grounding in medieval English language and literature and related subjects at an advanced level, either as a preparation for doctoral research or as an autonomous qualification. In the first year, students follow the MSt in English (650–1550). In the second year students have the opportunity to study two or three aspects of medieval culture in depth, including medieval languages, literatures, authors, philosophy, history and palaeography. Students also have the option of submitting an augmented dissertation, which often forms the basis of doctoral research.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses:
  - YEAR 1
    - Core course: Literature, Contexts and Approaches
    - Core course: Dissertation
    - Optional courses: Bibliography, Palaeography and Theories of Text
    - Optional courses: Special Options

#### YEAR 2

Optional courses:

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/15-36\\_Special\\_Regulations.shtml#subtitle\\_25](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/15-36_Special_Regulations.shtml#subtitle_25)

Optional course: Dissertation

For more information about the core and optional courses offered on our taught-course degrees and the programme specifications: [www.english.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mst.htm](http://www.english.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mst.htm)

## ► Graduate Destinations

Many of our taught-course students go onto doctoral research, both at Oxford and at other universities worldwide. Most of our doctoral students take up academic positions in the UK and overseas. Other graduates pursue careers in occupations including teaching, journalism, law, publishing and the civil service.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	Film theory, film analysis, philosophical aesthetics, the history of film criticism, film music	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in Film Aesthetics	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Undergraduate degree with a first or upper second-class honours or international equivalent	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Not applicable
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Clarendon awards	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Taught degrees	51
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Taught degrees	14
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 AHRC and Clarendon applicants must apply by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Graduate Studies Administrator Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages 41 Wellington Square Oxford OX1 2JF <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@mod-langs.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@mod-langs.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 270751	

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSt in Film Aesthetics

This is a course in film theory with a focus on film aesthetics. It equips students with all the conceptual tools necessary for analysing film as an art form. The course introduces students to detailed film analysis and examines the central concepts in film aesthetic theory. It presents the main historical currents in film theory with an emphasis on philosophical film aesthetics. The course contains units on film music and on philosophical aesthetics and a practical one-week course which takes place at the very beginning of the first term.

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

The analytical skills taught in the course are applicable in a wide range of jobs concerned with film and visual media, from scholarly research and film criticism to jobs within the film industry. The course is thus aimed both at students who plan to pursue a University career and at students who seek employment in the film industry, television or visual media generally.

## ▶ Resources Available

**Taylor Institution Library**  
**Modern Languages Faculty Library**  
**English Faculty Library**  
**The Maison Française**  
**The Language Centre**

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

**MSt in Medieval and Modern Languages**

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Research Programmes

Students graduating from the MSt are eligible to progress to DPhil programmes in the contributing faculties (English, History, Modern Languages, Classics, and Philosophy).

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil (full-time/part-time)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Master's degree in Fine Art or related subject	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships College-linked scholarships DPhil studentship Clarendon awards	
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	DPhil	4–6 per year
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Applications for funding must be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	The Administrator Ruskin School of Drawing and Fine Art 74 High Street Oxford OX1 4BG +44 (0) 1865 276941 <a href="mailto:info@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk">info@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

**Shared studio spaces and workshop facilities**

**The Ruskin Library**

**The Ruskin Research Laboratory**

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk/research/dphil/](http://www.ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk/research/dphil/)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil in Fine Art

The Ruskin is, first and foremost, an art school, and in saying this we would stress that the prime focus of the Department is on sustaining a broadly inclusive and inquisitive space in which to practise, and to test attitudes towards, contemporary art. Those applying to spend time here come from a wide variety of backgrounds and have experience of a number of different avenues within the contemporary art world. As well as artists, they include those wishing to pursue research in 20th century and contemporary art, art theory and criticism, exhibition curating and organisation, problems of conservation in a field that now includes much that is either easily reproducible or, whether by design or otherwise, highly perishable, and the implications of new technologies for art.

Students can opt to pursue their DPhil studies in one of two ways: either by thesis alone or by practice. In the latter case they would produce for exhibition a work or number of works together with a supporting thesis.

The Ruskin has a good working relationship, both with many of the museums, collections and departments in the University, and with Modern Art, Oxford. The Ruskin Laboratory has a decade of experience in conceiving, setting up and securing funding for projects of varying length that have allowed artists to spend time at the University, often in collaboration with another department. Also, through formal and informal arrangements, and through furthering the projects of many individual students over the years, the School has made connections with departments throughout the University. Links of this kind suggest that interdisciplinary and collaborative work at DPhil level could well be a feature of research for some students.

The DPhil in Fine Art is awarded on the basis of a research thesis of 80,000 words, or, for those offering studio practice as part of the final submission, an exhibition of work and a supporting thesis of 40,000 words.

## ► Graduate Destinations

Practising artists, fine art teaching, art writing, curators and gallery professionals in public and private galleries and for arts councils and organisations, academic careers.

'History' at Oxford encompasses the history of the wider European and Mediterranean world since circa 300 AD, and of most of the rest of the world from the early modern period. Some of the topics included within it border on other fields of study: Economic and Social History, the History of Science and Medicine and the History of Art. In that context History recruits some students and borrows some staff from other disciplinary backgrounds. The Faculty administers and contributes to the teaching of some explicitly interdisciplinary Master's programmes: in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies and Medieval Studies.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/research/index.htm">www.history.ox.ac.uk/research/index.htm</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MLitt	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in Medieval History MSt in History MPhil in Modern European History MPhil in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology MSc in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology MPhil in Economic and Social History MSc in Economic and Social History MSt in History of Art and Visual Culture MPhil in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies MSt in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies MSt in Medieval Studies	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	<p>Research programmes: Postgraduate Master's degree or its equivalent</p> <p>Taught programmes: An upper second-class undergraduate degree or its equivalent, in a subject or subjects with substantial historical or other content relevant to the intended programme of study. In higher education sectors outside the UK this entails at least a four-year full-time programme of study</p>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	<a href="http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_f.htm">www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_f.htm</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	190
	Taught degrees	260
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	80
	Taught degrees	100

**Application Deadlines** 21 November 2008 and 23 January 2009  
For programmes in Economic and Social History and in History of Science and Medicine also 13 March 2009  
All those seeking funding from Research Council, University, Faculty, or Faculty-College linked resources must apply by 23 January

**Contact for Enquiries** History Graduate Office  
+44 (0) 1865 615002  
[graduate.office@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:graduate.office@history.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Resources Available

[www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_resources.htm](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_resources.htm)

- Outstanding collection of online electronic resources
- Bodleian Library: printed books and western manuscripts
- Taylor Institution Library (European languages)
- Rhodes House (Commonwealth and African Studies)
- Indian Institute Library
- Vere Harmsworth Library (American)
- Institute for Chinese Studies Library
- Bodleian Japanese Library
- Nuffield and St Antony's college libraries (social and area studies)
- University Language Centre: [www.lang.ox.ac.uk](http://www.lang.ox.ac.uk)
- History Faculty Library (lending library)
- History Faculty building (IT workstations and common room)

### History of Science

- Radcliffe Science Library
- Museum of the History of Science: [www.mhs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mhs.ox.ac.uk)
- Wellcome Unit for the History of Medicine: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/wuhmo/](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/wuhmo/)

### History of Art

- Sackler Library (Archaeology, Art History and Classics)
- Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology
- Department of the History of Art (with its own visual resources centre): [www.history.ox.ac.uk/hoa/](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/hoa/)

## ► Related Programmes Available

**MSc in English Local History**

**MSt in Women's Studies**

**MPhil in Latin American Studies**

**MPhil in Russian and East European Studies**

**MSc in Russian and East European Studies**

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

The Oxford History Faculty is certainly among the largest in the world. A list of Faculty postholders and their research interests can be found at [www.history.ox.ac.uk/staff/sublists/faculty.htm](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/staff/sublists/faculty.htm). A further 100 non-postholder members of the Faculty, including college lecturers, junior research fellows, research project staff and historians working in other Oxford faculties and institutions, some of whom also supervise graduate students, testify to the extraordinary richness and vitality of the Oxford historical research community.

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil and MLitt in History

The whole range of the Faculty's research interests is covered including History of Science, History of Medicine, History of Art and Economic History. The DPhil entails the writing of a thesis of up to 100,000 words which may involve either the finding of new or re-examination of known sources.

The MLitt involves writing a thesis of up to 50,000 words which is usually based on original sources, printed or manuscript. Further details of these programmes are available from:

[www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b2\\_new.htm](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b2_new.htm)

During the first one or two years candidates for either degree pursue a mixed course of skills training (palaeography, statistics etc. as appropriate), seminars and paper writing, while preparing a detailed outline of their thesis under the guidance of a supervisor. They may be required to attend certain classes provided for the various taught graduate programmes described below.

## ► Taught Programmes

The Master's programmes offered by the History Faculty provide an entry route into Oxford research degrees, but may also function as free-standing programmes of study. They provide a grounding in research methods in some given field of historical knowledge. Taught programmes last for 9, 11 and 12 months (for MSts, MScs) and 21 months (for MPhils). Students completing the substantial dissertation required for an MPhil may develop this into a DPhil thesis by extending their primary research base in an additional one or two years.

### MSt in Medieval History

This programme provides the normal entry route to research degrees for all medieval historians not already holding relevant Master's degrees, or seeking qualification through a specialist programme such as the MSt or MPhil in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies. It balances taught classes, language training and independent research. Oxford's strength in medieval history means that almost any area of medieval European history can be studied. Language training is available in Latin, most modern languages, medieval languages (including Celtic, Romance and Germanic languages), and Greek.

The taught classes consist of a core course in the first term focusing on historical methods, and a choice of optional subjects in the second term, with a chronological spread across the Middle Ages. Candidates will also work towards a dissertation of up to 15,000 words which is to be submitted in August.

- Length of programme: 11 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#medhist](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#medhist)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MSt in History

This Master's programme meets the needs of students seeking the experience of graduate study and research in post-medieval history, including those wishing to prepare themselves for doctoral work. Applicants may opt for one of three streams: these focus on either the post-1500 history of Britain and Europe, or the history of the United States of America, or global history (students may focus on commonwealth and imperial, South Asian, or East Asian history). In each stream, research training is combined with broad conceptual approaches that encourage students to learn from the recent historiographies of different periods and areas and with focused studies of periods or themes. This class work parallels supervised pursuit of a research project. Candidates will work towards a dissertation of up to 15,000 words which is to be submitted for examination in late May.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#m\\_hist2009](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#m_hist2009)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MPhil in Modern European History

Initial theoretical and methodological training similar to that provided for the MSt in History stream on post-1500 history of Britain and Europe is enhanced for this degree by a class on the writing of history. In addition students expand their contextual knowledge and understanding by choosing from a menu of thematic options. Summer vacation and second Michaelmas Term are set aside for individual research which will feed into work towards the completion of a substantial dissertation of up to 30,000 words which in many cases may form the basis of a doctoral project. The writing-up of the dissertation during the second half of the second year is supported by a master class in which students have the opportunity to address wider historiographical, theoretical and methodological issues through the medium of their own research.

- Length of programme: 21 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#m\\_meh2009](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#m_meh2009)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MPhil in Economic and Social History

This degree programme is designed both to educate historians in the methods of social science research, and to expose students with social science backgrounds to the challenges of historical enquiry. It offers, in addition to economic and social history in the strict sense, a choice of papers covering the history of science and technology, the social history of medicine and historical demography. They will be examined in four specialist papers, which may comprise either four Advanced Papers focusing on particular periods and topics, or two or three Advanced Papers, plus up to two papers in a related discipline or skill (such as Economics or Sociology). In parallel they will work towards the completion of a substantial dissertation of up to 30,000 words which in many cases may form the basis of a doctoral project.

- Length of programme: 21 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#m\\_esh](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#m_esh)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MSc in Economic and Social History

This degree programme is a slimmer version of the parent MPhil, and provides the usual entry route into research for candidates who seek funding from the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC) in the field of Economic and Social History. They are examined on two specialist papers, either two Advanced Papers focusing on particular periods and topics, or one Advanced Paper and one paper in a related discipline or skill (such as Economics or Sociology). Candidates will also work towards a dissertation of up to 15,000 words which is to be submitted in September.

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#m\\_esh](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#m_esh)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MPhil in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology

This degree programme is designed to enhance history students' knowledge and understanding of the history of science and medicine, and to enhance the historical knowledge and understanding of students with mainly science backgrounds. It shares many resources with its sister programmes in economic and social history. It provides in-depth training in the history of science and technology or the social history of medicine. Students will be examined in four papers, which may comprise either four Advanced Papers focusing on particular periods and topics, or three Advanced Papers, and one paper in a related discipline or skill (such as Comparative Social Policy). In parallel they will work towards the completion of a substantial dissertation of up to 30,000 words which in many cases may form the basis of a doctoral project.

- Length of programme: 21 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#m\\_hsm](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#m_hsm)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MSc in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology

This degree programme is a slimmer version of the parent MPhil, and provides the usual entry route into research for candidates who seek funding from the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC) in the interdisciplinary field of Science, Technology and Innovation; candidates specialising in the history of medicine are also eligible for Wellcome Trust funding. They are examined on two specialist papers, either two Advanced Papers focusing on particular periods and topics, or one Advanced Paper and one paper in a related discipline or skill (such as Comparative Social Policy). Candidates will also work towards a dissertation of up to 15,000 words which is to be submitted in September.

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#m\\_hsm](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#m_hsm)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MSt in History of Art and Visual Culture

This programme is run within the History Faculty by the Department of the History of Art, and aims to equip students with understanding of a range of methodologies in the history of art, while expanding their knowledge in specific areas. Combining methodological depth with access to magnificent primary sources, it welcomes students with a range of previous backgrounds in the study of history, history of art and other disciplines. Over the first two terms, students take a course in the historiography and methods of art history; in parallel, they choose a second course from among a number of options for in-depth familiarisation with a specialist area. Throughout the year students will work towards a dissertation project of up to 15,000 words which they will write up and finalise in Trinity Term.

- Length of programme: 9 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#m\\_havc](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#m_havc)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MPhil in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies

The structured teaching for the programme provides a multi-purpose introduction to the Roman world in Late Antiquity, to Byzantium, and to neighbouring peoples and cultures. Although the two components (Late Antiquity and Byzantium) are conjoined, graduate students are expected to concentrate on one or other of the fields. There are two alternative pathways into each of the fields:

(i) intensive training in one of the following ancient and medieval languages, with special reference to a selection of prescribed texts (Greek, Latin, Slavonic, Armenian, Syriac, Coptic, Arabic) and a Special Subject paper (usually a relevant Literature paper) in the second year or:

(ii) instruction in one or two specialist Auxiliary Disciplines (papyrology, epigraphy, palaeography, numismatics, sigillography, or artefact studies) and study of one Special Subject each year in their preferred subject area (History, Art and Archaeology, Literature, or Religion).

All those taking the course (on both pathways) are required to undertake a core programme of directed study on History, Art and Archaeology, either in the Late Antique or the Byzantine field. In parallel they will work towards the completion of a substantial dissertation of up to 30,000 words which in many cases may form the basis of a doctoral project.

- Length of programme: 21 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#labs](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#labs)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MSt in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies

The structured teaching for the programme provides a multi-purpose introduction to the Roman world in Late Antiquity, to Byzantium, and to neighbouring peoples and cultures. It allows for the same two alternative pathways into each of the fields as the parent MPhil. Candidates who intend to continue into doctoral research, may wish to make use of the assessment option of substituting a 10,000-word dissertation for the two Special Subject essays; this provision allows students to test and demonstrate their aptitude for research.

- Length of programme: 9 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#labs](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#labs)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

### MSt in Medieval Studies

This interdisciplinary programme can be taken either as a free-standing degree or as the first step towards a research degree in one of the participating disciplines. The degree provides a generic introduction to medieval studies, allowing candidates from differing backgrounds to broaden their acquaintance with medieval topics and issues as well as ensuring some in-depth exposure to specialist areas of research in the field. It is aimed explicitly at students who wish to follow classes in more than one discipline, and who are keen to extend the range of their study and research skills.

- Length of programme: 9 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg\\_sect\\_b1\\_new.htm#medstud](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/pg_sect_b1_new.htm#medstud)
- Programme specification: [www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)

## ► Graduate Destinations

About a quarter of our Master's students proceed to doctoral work at Oxford; others continue academic study at other institutions. Other career destinations are as diverse as, but broadly in line with, undergraduate history career destinations: law, finance, management consultancy, civil service etc. A recent survey of the destinations of doctoral students who completed theses in 2001 shows that about half are in academic posts in 9 countries; some are working in museums, or as freelance historians; others are primarily in higher administrative positions: in the civil service, university administration, banking, occasionally in publishing or law. Students in specialised streams such as History of Art, History of Medicine and Economic History are more likely than others to be in museums, medical schools or finance.

# Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

[www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/graduate.html">www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/graduate.html</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil General Linguistics and Comparative Philology MSt General Linguistics and Comparative Philology	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (upper second-class) in Linguistics, a language-focused subject, or any other related field	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Linked college studentship Clarendon studentships See: <a href="http://www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/admissions.html">www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/admissions.html</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	10
	Taught degrees	55
<b>Number of Places Available</b>	Research degrees	6
	Taught degrees	17
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008 and 23 January 2009 For DPhil only also 13 March 2009 Studentship applications must be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	The Secretary Centre for Linguistics and Philology Walton Street Oxford OX1 2HG <a href="mailto:enquiries@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk">enquiries@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

- Centre for Linguistics and Philology: Student workrooms with IT facilities, common room, small departmental library, teaching rooms, staff offices
  - Phonetics Laboratory: Digital and analogue instrumentation for acoustic and physiological analysis and synthesis of speech
  - Taylorian Institution Library: Covers the spectrum of linguistics and philology at postgraduate/research level
- Various other libraries contain holdings relevant for specific fields of linguistics and/or the linguistics of specific languages (e.g. Sackler Library, English Faculty Library, Modern Languages Faculty Library, Radcliffe Science Library).

## ► Related Programmes Available

Graduate programmes in related fields are available in the Faculties of Classics, English, Modern Languages, Oriental Studies, Psychology, Educational Studies (Applied Linguistics), and at the Computing Laboratory.

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/staff.html](http://www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/staff.html)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil in General Linguistics and Comparative Philology

The Faculty received a 5\* top rating in the last Research Assessment Exercise (2001).

Linguistics at Oxford is an interdisciplinary subject, with most areas of general as well as historical-comparative linguistics being represented by one or several members of staff.

Current research falls into seven main areas:

- Linguistic Theory (esp. syntax- semantics interface, LFG, pragmatics, theory of translation)
- Comparative Philology (esp. Greek, Italic/Latin, Indo-Iranian, Anatolian, Celtic, Slavic, Tocharian)
- Phonetics and Phonology (esp. phonetics/phonology interface, speech perception, language comprehension)
- Romance Philology (Research Centre on Romance Linguistics; esp. diachronic morphology, syntax of Italo-Romance, phonetics of French)
- Sociolinguistics (esp. language and gender, language policy)
- Neurolinguistics/Psycholinguistics
- History of Linguistics

## ► Taught Programmes

### MPhil in General Linguistics and Comparative Philology

In addition to a compulsory paper in Linguistic Theory, students can specialise in General Linguistics (Option B), Historical and Comparative Philology and Linguistics (Option C), or in the linguistics of one or two selected languages (Option D) A 25,000-word thesis is compulsory for all options.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Core and optional courses:
  - Option B: Three exam papers are chosen from the following range: Phonetics and Phonology, Syntax, Semantics, Historical and Comparative Linguistics, Theory of Translation, History and Structure of a Language, Experimental Phonetics, Sociolinguistics, Computational Linguistics
  - Option C: Candidates select two ancient Indo-European languages or language groups (e.g. Greek, Italic, Celtic, Anatolian, Indo-Iranian, Slavic etc.); three exam papers cover the comparative grammar, the historical grammar, and a number of set texts for linguistic commentary in the two languages
  - Option D: Candidates may select either ancient (e.g. Latin, Sanskrit, Akkadian) or modern languages (e.g. French, Italian, German, Japanese); three exam papers cover the history and the structure of the language(s), as well as a number of set texts for linguistic commentary
- Programme specification:  
[www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/graduate.html](http://www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/graduate.html)

### MSt in General Linguistics and Comparative Philology

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and optional courses: As for the MPhil, but each option (B, C, or D) consists of two exam papers only; one of these can be replaced by a non-compulsory 15,000-word thesis.
- Programme specification:  
[www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/graduate.html](http://www.ling-phil.ox.ac.uk/pages/graduate.html)

## ► Graduate Destinations

Further research in Linguistics/Philology, teaching at secondary and further education institutions, industry, civil service.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	See; <a href="http://www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk">www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk</a> and follow link to the relevant sub-faculty	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MLitt	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil in Medieval and Modern Languages MPhil in Celtic Studies MPhil in Slavonic Studies MSt in Medieval and Modern Languages MSt in Celtic Studies MSt in Slavonic Studies MSt in Yiddish Studies	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	First or upper second-class undergraduate degree, or the equivalent, in the relevant language, or proof of linguistic ability commensurate with advanced literary study MSt in Slavonic Studies: Undergraduate degree in either Russian (as sole language or as one of two languages) or Czech (with Slovak), or equivalent qualifications in a Slavonic language	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Clarendon awards Faculty awards Zaharoff scholarships Rhys studentship	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	36
	Taught degrees	53
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	31
	Taught degrees	42
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009. AHRC and Clarendon applicants must apply by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Graduate Studies Administrator Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages 41 Wellington Square Oxford OX1 2JF <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@mod-langs.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@mod-langs.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 270751	

## ► Resources Available

**Taylor Institution Library**  
**Modern Languages Faculty Library**  
**Slavonic and Modern Greek Library**  
**Sackler Library**  
**The Maison Française**  
**The Language Centre**

## ► Related Programmes Available

**MSt in Film Aesthetics**  
**MSt in Medieval Studies**  
**MSt in Women's Studies**

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Research Programmes

### **DPhil in Medieval and Modern Languages**

### **MLitt in Medieval and Modern Languages**

All units in the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages received a 5 or 5\* top rating in the last Research Assessment Exercise (2001). The Faculty groups a large number of research-active staff with an exceptionally wide range of interests. We are therefore able to offer supervision in most fields, covering not only modern and contemporary literature in each language, but medieval and early modern literature as well.

Areas of particular strength include:

- Enlightenment studies
- Women's writing and gender studies
- Life writing
- Walter Benjamin and Modernism
- Dante studies
- The Spanish Golden Age
- Latin American (including Brazilian) studies
- Russian cultural studies

## ► Taught Programmes

### **MPhil in Medieval and Modern Languages**

This course is designed to allow those who already have a high level of attainment in a foreign language and have studied literature to degree level to undertake advanced work in one or two literatures, working in Medieval Studies, Renaissance Studies, or Modern Literary Studies. Students will be required to take three Special Subjects, and submit a dissertation of not more than 25,000 words. The course also offers the opportunity to follow a seminar series on Methods of Criticism and Theory of Literature; or, if you have chosen either Medieval or Renaissance Studies, to acquire skills in the study of literary manuscripts or early books.

- Length of programme: Two years

### **MPhil in Celtic Studies**

This course is designed to offer a wide range of subjects, including Archaeology, Art, History and Law in addition to Language and Literature, with the opportunity to concentrate on the study of aspects of the history and culture of Celtic peoples from antiquity to the present day. The subjects taught are in four groups:

- (a) Historical and Comparative Celtic Linguistics
- (b) Irish Literature up to the Cromwellian Wars
- (c) Welsh Literature up to the Reformation
- (d) Special Subjects

Students are required to submit a dissertation of 20,000 words and three other papers.

- Length of programme: Two years

### MPhil in Slavonic Studies

This course is designed to help those who already possess a good knowledge of Russian or another Slavonic language to acquire grounding in areas of Slavonic Studies which were not part of their first degree course, as a preparation for advanced research in this field. All candidates study at least one Slavonic language which they have not previously studied to degree standard. They also take up to four other subjects chosen from a wide range of philological, literary and historical options, and at least one paper in research methods such as palaeography, textual criticism and methods of literary criticism.

- Length of programme: Two years

### MSt in Medieval and Modern Languages

The MSt is suitable both for candidates wishing to proceed to a research degree and for those who wish to spend only one year at Oxford. The degree has three components:

- Special Subjects
- A theoretical or methodological component
- A dissertation

For students wishing to proceed to a research degree, the MSt will allow students to work towards the identification of a precise thesis subject and to gather research materials. This degree is also suitable for candidates who do not wish to proceed to a research degree as it enables students to build upon their undergraduate studies and acquire some knowledge of literary theory.

- Length of programme: One year

### MSt in Celtic Studies

This course is designed to offer a wide range of subjects, including Archaeology, Art, History and Law in addition to Language and Literature, with the opportunity to concentrate on the study of aspects of the history and culture of Celtic peoples from antiquity to the present day. The subjects taught are in four groups:

- Historical and Comparative Celtic Linguistics
- Irish Literature up to the Cromwellian Wars
- Welsh Literature up to the Reformation
- Special Subjects

Students are required to submit a dissertation of 8,000–10,000 words and two other papers.

- Length of programme: One year

### MSt in Slavonic Studies

This course is designed to introduce students who already possess a good knowledge of Russian or another Slavonic language to areas of Slavonic Studies which were not part of their first degree course. The examination consists of four papers: a paper in translation from unseen texts in a Slavonic language which the candidate has not already studied to degree standard, and three other papers selected from a wide range of philological, literary and historical subjects.

- Length of programme: One year

### MSt in Yiddish Studies

This MSt is designed to enhance the linguistic proficiency, academic competence, and cultural literacy of aspiring scholars, instructors, and educators in the field of Yiddish language and literature. The course offers a variety of subjects central to the history and linguistic and socio-cultural fabric of pre-modern Ashkenazic (Yiddish-speaking) society and modern Yiddish language, literature, and culture. The wide selection of subjects will be taught by Yiddish specialists working at the University and at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies.

- Length of programme: One year

For further information on all MSt and MPhil programmes, core and optional courses and programme specifications, see: [www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Many of our taught-course students proceed to doctoral degrees at Oxford or at other universities. Many of our doctoral students take up academic positions in the UK and overseas. Other graduate destinations include teaching, journalism, law, publishing, and the civil service.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	www.music.ox.ac.uk	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MLitt	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in Music (Musicology) MSt in Music (Performance) MSt in Music (Composition) MPhil in Music (Musicology) MPhil in Music (Performance) MPhil in Music (Composition)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Research programmes: Master's degree in Music or equivalent study MSt and MPhil: Undergraduate degree in Music (first or good upper second-class) or equivalent study	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	UK/EU applicants: <a href="http://www.ahrc.ac.uk">www.ahrc.ac.uk</a> Overseas applicants: <a href="http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/funding/">www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/funding/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	25
	Taught degrees	45
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	11
	Taught degrees	14
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 AHRC and Clarendon applicants must apply by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Mrs S Girling Macadam Academic Administrator Faculty of Music St Aldate's Oxford OX1 1DB +44 (0)1865 286264 <a href="mailto:academic.admin@music.ox.ac.uk">academic.admin@music.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

**Music Section, Bodleian Library**

**Music Faculty Library**

**Bate Collection of Musical Instruments**

**Faculty Electronic Music Studio**

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

**MSt in Film Aesthetics**

**MSt in Medieval Studies**

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.music.ox.ac.uk](http://www.music.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MLitt in Music

These degrees, with specialisation in Musicology or Composition, are awarded upon successful completion of a substantial original contribution to these fields prepared over the course of usually two years for MLitt and three or four years for DPhil. Students embarking on these degree courses are normally expected to have a Master's degree in music or equivalent, or they may first take the MSt in Music at Oxford. Areas of research represented in the Faculty include:

- Historical musicological topics from the Medieval to the present
- Music theory and analysis
- Composition
- Ethnomusicology
- Psychology of music
- Performance studies
- Aesthetics of music
- Popular music
- Film music
- Critical and empirical musicology

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSt in Music

The MSt can serve both as a self-contained programme for students wishing to pursue more advanced studies in musicology, performance, or composition for one year; or as an excellent preparation for doctoral research. Students follow a common structure with specialisms in either musicology, performance or composition at the end of the course, supported by appropriate individual supervision or instrumental tuition. Seminar units are offered each year, in core areas and special topics. Assessment is by a three-hour exam (core seminars), a portfolio of essays (special topics), and either a 10,000-word dissertation on a freely chosen topic, or a recital of about thirty minutes' duration or a musical composition of about fifteen minutes' duration.

- Length of programme: One year

### MPhil in Music

The MPhil is designed for students wishing to attain a thorough grounding in musicology, performance, or composition at an advanced level, either as a preparation for doctoral research or as an autonomous qualification. In the first year, students follow the MSt in Music, proceeding in the second year to individual supervision leading to the completion of a 30,000-word dissertation, together with either a portfolio of essays (musicology), a one-hour recital (performance), or a portfolio of compositions (composition).

- Length of programme: Two years

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Postdoctoral research in music, academic posts in musicology, performance career, other music-related or broadly cultural professions.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	www.orinst.ox.ac.uk	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MLitt	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	<p>MSt:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bible Interpretation</li> <li>Chinese Studies</li> <li>Classical Armenian Studies</li> <li>Classical Hebrew Studies</li> <li>Islamic Art and Archaeology</li> <li>Islamic Art and Archaeology (research methods and techniques)</li> <li>Japanese Studies</li> <li>Jewish Studies</li> <li>Jewish Studies in the Graeco-Roman Period</li> <li>Korean Studies</li> <li>Modern Middle Eastern Studies</li> <li>Modern Jewish Studies</li> <li>Oriental Studies</li> <li>Syriac Studies</li> </ul> <p>MPhil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classical Indian Religion</li> <li>Cuneiform Studies</li> <li>Eastern Christian Studies</li> <li>Egyptology</li> <li>Islamic Art and Archaeology</li> <li>Islamic Studies and History</li> <li>Jewish Studies in the Graeco-Roman World</li> <li>Judaism and Christianity in the Graeco-Roman Period</li> <li>Medieval Arabic Thought</li> <li>Modern Middle Eastern Studies</li> <li>Modern Chinese Art</li> <li>Modern Chinese Studies</li> <li>Modern Jewish Studies</li> <li>Modern South Asian Studies</li> <li>Ottoman and Turkish Studies</li> <li>Tibetan and Himalayan Studies</li> </ul>	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	A minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree In most cases an adequate knowledge of relevant Oriental language	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Clarendon awards	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	50
	Taught degrees	200
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	20
	Taught degrees	70
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications must be submitted by 23 January	

## Contact for Enquiries

Assistant Academic Administrator  
(Graduate Studies)  
Oriental Institute  
Pusey Lane, Oxford OX1 2LE  
+44 (0) 1865 288203  
Fax +44 (0) 1865 278190  
[graduate.admissions@orinst.ox.ac.uk](mailto:graduate.admissions@orinst.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Resources Available

There are nine specialist library collections in Oxford that focus on Oriental Studies:

- Bodleian Oriental collections
- Indian Institute library
- Oriental Institute library
- Institute for Chinese Studies library
- Eastern Art library
- Bodleian Japanese library
- Griffith Institute
- St Antony's Middle East Centre library
- Leopold Muller Memorial library

## ► Related Programmes Available

**MSt and MPhil in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies**

**MSt in Medieval Studies**

**MSt in Yiddish Studies**

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

Information about current members of Faculty staff including their research interests can be found at:

[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/staff/staff\\_a\\_z.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/staff/staff_a_z.html)

## ► Research Programmes

**MLitt in Oriental Studies**

**DPhil in Oriental Studies**

Current research projects within the Oriental Institute cover such areas as:

- Early Modern South Asia
- Tibetan Bora Phun Pa traditions
- Contemporary China Studies
- Modern Japanese literature
- Early Modern Korean history
- Tantric Traditions of Kashmir and Tibet
- Islamic Art and Archaeology
- Sumerian Literature
- Jewish-Muslim Relations

In the last Research Assessment Exercise (2001), the Oriental Institute was scored 5 for Middle East and African studies and 5\*, the top grade available, for East and South Asia studies.

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSt in Bible Interpretation

This programme is intended to give experience in reading a range of primary exegetical texts in Classical Hebrew, Aramaic, and Syriac, to develop research methodologies in the writing of a 15,000-word dissertation, and to provide a solid basis in the subject area for those intending to go on to do original research.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst\\_bibleint.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst_bibleint.html)

### MSt in Chinese Studies

This programme is designed as an introduction to research techniques in various aspects of Sinology. The course covers the same ground as the first year's work of Probationer Research Students who have been admitted for the DPhil degree. Students must be able to read Modern Chinese without difficulty and have at least grounding in the classical language.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/chinese/mst\\_chinese\\_guide.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/chinese/mst_chinese_guide.html)

### MSt in Classical Armenian Studies

Within the long span of Armenian history study of Armenia at Oxford concentrates on the period when Armenian sources give valuable information not only about Armenian culture itself, but also about neighbouring peoples of the Near East. Emphasis is therefore given to the study of the classical and medieval forms of the language and to Armenian literature from the fifth to the fifteenth centuries.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ec/mst\\_armenianstudies.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ec/mst_armenianstudies.html)

### MSt in Classical Hebrew Studies

This programme is of particular interest to graduates who have a basic knowledge of Biblical Hebrew (perhaps learned as part of a Theological or Biblical Studies degree) and wish to extend and deepen their linguistic and textual competence as a preparation for research.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst\\_classhebstud.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst_classhebstud.html)

### MSt in Islamic Art and Archaeology

A broad, introductory course aimed at those new to Islamic art and archaeology, who already possess the necessary qualifications in Arabic or Persian or Ottoman Turkish.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/graduate\\_courses.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/graduate_courses.html)

### MSt in Islamic Art and Archaeology (research methods and techniques)

A course designed to prepare students for doctoral research in Islamic art and archaeology. This course is suitable only for those with an undergraduate degree in Islamic art, who intend to pursue doctoral research in this field at Oxford.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/graduate\\_courses.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/graduate_courses.html)

### MSt in Japanese Studies

This programme aims to recruit graduates with a good undergraduate degree in Japanese, or graduates with equivalent language skills in Japanese and knowledge about Japan. Students acquire a solid specialisation within Japanese studies, including research methods and practice. The course is designed around the expertise of academic staff in Japanese in the Oriental Institute, presently linguistics, literature, and history. A core element of the course, within each line of specialisation, is detailed work with bodies of data (usually textual in the widest sense) within some methodological framework.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/japanese/japanese\\_mst.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/japanese/japanese_mst.html)

### MSt in Jewish Studies

This programme, taught by the Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, provides a broad approach to the study of Jewish history and culture from antiquity to modern times, combined with study of Modern or Biblical Hebrew or Yiddish. In addition to a compulsory language and a dissertation, students select six subjects from a wide-ranging list published from year to year. Further enquiries should be addressed to: The Student Registrar, Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, Yarnton Manor, Yarnton, Oxford OX5 1PY (+44 (0) 1865 377946; Fax: +44 (0) 1865 375079; [enquiries@ochjs.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@ochjs.ac.uk)).

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst\\_jewishstudies.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst_jewishstudies.html)

### MSt in Jewish Studies in the Graeco-Roman World

This programme aims to give students a good general knowledge of Jewish history, religion and culture in the period from 200 BCE to 135 CE, the period of the Second Temple and early Rabbinic Judaism; to introduce students to the range of primary sources for Jewish history in this period; to ensure that students understand and can use a range of historiographical and critical methods in the treatment of such primary sources.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst\\_jewishstudies\\_grp.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst_jewishstudies_grp.html)

### MSt in Korean Studies

This programme aims to build on a basic knowledge of modern Korean and classical Chinese or modern Japanese and ensure that the student becomes capable in using at least modern Korean for research purposes; to acquaint students with many of the most important classical texts from all periods of Korean history in modern Korean translation or the original classical Chinese or Old or Middle Korean; to enable students to understand and use a range of classical references and historiographical research methods for the treatment of primary sources; to allow students to do more specialised study from a wide range of possible options and thereby exercise their new skills.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from: [www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/korean/mst\\_korean.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/korean/mst_korean.html)

### MSt in Modern Jewish Studies

This programme aims to allow students to do specialised study from a range of options relating to the modern Jewish world; to ensure a sufficient grasp of Modern Hebrew or Yiddish to enable them to read sources in these languages.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst\\_modjewishstudies.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mst_modjewishstudies.html)

### MSt in Modern Middle Eastern Studies

This programme aims to provide methodological training in preparation for advanced study at the doctoral level; to provide a common foundation in the methods and disciplines relevant to the study of the Middle East; to provide intensive training in two fields of knowledge based on a combination of lectures, tutorials and essay writing; to develop research and writing skills through supervision on an extended essay on the subject of the student's prospective DPhil topic which may be equivalent to a first chapter of a DPhil thesis. All students are required to have taken a first degree in a modern Middle Eastern language or enjoy a native command of a modern Middle Eastern language.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mst\\_mmes.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mst_mmes.html)

### MSt in Oriental Studies

The programme is individually tailored for students who have graduated in the same field that they intend to pursue at advanced level.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/general/mst\\_orientalstudies.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/general/mst_orientalstudies.html)

### MSt in Syriac Studies

This programme is intended to give experience in reading a wide range of different Syriac texts, and to provide a solid basis in the subject for those intending to go on to do original research.

- Length of programme: One year
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ec/mst\\_syriacstudies.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ec/mst_syriacstudies.html)

### MPhil in Cuneiform Studies

This programme is designed to function as a self-contained course in its own right that will provide a satisfying and advanced study of the languages, high culture and history of ancient Mesopotamia. It is also intended to take students to the point where they can consider embarking on doctoral research in cuneiform studies (in Akkadian and/or Sumerian). The course focus is on study of the two principal ancient languages of ancient Mesopotamia, Syria and the surrounding regions. Considerable stress is also placed on knowledge of the literature, cultural and political history and archaeology of the area. At all stages of the course, the principal emphasis is laid on detailed familiarity with the primary sources, studied in the original languages and scripts. A major objective is for students to become familiar with the use of a range of historiographical and literary-critical methods for the understanding of these sources.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/eanes/mph\\_cuneiform.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/eanes/mph_cuneiform.html)

### MPhil in Eastern Christian Studies

This course provides graduates in Oriental Studies or Theology with opportunity to study the main creative period of the Eastern Christian tradition with a more detailed study of texts in Greek, Armenian or Syriac. Teaching is provided jointly by members of the Faculties of Oriental Studies and Theology, but teaching in all three options may not be available every year. A knowledge of Greek is required.

The aims of this programme are to develop the practice of analytical enquiry into Eastern traditions of Christianity; to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of foundational material and current developments in the area; to develop the ability to identify, understand and apply key concepts and principles; to enable students to reflect on relevant issues of method; to enable students to gain a critical knowledge of the scholarly literature relevant to their course.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ec/mphil\\_easternxtnstudies.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ec/mphil_easternxtnstudies.html)

### MPhil in Egyptology

SYLLABUS A allows those with an Egyptology background to pursue their study of the subject to a higher level, to gain specialised expertise, and to begin fairly detailed research in an area of their choice.

SYLLABUS B enables graduates in another discipline to convert to Egyptology through a course at graduate level that offers a certain amount of specialisation, including an element of research.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/eanes/mph\\_egyptology.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/eanes/mph_egyptology.html)

### MPhil in Islamic Art and Archaeology

This course combines instruction and research. The MPhil is designed for candidates who have limited or no training in Islamic studies, including language, and in Islamic art and archaeology.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/graduate\\_courses.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/graduate_courses.html)

### MPhil in Islamic Studies and History

This course is intended primarily for students who desire an intensive introduction to Islamic history in the pre-modern period. It presumes no background in Islamic history or languages. The course focuses on the political and social history of the central Islamic lands (Egypt, the Fertile Crescent, the Arabian Peninsula, Iran, Central Asia, and Anatolia), and differs from analogous MPhil courses at other universities in the significance it places on language instruction in classical Arabic, Persian, and Turkish.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mph\\_ish.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mph_ish.html)

### MPhil in Judaism and Christianity in the Graeco-Roman World

This course, for which teaching is provided by members of the Faculties of Oriental Studies and Theology, pays equal attention to the two religious traditions. The subjects available in that part of the course concerned with Judaism are: Jewish literature, history, and institutions from 200 BC to AD 200, Jewish historiography, Bible interpretation, eschatology, and wisdom literature; and in that concerning Christianity: Christian literature, history, and institutions to AD 180, the Gospels and the historical Jesus, the Acts and the Pauline corpus, the Apostolic Fathers, and the Apologists. A knowledge of Greek and Hebrew is required, and a wide range of primary literature must be covered. Two papers and a short thesis are required in one of the two traditions, three papers in the other.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mph\\_jewishstudies\\_grp.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mph_jewishstudies_grp.html)

### MPhil in Medieval Arabic Thought

This course covers the history of Greek philosophy in the medieval Arabic tradition as well as the rise of other major branches of learning and of Arabic as the common language of scholarship in the world of Islam. Candidates are expected to become familiar with the technical idiom of at least one major branch of learning in jurisprudence, theology, philosophy, or science. The course caters both for candidates with a first degree in Arabic and Islamic Studies and for candidates with a training in other areas of intellectual history (such as ancient Greek, medieval Latin, or medieval Hebrew thought).

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mph\\_mat.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mph_mat.html)

### MPhil in Modern Chinese Art

The MPhil in Modern Chinese Art enables graduates in art or history of art to acquire advanced knowledge of Chinese language, history and the art of modern China. The programme is designed either to offer a terminal degree in preparation for professional work in which knowledge of China and Chinese is an advantage, or to be taken in preparation for DPhil (i.e. doctoral) work in a department of the discipline in which the students have taken their first degree.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/chinese/mph\\_modchart.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/chinese/mph_modchart.html)

### MPhil in Modern Chinese Studies

This programme enables graduates in modern history or the social sciences to acquire advanced knowledge of Chinese language and the society, politics, economics, and history of modern China. The programme is designed either to offer a terminal degree in preparation for professional work in which knowledge of China and Chinese is an advantage, or to be taken in preparation for DPhil (i.e. doctoral) work in a department of the discipline in which the students have taken their first degree.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/chinese/mph\\_modchst.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/ea/chinese/mph_modchst.html)

### MPhil in Modern Jewish Studies

This programme aims to allow students to do specialised study from a range of options relating to the modern Jewish world; to ensure a sufficient grasp of modern Hebrew or Yiddish to enable them to read both primary and secondary sources in these languages; to teach methods of research and critical thought which will advance students' ability to write a substantial dissertation.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mph\\_modjewishstudies.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/hjs/mph_modjewishstudies.html)

### MPhil Modern Middle Eastern Studies

This programme aims to provide intensive training in a Middle Eastern language and to develop reading skills to attain a research proficiency; to provide a common foundation in the methods and disciplines relevant to the study of the Middle East; to provide intensive training in three fields of knowledge based on a combination of lectures, tutorials and essay writing; to develop research and writing skills, with training in appropriate theoretical and methodological approaches, through supervision of a thesis on a subject of the student's choice.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mph\\_mmes.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mph_mmes.html)

### MPhil in Ottoman and Turkish Studies

The aim of this course is to prepare students to undertake research in Ottoman history, by enabling them to acquire the basic linguistic tools, some familiarity with the types of source material, an overview of the central period of the Ottoman Empire, and some research experience in the form of writing a short thesis. Ottoman Turkish is a highly demanding language, consisting of a Turkish base overlaid with often remarkably substantial lexical and grammatical borrowings from Arabic and Persian.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mph\\_ots.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/iw/mph_ots.html)

### SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES

There is a long tradition at Oxford of the study of South Asia at postgraduate level. Not only does the University have unrivalled library and museum holdings for this research area, but also staff includes the Boden Professor of Sanskrit, the Spalding Professor of Eastern Religions (also a Sanskritist), the Professor of Indian History and Culture (Marathi, Persian), and the Numata Professor of Buddhist Studies (Sanskrit, Tibetan, Mongolian), as well as lecturers in Hindi, Sanskrit, and Tibetan and Himalayan Studies. In addition, the Faculty cooperates with staff members of many other departments to maintain a dynamic research environment, and there are also postgraduate degrees with a South Asian focus in History, Development Studies, and Contemporary India (see Area Studies).

### MPhil in Classical Indian Religion

This programme attempts to introduce students to classical Indian religion in a way which bases understanding on original sources and equips them to continue in the same vein. Formally, the course is in two parts. The first, of five months, is an intensive study of the rudiments of Sanskrit. In the second part of the course the student has regular classes in reading Sanskrit religious texts.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/isa/mph\\_indianreligions.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/isa/mph_indianreligions.html)

### MPhil in Modern South Asian Studies

This programme aims to provide intensive training in one or more of the languages of South Asia, and to develop reading skills to attain a research proficiency; to develop an in-depth understanding of the histories, societies and cultures of South Asia and neighbouring regions and a broad expertise in the intellectual disciplines through which these may be studied; to enable students to pursue particular areas of specialisation through a wide range of optional courses; to foster skills in research, writing, analysis and interpretation, through a combination of lectures, tutorials, essay-writing and supervision of a thesis on a subject of the student's choice.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/isa/mph\\_msas.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/isa/mph_msas.html)

### MPhil in Tibetan and Himalayan Studies

This programme aims to introduce Tibetan and Himalayan studies to students who do not have a background in the subject. Emphasis is on teaching of Tibetan. Students are also introduced to the history and civilization of the area and to studies in Buddhism.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Further programme information available from:  
[www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/isa/mph\\_tibetan.html](http://www.orinst.ox.ac.uk/html/isa/mph_tibetan.html)

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Further research into subjects within the area of Oriental Studies. Educational roles in universities and museums. Government and industry roles.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	Areas of particular strength include: ancient philosophy, early modern philosophy, ethics (including applied ethics), metaphysics and epistemology, philosophy of mind, and philosophy of physics	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MLitt	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	BPhil in Philosophy MSt in Ancient Philosophy MSt in Philosophy of Physics (subject to funding approval by the University) MSt in Philosophy	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	BPhil and MSt programmes: Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or GPA of 3.5  DPhil/PRS: Very good Master's degree broadly equivalent in length and structure to the BPhil	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Each year a number of Faculty scholarships are offered to outstanding candidates in collaboration with particular colleges, including The Laces Trust Scholarship and The Hanfling Scholarship. Full details are available at: <a href="http://www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/graduate_funding/">www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/graduate_funding/</a> Eligible Home and EU students are encouraged to apply for AHRC funding, and Overseas students for Clarendon Awards	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	44
	Taught degrees	180
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	6
	Taught degrees	51
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	9 January 2009 AHRC and Clarendon applicants must apply by 9 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Victoria Payne Graduate Studies Administrator <a href="mailto:victoria.payne@philosophy.ox.ac.uk">victoria.payne@philosophy.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 276933	

## ► Resources Available

- The Philosophy Centre at 10 Merton Street acts as a focal point for the Faculty's activities and contains, as well as lecturing and teaching space, a Graduate Computing Room and a Graduate Common Room.
- A wireless network runs throughout the Centre.
- The Centre also contains the Philosophy Library, with over 25,000 volumes, a collection of approximately 80 periodicals, online access to many philosophical databases, and librarians trained in the specific bibliographic needs of philosophers.
- Many college libraries also have extensive holdings in philosophy. Each term more than a dozen research seminars are organised by Faculty members in which graduate students are full and important participants.
- Graduates are encouraged to organise their own seminars, and they also run two societies: one invites distinguished speakers from the UK and around the world, while another gives graduates the opportunity to present papers to a graduate audience.
- Each year there is an Oxford Graduate Philosophy Conference, in which most graduate philosophy students participate in some way.
- The Faculty runs a Graduate Teaching Scheme to provide teaching experience for those DPhil students who intend to pursue an academic career.

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

Oxford is one of the world's great centres for philosophy, and is widely recognised to be amongst the best. More than one hundred and fifty professional philosophers work in the University and its colleges, between them covering a vast range of subjects within philosophy. Many are international leaders in their fields. A full list of Faculty members and the areas of their teaching and research interests is available at: [www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/the\\_faculty/faculty\\_members](http://www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/the_faculty/faculty_members)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil

The DPhil is the Faculty's doctoral research degree for which students are expected to write a thesis of up to 100,000 words. Because of the Faculty's size it is able to offer expert supervision in almost any area of doctoral research.

The Faculty has a unique and vibrant research culture; it was ranked 5\*, the top grade available, in the 2001 Research Assessment Exercise, and close to 80 staff were submitted as research active in the 2008 RAE. There are over 100 full-time graduate students in Philosophy. The Faculty's externally-funded research activity has increased strikingly over recent years, and continues to grow.

Current research centres include:

- the Oxford Uehiro Centre for Practical Ethics;
- the Future of Humanity Institute;
- the Programme on the Ethics of the New Biosciences;
- the Wellcome Centre for Neuroethics.

There are also active research groups in many other areas of philosophy, including ancient philosophy, moral and political philosophy, and philosophy of science and philosophy of physics.

### MLitt

The MLitt is similar to the DPhil except that a thesis of only 50,000 words is required. However, applications for the MLitt are only considered in exceptional circumstances and students are rarely admitted to the course.

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### BPhil

The BPhil is an intellectually demanding course, requiring an undergraduate background in philosophy. It is regarded both as a training for the DPhil and a basis for teaching a range of philosophical subjects and requires sustained and focused work. BPhil candidates are examined by submitting a thesis of up to 30,000 words on an approved topic of the student's own choosing and two essays, each of approximately 5,000 words, on prescribed topics for each of the three subjects they offer.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Core and optional courses: Candidates are required to offer three options, of which one must be chosen from a list of 'historical' subjects, another from a list of 'thematic' subjects, and the third from either list: [www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/bphil\\_subjects/](http://www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/bphil_subjects/)

### MSt in Ancient Philosophy

This course allows students to specialise in at least two areas of ancient philosophy, and to write a thesis of up to 15,000 words. Students for the course are required to reach a certain standard in ancient Greek, for which specialist language training is provided. Students who pass the MSt have the opportunity to apply to continue to the Faculty's DPhil programme.

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and optional courses: Candidates are required to offer two subjects, one chosen from the list of undergraduate papers in ancient philosophy, the other from a prescribed list: [www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/the\\_mst\\_in\\_ancient\\_philosophy/](http://www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/the_mst_in_ancient_philosophy/)

### MSt in Philosophy of Physics

(subject to final approval by the University)

The Faculty is about to introduce a new MSt in Philosophy of Physics, for first entry in October 2009. The proposed course will consist of a core Philosophy of Physics component and two additional taught components. The course will involve no compulsory thesis element, but there will be a dissertation requirement for those students who wish to continue to the DPhil. The course is likely to be of particular interest to applicants whose primary expertise lies in Physics, rather than Philosophy. Further details will appear on the Philosophy Faculty website in due course. Alternatively, candidates can contact the Philosophy Graduate Studies Administrator for more information.

- Length of programme: One year

### MSt in Philosophy

The Master of Studies (MSt) is a one-year taught course. The entry requirements for the MSt are the same as for the BPhil. However, the Philosophy Graduate Studies Committee considers applications for the MSt only in exceptional circumstances and rarely admits students to this course.

**For more information on these courses please contact the Graduate Studies Administrator.**

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

The Faculty appoints a Placement Officer who, in conjunction with the Graduate Studies Administrator, runs the Faculty's Placement Scheme, and convenes an annual Doctoral Thesis Seminar for DPhil students close to completion. The Placement Officer provides expert advice to students applying for jobs, reading dossiers and making recommendations (including to candidates' referees). The Placement Scheme assists graduates by sending out application materials on their behalf and subsidising postage costs.

For further details see: [www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/placement\\_record/](http://www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/placement_record/)

The majority of our graduates go on to academic careers in philosophy. Many others have pursued non-philosophical academic careers, or careers outside academia, including banking, information technology, law, management consultancy, teaching and public service.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://resources.theology.ox.ac.uk">http://resources.theology.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil (also available part-time) MLitt	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil in Theology MPhil in Philosophical Theology MPhil in Eastern Christian Studies MPhil in Judaism and Christianity in the Graeco-Roman world MSt in Theology MSt in Philosophical Theology MSt in Study of Religion Postgraduate Diploma in Theology Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Theology (also available part-time) MTh in Applied Theology (also available part-time)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	A minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent (GPA of 3.7 or above). A prior degree in theology, religious studies or a related field is required	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Clarendon Awards Faculty of Theology Graduate Studentships See: <a href="http://www.theology.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/postgraduates/scholarships.htm">www.theology.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/postgraduates/scholarships.htm</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	72
	Taught degrees	134
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	30
	Taught degrees	56
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications must be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="mailto:graduatestudies@theology.ox.ac.uk">graduatestudies@theology.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

Oxford's Bodleian Library is outstanding for all fields of theological enquiry, being rich in manuscripts and printed materials. In addition, collections such as that at Rhodes House on missionary societies, and specialist collections on Baptist History in the Angus Library at Regent's Park College, Unitarian history at Harris-Manchester College and Anglican history at Pusey House, make this a particularly attractive research centre for church historians and historical theologians.

## ► Related Programmes Available

The faculty has a particular strength in medieval history and theology and a related programme is the inter-disciplinary MSt in Medieval Studies.

## ► Colleges

In addition to the list of Colleges and Permanent Private Halls taking theology degrees (as listed in the accompanying publication), Ripon College Cuddesdon which trains men and women for ordination in the Anglican Church may accept students for the following degrees:

- MTh in Applied Theology
  - PGDip in Applied Theology
  - MSt and MPhil in Theology
- For more details: [www.rcc.ac.uk](http://www.rcc.ac.uk)

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

<http://resources.theology.ox.ac.uk/staffindex.phtml>

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil and MLitt

In the last Research Assessment Exercise (2001) the Faculty was ranked 5\*, the top grade available. The Faculty has particular strengths and interests in the following areas:

- Biblical scholarship,
- Historical and Modern Theology,
- Ecclesiastical History,
- Philosophy of Religion, Ethics, and Science and Religion.
- It is also strengthening research in the Study of Religions, especially in Hinduism, Islam and the Abrahamic Religions.
- We have research centres in Modern European Thought and Theology, the Reception of the Bible, Ethics, and Science and Religion, and two prestigious research projects: one on the New Testament and non-canonical texts (just completed), and the other on modern prophecy movements (ongoing until 2010).

## ► Taught Programmes

### MPhil in Theology

The MPhil degree is designed to offer extensive postgraduate education in a specialist field of Theology for very able students. It includes a short thesis of up to 30,000 words based on independent scholarly research, which may contribute to a future research degree, and three to five formal examination papers or groups of assessed essays. Students work in one of the following areas: Biblical Studies (Old or New Testament), Christian Doctrine, Ecclesiastical History, Christian Ethics. Students in Christian Doctrine and in Ecclesiastical History specialise in a historical period: patristic, medieval, Reformation or modern. Candidates in Christian Ethics may specialise in Sexuality and Marriage or in Christian Political Thought. A knowledge of Hebrew and Greek is required for Old and New Testament Studies respectively and most courses in the History of Doctrine will require study of texts in languages other than English.

- Length of programme: Two years

### MPhil in Philosophical Theology

This course is designed for those who have graduated in either Philosophy or Theology and wish to do more advanced work in Philosophical Theology. All students study the Philosophy of Religion and the History of Philosophical Theology; those whose background is primarily philosophical also study a historical period of Christian Doctrine, while those whose background is primarily theological study a further area of philosophy. Teaching is provided jointly by members of the Theology and Philosophy Faculties. The degree is awarded on an examination and a short thesis.

- Length of programme: Two years

### MPhil in Eastern Christian Studies

This course provides graduates in Oriental Studies or Theology with the opportunity to study the main creative period of the Eastern Christian tradition with a more detailed study of texts in Greek, Armenian or Syriac. Teaching is provided jointly by members of the Faculties of Oriental Studies and Theology, but teaching in all three options may not be available every year. A knowledge of Greek is required.

The aims of this programme are to develop the practice of analytical enquiry into Eastern traditions of Christianity; to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of foundational material and current developments in the area; to develop the ability to identify, understand and apply key concepts and principles; to enable students to reflect on relevant issues of method; to enable students to gain a critical knowledge of the scholarly literature relevant to their course.

- Length of programme: Two years

### MPhil in Judaism and Christianity in the Graeco-Roman World

This course, for which teaching is provided by members of the Oriental Studies and Theology Faculties, pays equal attention to the two religious traditions. The subjects available in that part of the course concerned with Judaism are: Jewish literature, history, and institutions from 200 BC to AD 200, Jewish historiography, Bible interpretation, eschatology, and wisdom literature; and in that concerning Christianity: Christian literature, history, and institutions to AD 180, the Gospels and the historical Jesus, the Acts and the Pauline corpus, the Apostolic Fathers, and the Apologists. A knowledge of Greek and Hebrew is required, and a wide range of primary literature must be covered. Two papers and a short thesis are required in one of the two traditions, three papers in the other.

- Length of programme: Two years

### MSt in Theology

The MSt is designed to offer a specialist postgraduate education in Theology. Students specialise in one of the following areas: Old Testament, New Testament, Science and Religion, Christian Doctrine, Ecclesiastical History, Christian Ethics, Biblical Interpretation. This will include an element of scholarly research and writing, which can constitute part of the training for a future research degree. It is common for students aiming to study for a doctorate at Oxford to begin with the MSt unless they already have an equivalent qualification. Students initially registered for the MSt may, if their work is of a sufficiently high quality, be allowed to transfer to the corresponding two year MPhil. The degree is awarded on the basis of several short essays and a dissertation of up to 15,000 words. In some subjects there is also a written examination. Most courses will require knowledge of a language other than English.

- Length of programme: One year

### MSt in Philosophical Theology

This course, which covers part of the ground covered by the MPhil in Philosophical Theology, provides an opportunity for advanced work in Philosophical Theology within the limits of what can be done in a single year.

- Length of programme: One year

### MSt in Study of Religion

This course is intended to provide a research introduction to the study of religions, and teaching is often provided by members of the Centre for Hindu, Buddhist, Islamic and Hebrew Studies. It consists of three papers, one on the Nature of Religion and two on practices texts and doctrines selected from one of: Judaism, Islam, Christianity, Hinduism, or Buddhism.

- Length of programme: One year

### MTh in Applied Theology

This course is designed to enable theological reflection upon experience in pastoral practice, mainly but not only, in the context of ministry in the Church. It may be taken by those who hold a pastoral appointment at present, or by students who can include a period of approved pastoral experience in their course of study for the MTh. Candidates must have a degree in theology, or hold an equivalent theological qualification. The degree is awarded on the successful completion of five extended essays relating to taught courses, an extended 'essay on an experiential project', and a thesis of up to 25,000 words. The colleges, Permanent Private Halls or theological colleges which are offering this course of study are: Campion Hall, Mansfield College, Regent's Park College, Ripon College Cuddesdon, St Benet's Hall, St Stephen's House, Wycliffe Hall. Although this degree is under the Board of the Faculty of Theology it is administered by the group of colleges, permanent private halls and theological colleges, to whom all enquiries should be made.

- Length of programme: Two years (full-time), three or four years (part-time)

### Postgraduate Diploma in Theology

The course is primarily intended for those with a first degree in a subject other than Theology or Religious Studies. The course is primarily biblical in content, but with optional papers in Christian Doctrine, Church History, Christian Ethics, Hinduism, Buddhism or Islam, and Philosophy of Religion. No knowledge of ancient languages is required.

- Length of programme: One year

For further information on core and optional courses and programme specifications for all our taught-course degrees, see: [www.theology.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students/postgraduates/postgraduate\\_prospectus/the\\_degrees.htm](http://www.theology.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/postgraduates/postgraduate_prospectus/the_degrees.htm)

In addition to core and optional courses, students will be expected to attend the dedicated graduate seminar in their field.

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Graduates go on to Postdoctoral Fellowships and permanent academic posts around the world, as well as jobs in many other areas.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk">www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in Women's Studies	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	First or higher upper second-class in undergraduate degree, or equivalent	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Clarendon awards	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Taught degrees	44
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Taught degrees	23
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 ARHC and Clarendon applicants must apply by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Graduate Studies Administrator Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages 41 Wellington Square Oxford OX1 2JF <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@mod-langs.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@mod-langs.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 270751	

## ▶ Resources Available

**English Faculty Library**

**History Faculty Library**

**Philosophy Library**

**Classics Faculty Library**

**Modern Languages Faculty Library**

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Research Programmes

Students graduating from the MSt are eligible to progress to DPhil programmes in the contributing faculties (English, History, Modern Languages, Classics, and Philosophy).

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSt in Women's Studies

This interdisciplinary degree equips students with the critical and research tools needed for women's studies in the humanities. It provides a systematic introduction to feminist theory, and enables students to gain the skills necessary to engage in original research into topics in the humanities relating to women and to gender, in a university with unrivalled facilities for both traditional and computer-age research. Teaching is delivered through close individual supervision, as well as a carefully designed programme of lectures and classes led by specialists from a wide variety of disciplines.

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Many of our taught-course students proceed to doctoral degrees both at Oxford or at other universities. Other graduate destinations include teaching, journalism, NGO work, and the civil service.

# Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

<b>Chemistry</b> Chemical Biology	55	<b>Physics</b> Astrophysics	68
<b>Chemistry</b> Inorganic Chemistry	56	<b>Physics</b> Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics	69
<b>Chemistry</b> Organic Chemistry	57	<b>Physics</b> Atomic and Laser Physics	70
<b>Chemistry</b> Physical and Theoretical Chemistry	58	<b>Physics</b> Condensed Matter Physics	71
<b>Computer Science</b>	59	<b>Physics</b> Partical Physics	72
<b>Earth Sciences</b>	61	<b>Physics</b> Theoretical Physics	73
<b>Engineering Science</b>	62	<b>Plant Sciences</b>	74
<b>Life Sciences Interface</b> Doctoral Training Centre	64	<b>Statistics</b>	75
<b>Materials</b>	65	<b>Systems Biology</b> Doctoral Training Centre	76
<b>Mathematics</b>	67	<b>Zoology</b>	77

Graduate students are an essential part of the thriving and exciting research environment that characterises the science and mathematics community at Oxford. There are ten departments in the Division: Chemistry, Computing, Earth Sciences, Engineering Science, Materials, Mathematics, Physics, Plant Sciences, Statistics and Zoology. The Life Sciences Interface Doctoral Training Centre and the Systems Biology Doctoral Training Centre are also based in the Division. Each department is amongst the very best in its field in the United Kingdom, and all have outstanding international reputations for research and teaching. We have extensive links with other leading universities, research institutes, public sector bodies, and business and industry, in the UK and abroad. Teaching is a major part of the Division's activities and a number of highly rated taught Master's courses are offered. Research at the interface between disciplines is strongly encouraged, both within the mathematical, life and physical sciences, and within the medical and environmental sciences. There are opportunities for graduate students in all departments to study for doctoral degrees, and in many departments to study for Master of Science by Research degrees, under the supervision of leading researchers in their fields. Our graduates are much in demand from academia, business and industry, government and the professions.

The research interests of each department, and programmes of study offered, are set out in the following sections. Applications are welcome from prospective graduate students from all over the world. Lists of teaching staff and University postholders are available on the departmental pages of the University website.

All candidates are strongly advised to contact the department in which they wish to study before applying, and to check the department's admissions webpages for studentship application deadlines.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent in a subject with a sufficient overlap with the proposed research. Normally this will be a Chemistry degree, but degrees in other Physical Sciences or in a Biological Science are often suitable. Please see: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	BBSRC Studentships (joint programme with Biochemistry) For further details: <a href="http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/aspsite/index.asp?pageid=390">www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/aspsite/index.asp?pageid=390</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees 16
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees 10
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Applications for University scholarships for international students must be received by 23 January For all other applications please see: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a> DPhil candidates are strongly advised to contact potential supervisors and/or DGS before applying Please see: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html</a>
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Ellie Reynolds Graduate Studies Administrator <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@chem.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@chem.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 272569

## ▶ Resources Available

### Chemistry Research Laboratory

In January 2004 the Department took possession of the new £62 million Chemistry Research Laboratory consisting of approximately 16,500 m<sup>2</sup> of state-of-the-art laboratory and office space contained on five floors. All of the research groups in Organic Chemistry and Chemical Biology, as well as a number of those in Inorganic Chemistry and Physical and Theoretical Chemistry, are accommodated in this superb new building.

### Radcliffe Science Library

The main science and medicine research library of the University, holding over one million items.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

**DPhil in Organic Chemistry**

**DPhil in Inorganic Chemistry**

**DPhil in Physical and Theoretical Chemistry**

**DPhil in Biochemistry** (joint BBSRC programme)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html](http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html)

## ▶ Research Programmes

**DPhil in Chemical Biology**

**MSc by Research in Chemical Biology**

A wide variety of projects in Chemical Biology are driven by a desire to apply chemical principles and techniques to understand biology, and using biology to solve problems in chemistry. Specific areas of interest include:

- Fundamental studies of protein function
- Protein structure and dynamics
- Protein engineering
- Chemical genetics
- Chemical synthesis
- Single molecule approaches
- Biotechnology
- Applications in medicine

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Further research in to Chemical Biology and/or Chemistry industries.

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent in a subject with a sufficient overlap with the proposed research. Normally this will be a Chemistry degree, but degrees in other Physical Sciences or in a Biological Science are often suitable. <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	EPSRC Studentships Linked college awards: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	45
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	22
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Applications for University scholarships for international students must be received by 23 January For all other applications please see: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a> DPhil candidates are strongly advised to contact potential supervisors and/or DGS before applying. Please see: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html</a>
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Ellie Reynolds Graduate Studies Administrator <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@chem.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@chem.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 272569

### ▶ Resources Available

Graduate students enjoy the excellent laboratory accommodation in both the Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory and the new Chemistry Research Laboratory buildings. These are equipped with an unusually wide and impressive range of instrumental facilities covering virtually all of the experimental techniques of contemporary Inorganic Chemistry.

#### **Radcliffe Science Library**

The main science and medicine research library of the University, holding over one million items.

### ▶ Related Programmes Available

**DPhil in Chemical Biology**

**DPhil in Organic Chemistry**

**DPhil in Physical and Theoretical Chemistry**

**DPhil in Biochemistry** (joint BBSRC programme)

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html](http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html)

### ▶ Research Programmes

**DPhil in Inorganic Chemistry**

**MSc by Research in Inorganic Chemistry**

Specific areas of current interest include:

- Organometallic chemistry and catalysis
- Solid-state chemistry
- Electronic liquids
- Bio-inorganic chemistry
- Electronic structure of inorganic and organometallic molecules
- Surface chemistry
- Coordination and supramolecular chemistry
- Metal cluster and nanoparticle chemistry
- Molecular and biomolecular electronics

There is close collaboration with other departments in topics such as: surface chemistry, electronic liquids and photoelectron spectroscopy (Physical and Theoretical Chemistry); biological aspects of transition-metal chemistry; biological NMR and MD simulations (Biochemistry); hydrogen storage materials and nanotechnology (Physics and Materials). The department is also associated with the interdisciplinary Research Collaboration in Bionanotechnology.

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Further research into Inorganic Chemistry, other areas of Chemistry or industry.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent in a subject with a sufficient overlap with the proposed research. Normally this will be a Chemistry degree, but degrees in other Physical Sciences or in a Biological Science are often suitable: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level	
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	EPSRC Studentships Cancer Research Linked college awards: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a> BBSRC Studentships (joint programme with Biochemistry): <a href="http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/aspsite/index.asp?pageid=390">www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/aspsite/index.asp?pageid=390</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	90
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	40
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Applications for University scholarships for international students must be received by 23 January For all other applications please see: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a> DPhil candidates are strongly advised to contact potential supervisors and/or DGS before applying. Please see: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html</a>	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Ellie Reynolds Graduate Studies Administrator <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@chem.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@chem.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 272569	

## ► Resources Available

### Chemistry Research Laboratory

In January 2004 the Department took possession of the new £62 million Chemistry Research Laboratory consisting of approximately 16,500 m<sup>2</sup> of state-of-the-art laboratory and office space contained on five floors. All of the research groups in Organic Chemistry and Chemical Biology, as well as a number of those in Inorganic Chemistry and Physical and Theoretical Chemistry, are accommodated in this superb new building.

### Radcliffe Science Library

The main science and medicine research library of the University, holding over one million items.

## ► Related Programmes Available

### DPhil in Chemical Biology

### DPhil in Inorganic Chemistry

### DPhil in Physical and Theoretical Chemistry

### DPhil in Biochemistry (joint BBSRC programme)

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html](http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil in Organic Chemistry

### MSc by Research in Organic Chemistry

The main areas of current interest are:

- New synthetic methodology
- Total synthesis of natural products
- Asymmetric synthesis methodologies, both catalytic and stoichiometric
- Carbohydrate-based organic synthesis
- Organic synthesis of new materials, including materials with new optical and conducting properties
- Medicinal chemistry
- Combinatorial chemistry
- Free radical chemistry
- Oxidation and reduction in organic synthesis
- Mechanistic and structural studies on enzyme mechanisms
- Biocatalysis
- Bio-organic chemistry and biosynthesis of natural products
- Protein engineering and functionalisation
- Chemical Biology

## ► Graduate Destinations

Further research into Organic Chemistry, other areas of Chemistry or industry.

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Theoretical Chemistry	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent in a subject with a sufficient overlap with the proposed research. Normally this will be a Chemistry degree, but degrees in other Physical Sciences or in a Biological Science are often suitable. <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	EPSRC Studentships Linked college awards <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudies/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	50
	Taught degrees	7
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	25
	Taught degrees	2
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Applications for University scholarships for international students must be received by 23 January. For all other applications please see the website listed above under 'Funding/Awards' DPhil candidates are strongly advised to contact potential supervisors and/or DGS before applying. Please see: <a href="http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html">www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html</a>	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Ellie Reynolds Graduate Studies Administrator <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@chem.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@chem.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 272569	

### ▶ Resources Available

The Physical and Theoretical Chemistry Laboratory has modern technical services, computing facilities and well-equipped electronic, mechanical and instrument-making workshops.

#### Radcliffe Science Library

The main science and medicine research library of the University, holding over one million items.

### ▶ Related Programmes Available

**DPhil in Chemical Biology**

**DPhil in Organic Chemistry**

**DPhil in Inorganic Chemistry**

**DPhil in Biochemistry** (joint BBSRC programme)

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html](http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/staff.html)

### ▶ Research Programmes

**DPhil in Physical and Theoretical Chemistry**

**MSc by Research in Physical and Theoretical Chemistry**

Specific areas of interest include:

- Structure at Interfaces
- Theoretical and Computation Chemistry
- Spectroscopy and Molecular Structure
- Photochemistry and reaction dynamics
- Electrochemistry and electroanalysis
- Biophysical Chemistry

### ▶ Taught Programmes

**MSc in Theoretical Chemistry**

The one-year MSc in Theoretical Chemistry at Oxford offers a broad introduction to the subject. It builds on the strengths of the Oxford Theory Group in the Physical and Theoretical Chemistry Laboratory, the research interests of which currently include fundamental many-body quantum and statistical mechanics and applications to a range of condensed matter materials, molecular quantum mechanics and chemical reaction dynamics, and condensed matter computer simulation in both physical and biological contexts.

The course is designed to provide a focused and coherent introduction to the quantum and statistical mechanics of chemical and related systems, at both the conceptual and practical levels. It consists of examined lecture courses, an introduction to computational chemistry, and a short dissertation (which normally describes a project of around four months' duration).

It is suitable for those who intend to pursue research in the area, whether at Oxford or elsewhere; and will also provide a foundation for those wishing to enter industry with a firm grounding in modern theoretical techniques.

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Lecture courses: Mathematics, Quantum Mechanics, Statistical Mechanics, Quantum Theory in Condensed Matter
- Programme specification:  
<http://physchem.ox.ac.uk/thchem-msc.html>

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Further research into Physical and Theoretical Chemistry, other areas of Chemistry or industry.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc Computer Science MSc Mathematical Modelling and Scientific Computing (MMSC)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (upper second-class or above)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	EPSRC studentships <a href="http://www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/dphil/">www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/dphil/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	100
	Taught degrees	220
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	35
	Taught degrees	75
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Secretary for Graduate Studies +44 (0)1865 273817 Computer Science: <a href="mailto:graduate.admissions@comlab.ox.ac.uk">graduate.admissions@comlab.ox.ac.uk</a> MSc in MMSC: <a href="mailto:MMSC-Admissions@comlab.ox.ac.uk">MMSC-Admissions@comlab.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Computing Laboratory Library

### Radcliffe Science Library

### Hooke Library

### Computing resources

PC provided for each DPhil student; teaching network of PCs for graduate taught students

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### MSc in Mathematics and the Foundations of Computer Science

(programme run jointly with the Mathematics Institute)

Part-time courses (run jointly with Department for Continuing Education):

### PGCert in Object Technology

### PGCert, Diploma and MSc in Software Engineering

### PGCert, Diploma and MSc in Software and Security Systems

Places to study on the proposed EngD in Large-Scale Complex IT Systems programme will be advertised on: [www.lscits.org](http://www.lscits.org) and [www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/dphil/](http://www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/dphil/)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/people/faculty.html](http://www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/people/faculty.html)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Computer Science

Research areas cover a wide range of subjects in Computer Science, Software Engineering and Numerical Analysis, including:

Computational Biology

- Computational Modelling of Physiological Systems
- Computational Systems Biology

Information Systems

- Computational Linguistics
- Knowledge Representation and Reasoning
- Database Theory
- Spatial Reasoning

Numerical Analysis

- Partial Differential Equations
- Numerical Linear Algebra
- Optimisation
- Approximation, Software, Applications

Programming Languages

- Aspect-Oriented Programming
- Generic and Indexed Programming
- Programming Tools
- Algebra of Programming

Software Engineering

- Information Modelling
- Requirements Engineering
- Model-Based Development
- Systems Security
- Sensor Networks

Theory

- Algorithms
- Complexity
- Semantics and Logic
- Quantum Informatics
- Constraint Satisfaction

Verification

- Model Checking
- Security
- Hardware Verification
- Software Verification
- Concurrency

### ► Taught Programmes

#### **MSc in Computer Science**

As well as teaching cutting-edge technology, this offers the opportunity to go deeper into fundamental principles of lasting value than many other courses. Programming is a mathematical activity. Like other branches of applied mathematics and engineering, its successful practice requires determined and meticulous application of methods of mathematical understanding, calculation and proof. Students will obtain a theoretical and practical understanding of the software development process, from abstract user-oriented specification through to concrete programming. It is taken by students who have had little or no formal computing instruction as well as students with established programming skills.

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Core and optional courses:  
[www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/MScinCS/](http://www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/MScinCS/)
- Programme specification:  
[www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/progspec/](http://www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/progspec/)

#### **MSc in Mathematical Modelling and Scientific Computing**

This course provides training in the application of mathematics to a wide range of problems in science and technology. Emphasis is placed both on the formulation of problems and on the analytical and numerical techniques for their solution and the computation of useful results. In addition to coursework on mathematical methods, small groups of students develop models for non-standard problems and evaluate their potential. The numerical analysis covers topics in linear algebra, approximation theory, and optimisation.

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Core and optional courses:  
[www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/MScMMSc/](http://www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/MScMMSc/)
- Programme specification:  
[www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/progspec/](http://www.comlab.ox.ac.uk/admissions/progspec/)

### ► Graduate Destinations

Further research into Computer Science and/or Mathematics, or industry.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.earth.ox.ac.uk/research/postgradeg.htm">www.earth.ox.ac.uk/research/postgradeg.htm</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Applications are invited from those with, or working for, undergraduate degrees in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Earth Sciences</li> <li>○ Physics</li> <li>○ Mathematics</li> <li>○ Chemistry</li> <li>○ Biology</li> <li>○ Engineering</li> <li>○ Other related subjects</li> </ul> Candidates should normally offer at least an upper second-class undergraduate degree
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard
<b>Funding/ Awards</b>	The Department expects to have a number of Research Council funded studentships available Please see the website for details In 2009–10 the Department is also offering one Boise studentship to fund a project in the area of hominin evolution Please see the website for details
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	52
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	14
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 International students seeking funding are advised to apply by 23 January The deadline for Research Council applications is likely to be in January or February 2009 Please check the website for details
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Emma Brown +44 (0) 1865 272043 <a href="mailto:emmab@earth.ox.ac.uk">emmab@earth.ox.ac.uk</a>

## ► Resources Available

The Department is well-endowed with the latest analytical equipment and powerful computing facilities, supporting fundamental research in all aspects of the Earth Sciences, including:

- Facilities for the preparation of thin and polished rock sections, rock crushing and grinding.
- A well-equipped machine shop in which a great deal of research apparatus is constructed and maintained.
- Computer laboratory containing many powerful networked UNIX-based SUN and PC workstations with facilities for colour graphics and map-size plotting.

- A wide range of optical equipment is available, including polarising microscopes together with universal stages, incident light illuminators, and apparatus for the quantitative measurement of spectral reflectivity and microhardness of opaque minerals, for the observation of cathodoluminescence and for fluid-inclusion geothermometry.
- Excellent reference collections of rocks, minerals, and fossils.
- State-of-the-art analytic facilities, including thermal ionisation and stable isotope mass spectrometers for geochemistry and radiometric dating.
- A large high-resolution ion probe (ISOLAB) and a smaller MicroSIMS ion probe, as well as electron microscopes and electron probes for mineral analysis (JEOL JXA 8800 and JSM 840A).
- A fully equipped Diamond Cell laboratory for ultra high-pressure research with Raman spectroscopic synchrotron X-ray diffraction, and laser heating techniques.

The Palaeomagnetism Laboratory has standard equipment plus a cryogenic magnetometer, facilities for palaeointensity study and specialised rock magnetic equipment and a field-free room.

The Oxford archive of digital seismograms from global stations is one of the largest in the world and growing rapidly as recent data are added. The data are fully indexed making it quick and convenient to retrieve data satisfying the requirements of a given research problem; this makes it an unrivalled resource for global seismological research.

The Oxford University Museum of Natural History, adjacent to the Department, houses very valuable reference collections of rocks, minerals and fossils, in addition to the ordinary working collections.

The Departmental Library and Radcliffe Science Library provide further excellent research resources.

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.earth.ox.ac.uk/department/Faculty.html](http://www.earth.ox.ac.uk/department/Faculty.html)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Earth Sciences

Earth Sciences are the focus of scientific understanding about this and other planets, embracing an enormous range of topics including:

- Evolution of life
- Nature of planetary surfaces and interiors
- Behaviour and origin of the atmosphere

It is not unusual for research topics to be multidisciplinary, and for students to have more than one supervisor covering different aspects of the project. Some of the active research areas are:

- Climate, Palaeoclimate and Oceanography
- Geochemistry
- Geophysics
- Palaeobiology and Palaeoenvironment
- Physics and Chemistry of Earth and Planetary Interiors
- Tectonics, Petrology and Volcanology

## ► Graduate Destinations

Many graduates choose to stay in academia. Others go on to environmental work or work in industry.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.eng.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil EngD MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Biomedical Engineering	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Normally at least an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent. For full admissions criteria see: <a href="http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/">www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/</a>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	DPhil only: EPSRC studentships; Man Group Scholarships; VenCap Scholarships	
	MSc Biomedical Engineering: Medtronic Scholarships, Sloane-Robinson Scholarships <a href="http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/studentships.html">www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/studentships.html</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	200
	Taught degrees	50
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	70
	Taught degrees	30
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Applications may be considered beyond 13 March, see: <a href="http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/">www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/</a> Overseas applicants are strongly advised to apply by 23 January in order to meet scholarship deadlines Home/EU applicants are advised to consult: <a href="http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/studentships.html">www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/studentships.html</a> for information on the Department's EPSRC studentships. Other scholarships with specific closing dates may also be advertised at the same location.	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Director of Graduate Studies <a href="mailto:postgraduate.studies@eng.ox.ac.uk">postgraduate.studies@eng.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 283313	

## ► Resources Available

The Engineering Computing Support Group, the Engineering Department Library (in addition to the Radcliffe Science Library and other university libraries), departmental mechanical and electronic workshops. Extensive experimental facilities are also available as appropriate to the research topic.

## Related Programmes Available

**Life Sciences Interface Doctoral Training Centre**

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.eng.ox.ac.uk](http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Research Programmes

### MSc by Research or DPhil in Engineering Science

There are opportunities for research over a wide range of engineering disciplines, including:

- **Thermo-Fluids including Turbomachinery**
  - Turbomachinery
  - Hypersonics and Low Density Flows
  - Microfluidics
  - Computational Aerothermal Engineering
  - Aerodynamics, Heat Transfer and Measurement
- **Materials Engineering**
  - Impact Engineering
  - Fatigue and Fracture
  - Plasticity and Visco-Plasticity
  - Polymer Engineering
  - Residual Stress
  - Structural Design and Assessment
  - Functional Materials
  - Micromechanical Modelling and Experimentation
- **Civil and Offshore Engineering**
  - Dynamics of Civil Engineering Structures
  - Deployable Structures
  - Numerical Modelling of Soils and Structures
  - Offshore Geotechnical Engineering
  - Constitutive Modelling of Soils
  - Tunnelling Soil Conditioning
  - Marine Renewable Energy
  - Ocean Engineering
  - Coastal Engineering
  - Water Resources Engineering
  - Vibrations and Condition Monitoring
- **Information, Control and Vision Engineering**
  - Pattern Analysis and Machine Learning
  - Mobile Robotics
  - Advanced Instrumentation
  - Control and System Dynamics
  - Active Vision
  - Visual Geometry

○ **Electrical and Opto-electronic Engineering**

Advanced Communications Systems  
Sustainable Electrical Energy  
Pulsed Power Technology and Plasmas  
Liquid Crystal and Ordered Molecular Systems  
Microelectronic Circuits and Analogue Devices  
Optical Communications  
Scanning Optical Microscopy

○ **Chemical and Process Engineering**

Bioprocessing  
Environmental Biotechnology  
Sustainable Development  
Cryogenic Engineering  
Energy Engineering  
Sustainable Water Engineering  
Combustion in Internal Combustion Engines

○ **Biomedical Engineering**

Fluidics and Biocomplexity  
Biomedical Ultrasonics and Biotherapy  
Biomedical Image Analysis  
Biomedical Measurements  
Drug Delivery  
Tissue Engineering  
Ophthalmic Engineering  
Orthopaedic Engineering  
Biomedical Signal Processing  
Physiological Modelling, Monitoring and Analysis

**EngD**

Places to study on the EPSRC/industry funded EngD programme will be advertised on the Department's website at: [www.eng.ox.ac.uk](http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk)

▶ **Taught Programmes**

**MSc in Biomedical Engineering**

This 12-month, full-time course is aimed at graduates with a good first degree in Engineering or the physical sciences to prepare them for careers in Biomedical Engineering in industry, healthcare (including the UK National Health Service) and research. The MSc consists of lecture courses on core general biomedical engineering and advanced topics. Lectures and classes are complemented by laboratory sessions and a team project. Students will also learn about the Healthcare Industry via lectures and assignments. A major part of the MSc is a dissertation on an individual research project undertaken in one of the research areas of the new Oxford Institute for Biomedical Engineering ([www.ibme.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ibme.ox.ac.uk)). Students will also be trained in computational methods and research skills.

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and optional courses: A brief description of the course content is available at:  
[www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/taught.html](http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/taught.html)
- Programme specification:  
[www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/taught.html](http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk/postgrad/taught.html)

▶ **Graduate Destinations**

Graduate study in Engineering prepares graduates for a wide variety of careers in research, industry and commerce.

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.lsidtc.ox.ac.uk">www.lsidtc.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	Four year DPhil
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (minimum of upper second-class or equivalent) in Physical Sciences (e.g. Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics, Physics) Life Science graduates with strong Mathematics skills will be considered
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees      Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	A total of 12 studentships per annum of four years' duration are available: <a href="http://www.lsidtc.ox.ac.uk">www.lsidtc.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	200
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Overseas applicants applying for funding are advised to apply by 21 November to meet applicable funding deadlines Home and EU candidates should review the programme website for application deadlines
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="mailto:dtcenquiries@dtc.ox.ac.uk">dtcenquiries@dtc.ox.ac.uk</a>

### ▶ Resources Available

The LSIDTC has its own dedicated teaching space, including offices, seminar and meeting rooms and an independent library. In addition, it draws upon expertise and resources from many Departments within the Division, especially from the four core Departments associated with the programme: the Computing Laboratory, Engineering Science, Physics and Statistics.

### ▶ Related Programmes Available

**Systems Biology Doctoral Training Centre**  
[www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk)

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.lsidtc.ox.ac.uk/7.php](http://www.lsidtc.ox.ac.uk/7.php)

### ▶ Research Programmes

#### Life Sciences Interface Doctoral Training Centre DPhil

Students undertake a four-year training programme. The first two terms are devoted to acquiring theoretical and technical skills from the physical sciences, and background knowledge in the life sciences prior to undertaking two short research projects, each of approximately 10 weeks' duration. Students then transfer into the host Department and research group, continuing one of the projects for the remaining three years. Research is undertaken in one of four key multi-disciplinary areas:

#### Bioinformatics, Evolution and Genomics

<http://mathgen.stats.ox.ac.uk>  
[www.stats.ox.ac.uk/genome](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/genome)

#### Biological Physics

[www.bionanotechnology.ox.ac.uk/](http://www.bionanotechnology.ox.ac.uk/)

#### Medical Images and Signals

[www.eng.ox.ac.uk/research/biomedical.html](http://www.eng.ox.ac.uk/research/biomedical.html)

#### Computational Biology

<http://web.comlab.ox.ac.uk/activities/compbio/>

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

The LSIDTC produces internationally competitive graduates possessing key skills desired by all employers. Students graduating from the LSIDTC have progressed into many different scientific-based jobs, including multi-disciplinary research in both academic and industrial settings.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	Please see overleaf for more information on the areas of Mathematics, the Sciences and Engineering covered by our research programmes Details of research projects available, and of the research interests of our staff may be found at: <a href="http://www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate/newprojects.html">www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate/newprojects.html</a> A searchable database of research interests may be found at: <a href="http://www.materials.ox.ac.uk/research/rip.html">www.materials.ox.ac.uk/research/rip.html</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil EngD MSc by Research	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Normally a minimum of an upper second-class UK undergraduate degree or equivalent in a suitable science, engineering or mathematics subject. For full admissions criteria see: <a href="http://www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate/admissionscriteria.html">www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate/admissionscriteria.html</a>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level	
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	EPSRC studentships, EC studentships, Industrially funded studentships and Central scholarships The Department normally has available a range of sources of funding for research studentships. Your attention is drawn to the introductory statement and list of projects at: <a href="http://www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate/newprojects.html">www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate/newprojects.html</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	85
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	27
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 <b>and at any time thereafter.</b> Overseas applicants are advised to apply by 21 November and Home/EU applicants by 23 January Before submitting an application you are strongly encouraged to contact the Department of Materials' Graduate Studies Secretary (see below) for advice and assistance. Please see the guidance and links at <a href="http://www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate.html">www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate.html</a>	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Graduate Studies Secretary Department of Materials 16 Parks Road Oxford OX1 3PH Telephone: +44 (0) 1865 283226 Fax: +44 (0) 1865 273789 <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@materials.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@materials.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Facilities

- JEOL 2200 FS 200 kV aberration-corrected electron microscope (<1Å)
- 400 kV ultra-high resolution electron microscope (1.6Å)
- UK's first field-emission gun 300 kV analytical electron microscope
- 400 kV electron microscope with a gas reaction cell for in situ oxidation and reduction studies
- Special facilities for studying magnetic materials
- Several 100 and 200 kV analytical electron microscopes
- Acoustic and scanned probe microscopes together with extensive further facilities for characterising materials including, for example, nanoSIMS, XPS, and Raman microscopy.
- Sample preparation facilities including a Zeiss Nvision 40 FIB/SEM
- Microhardness measurements at high temperatures and on the nm scale
- Special processing for ceramics, composites and rapidly solidified materials
- The Department runs the EPSRC National Atom Probe Facility. There are superb facilities for:  
3-D atom probe (including LEAP 3000XSi & 3DAP-LAR)

The Materials Modelling Laboratory contains numerous UNIX workstations, peripherals and a mini supercomputer, and it forms the focus of a wide range of modelling and simulation studies. Parallel computing facilities for more computationally intensive simulations are provided by the Oxford Supercomputing Centre (both shared memory and distributed memory machines are available).

### Begbroke Science Park

The Department's Institute for Industrial Materials and Manufacturing is housed at Begbroke and has world-class facilities for advanced materials processing and characterisation. A major suite of equipment is available for the characterisation of materials used in micro and nano technology:  
<http://begbrokenano.materials.ox.ac.uk>  
The site also houses a number of Materials-related spinout companies.

### Departmental Library

In addition to the excellent central and college library provision, there is a specialist Materials Science Library housed in the Department.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### Postgraduate Certificate in Nanotechnology

Offered by the Department for Continuing Education.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Details of the academic staff of the Department, their research interests and links to their websites may be found at: [www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate/newprojects.html](http://www.materials.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgraduate/newprojects.html)

### ► Research Programmes

#### DPhil, EngD and MSc by Research in Materials Science

The Department of Materials is the top-ranked materials department in the UK. Its vibrant research school consists of around 25 staff, approximately 100 research students and about 50 post-doctoral researchers. Research students come from a wide diversity of backgrounds being graduates in the traditional subjects of materials science, physics, chemistry and engineering and also mathematics, earth sciences and biology.

Research interests of the Department extend over most branches of materials science, as well as some aspects of solid state physics and chemistry: they include the study of the properties of a wide range of materials of relevance in advanced technological applications, including metals and alloys, composites, semi- and super-conductors, polymers, biomaterials and ceramics. Much of the research is carried out in close collaboration with industry. World-leading research is being done on:

- **Characterisation of Materials, where there is emphasis on electron microscopy and related techniques**
- **Processing of Materials**
- **Modelling of Materials, where there is attention to both structures and processes**
- **Properties of Materials**

The Department is also the central hub of the UK's Interdisciplinary Research Collaboration in **Quantum Information Processing**, which includes groups working on experimental studies, theory and modelling.

The current research programmes, which have been recognised as being in the highest quality (5\*) ranking, are summarised in the Department's Researches in Progress, an electronic version of which is available at: [www.materials.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.materials.ox.ac.uk/research/)

#### RESEARCH AREAS INCLUDE:

- **Structures and Mechanical Properties of Metals**  
Nanocrystalline materials  
Mechanical properties of strong solids, metals and alloys  
Intermetallics  
Materials for fusion reactors
- **Non-metallic Materials**  
Composites  
Biomedical materials, including tissue scaffolds and drug delivery  
Polymers  
Packaging materials  
Nanobiomaterials
- **Electronic Materials and Devices**  
Superconducting materials  
Semiconducting materials  
Magnetic materials  
Display materials  
Nanoelectronics  
Optoelectronics

- **Processing**  
Solidification  
Nanocrystalline materials  
Ceramic and metallic composites  
Joining
- **Phase Transformations, Surfaces and Interfaces**  
Phase transformations and stability of microstructure  
Oxidation and corrosion  
Structure and properties of interfaces  
Surface reactions and catalysis  
Radiation damage
- **Characterisation**  
Scanning, tunnelling and atomic force microscopy  
Field-ion microscopy and atom probe microanalysis  
Transmission electron microscopy and diffraction, scanning electron microscopy and X-ray microanalysis  
Acoustic microscopy
- **Modelling and Simulation**  
Atomic level studies of structure, properties and processes in metals, intermetallics, semiconductors, ceramics and polymers  
Microstructural level studies of fracture and phase transformations  
Macroscopic level studies of processing  
Image analysis and interpretation
- **Materials Science-Based Archaeology**
- **Renewable Energy**  
Hydrogen storage  
Fusion reactors  
Polymer photovoltaics
- **Quantum Information Processing (QIP)**  
Experimental, theory and modelling projects  
Materials for use in quantum computers  
Systems under study include:
  - Fullerenes
  - Carbon nanotubes
  - DNA scaffolds
  - NV@diamond

### ► Graduate Destinations

Our graduates are sought after by a wide range of employers, including universities, high-tech start-up companies, industry (including aerospace, electronic, automotive, steel manufacture, medical and household products sectors), schools and colleges, and the financial, business and consultancy sectors.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.maths.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Mathematics and the Foundations of Computer Science MSc in Mathematical and Computational Finance	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (upper second-class or above minimum) in Mathematics or a related subject	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	EPSRC studentships Linked college awards see: <a href="http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/prospective-students/graduate/colleges/scholarships/">www.maths.ox.ac.uk/prospective-students/graduate/colleges/scholarships/</a> for details	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	180
	Taught degrees	200
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	35
	Taught degrees	60
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 International studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January deadline Applicants for EPSRC awards must apply by 13 March, see: <a href="https://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/prospective-students/graduate/procedures/epsrc">https://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/prospective-students/graduate/procedures/epsrc</a> for specific instructions	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="mailto:graduate.studies@maths.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@maths.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

### Whitehead Library

Covers the spectrum of mathematical topics at postgraduate/research level

### Radcliffe Science Library

## ► Related Programmes Available

### Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Mathematical Finance

(Programme run jointly with Department for Continuing Education)

### MSc in Mathematical Modelling and Scientific Computing

(Programme run jointly with Computing Laboratory)

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.maths.ox.ac.uk/prospective-students/graduate/courses/research-interests/](http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/prospective-students/graduate/courses/research-interests/)

## ► Research Programmes

Subject areas cover the entire spectrum of mathematics; our research is conducted in many fields, including:

- Algebra (Primarily group theory and representation theory)
- Number Theory
- Algebraic Geometry
- Differential Geometry
- Complex Manifolds
- Global Analysis
- Functional Analysis
- Stochastic Analysis
- Dynamical Systems
- Mathematical Logic
- Optimisation
- Combinatorial Theory
- Quantum Theory
- String Theory
- Relativity
- Mathematical Biology and Ecology
- Mathematical Modelling
- Fluid and Continuum Mechanics
- Mathematics Applied to Problems in Earth Sciences, Materials Science and Finance

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSc Mathematics and Foundations of Computer Science

The course focuses on the interface between pure mathematics and theoretical computer science. The mathematical side concentrates on areas where computers are used, or which are relevant to computer science, namely algebra, general topology, number theory, combinatorics and logic.

Examples from the computing side include computational complexity, concurrency and quantum computing. Students take a minimum of five options and write a dissertation.

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Core and optional courses: [www.maths.ox.ac.uk/prospective-students/graduate/courses/mscmfacs/](http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/prospective-students/graduate/courses/mscmfacs/)
- Programme specification: <http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/current-students/graduates/taught-courses/mscmfocs/>

### MSc Mathematical and Computational Finance

The finance sector is a leading employer of mathematics graduates. This MSc trains graduates with a strong mathematical background to apply their expertise to the solution of real finance problems. Students take a minimum of four core courses in mathematical methods and numerical analysis, and a minimum of two optional courses, as well as writing a dissertation.

- Length of programme: 10 Months
- Core and optional courses: [www.maths.ox.ac.uk/current-students/graduate-students/taught-courses/mscmcf/coursestructure/](http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/current-students/graduate-students/taught-courses/mscmcf/coursestructure/)
- Programme specification: [www.maths.ox.ac.uk/current-students/graduates/taught-courses/mscmcf/](http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/current-students/graduates/taught-courses/mscmcf/)

## ► Graduate Destinations

Further research into mathematics and/or computer science or industry.

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www-astro.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/">www-astro.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	An upper second- or first-class undergraduate degree at the level of a four-year MPhys degree or equivalent in a relevant subject (normally physics or mathematics)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level	
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	STFC quota studentships The Philip Wetton graduate studentship at Christ Church <a href="http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/astro/gradstudy/funding.htm">www.physics.ox.ac.uk/astro/gradstudy/funding.htm</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	50
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	12
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications must be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Astrophysics Graduate Admissions Administrator Denys Wilkinson Building Keble Road, Oxford OX1 3RH <a href="mailto:sec@astro.ox.ac.uk">sec@astro.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 273303	

### ▶ Resources Available

- Extensive network of MacIntosh and Linux computers
- 48 node Beowulf cluster
- Online access to major journals
- Radcliffe Science Library

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.physics.ox.ac.uk/astro/people/](http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/astro/people/)

The Astrophysics Sub-department has more than 20 Faculty staff with a further four in Theoretical Physics. There are 40 post-docs and research fellows and a similar number of graduate students.

### ▶ Research Programmes

#### DPhil in Astrophysics

Astrophysics Research at Oxford covers most current topics and exploits almost the full range of space- and ground-based facilities available. The main areas are listed here, and more details are available on the website:

- **Observational Cosmology and Galaxies**
  - Galaxy and cosmological evolution
  - Galaxy Surveys
  - Active galaxies and their nuclear environments
  - Demographics of supermassive black holes in galaxy nuclei
  - Type Ia supernovae and Dark Energy
  - Studies of the microwave background
- **Theoretical Extragalactic Astrophysics and Cosmology**
  - Dark Matter
  - Dark Energy
  - The cosmic microwave background
  - Galaxy Formation
  - Galaxy and cluster dynamics
  - The Milky Way Galaxy
- **Stellar Astrophysics**
  - Supernovae
  - Observation and modelling of stellar atmospheres
  - Low mass stars, brown dwarfs and planetary mass objects
  - Exosolar planets
  - Microquasars and jets
  - The formation and evolution of X-ray binaries
- **The Interstellar Medium**
- **New Facilities and Instrumentation**
  - Optical and infrared instrument developments
  - Radio and microwave instrument development
  - The UK Gemini Observatory support group
  - Extremely Large Telescope Science programmes and instrumentation
  - The Square Kilometre Array
  - New microwave telescopes; CLOVER, QUIET

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Most of our graduate students go on to take up postdoctoral research posts after graduation. However, a very wide range of career paths is possible, with recent graduates taking up positions in numerical modelling, finance, industry, teaching, scientific publishing etc.

### ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.atm.ox.ac.uk/main/graduates/">www.atm.ox.ac.uk/main/graduates/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	First- or upper second-class undergraduate degree in Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics or related subjects	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level	
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Typically 3 NERC and 1 STFC Doctoral Training Grants (DTG) available each year	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	25
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	7
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 N.B. Eligible candidates for NERC or STFC DTGs should consult: <a href="http://www.atm.ox.ac.uk/main/graduates/">www.atm.ox.ac.uk/main/graduates/</a> We recommend applying by the first DTG deadline	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Candidates are strongly advised to contact AOPP by email or telephone before making an application: <a href="mailto:graduate-admissions@atm.ox.ac.uk">graduate-admissions@atm.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 272901	

### ► Resources Available

- Clean areas for the manufacture and test of space experiments and a spectroscopy laboratory
- Mechanical and electronics workshops
- Extensive data sets from previous space missions

### ► Related Programmes Available

- AOPP currently has joint DPhil supervision with the following:
- Department of Earth Sciences
  - Environmental Change Institute
  - Mathematical Institute

### ► Academic Staff Profiles

Brief details are given below. For more information see: [www.atm.ox.ac.uk](http://www.atm.ox.ac.uk)

- Dr Myles Allen: Climate dynamics
- Prof David Andrews: Modelling of the Earth's atmosphere
- Dr John Barnett: Space and ground-based experiments for observing the Earth and its atmosphere
- Dr Neil Bowles: Space experiments for observing the planets; laboratory experiments for supporting planetary data analysis
- Dr Simon Calcutt: Space experiments for observing the planets; laboratory experiments for supporting planetary data analysis
- Dr Anu Dudhia: Space and ground-based experiments for observing the Earth and its atmosphere
- Dr Don Grainger: Space and ground-based experiments for observing the Earth and its atmosphere
- Dr Patrick Irwin: Space experiments for observing the planets
- Prof David Marshall: Physical oceanography
- Prof Peter Read: Space experiments for observing the planets; atmospheric modelling of other planets; laboratory fluid dynamics
- Dr Philip Stier: Climate processes: aerosols and clouds
- Prof Fredric Taylor: Space experiments for observing the planets
- Dr Nicholas Teanby: Space experiments for observing the planets

### ► Research Programmes

#### DPhil in Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics

- Space and ground-based experiments for observing the Earth and its atmosphere
- Space experiments for observing the planets
- Laboratory experiments for supporting planetary data analysis
- Climate processes: aerosols and clouds
- Climate dynamics
- Physical oceanography
- Modelling of the Earth's atmosphere
- Atmospheric modelling of other planets
- Laboratory fluid dynamics

### ► Graduate Destinations

Many AOPP graduates take up post-doctoral research at universities and research institutions in the UK, Europe and the USA. Others take up employment in the financial sector, computer software industry, etc.

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/al/research/al/">www.physics.ox.ac.uk/al/research/al/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	A minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree in a four year University physics course in the UK or the equivalent	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level	
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Research Council studentships are available either for specific projects or through our Doctoral Training account	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	50-70
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	12-16
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Overseas candidates wishing to be considered for University scholarships should apply to the University not later than 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Head of Sub-Department +44 (0) 1865 272254 <a href="mailto:algraduate@physics.ox.ac.uk">algraduate@physics.ox.ac.uk</a>	

### ▶ Resources Available

See our website at:  
[www.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/graduate/induction.htm](http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/graduate/induction.htm)

### ▶ Related Programmes Available

There are collaborative research programmes in the area of quantum information processing with the Department of Materials, Mathematics and Computer Science. Students also take part in research activities at RAL, NPL, several UK and overseas Universities.

### ▶ Colleges

Almost all colleges accept applications from candidates wishing to undertake research in physics. In addition some colleges offer some awards specifically for physics research students, for example see:  
[www.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/graduate/scholarships.htm](http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/graduate/scholarships.htm)

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.physics.ox.ac.uk/al/people/index.htm](http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/al/people/index.htm)

### ▶ Research Programmes

#### DPhil in Atomic and Laser Physics

Research in the Department involves some of the most rapidly developing areas of physical science and ranges from the fundamental physics of quantum systems to interdisciplinary application of lasers. The themes include the following using both experiment and theory:

- Quantum computation
- Quantum cryptography
- Quantum chaos
- Quantum memories
- Optical manipulation of cold atoms and molecules
- Ultra-cold matter; Bose-Einstein condensations
- Optical lattices and quantum simulations
- Ions traps and entanglement
- Non-linear optics
- Cavity quantum electrodynamics
- Quantum optics
- High-intensity laser interactions
- Ultra-fast X-ray science
- Laser-plasma science
- Attosecond optics
- Optical metrology and precision spectroscopy
- Fundamental tests of QED
- Femtosecond combs
- EPR and NMR for QIP

A list of current projects can be found at:  
[www.physics.ox.ac.uk/al/2008ResearchProjects.htm](http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/al/2008ResearchProjects.htm)

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/CM/researchgroups.htm">www.physics.ox.ac.uk/CM/researchgroups.htm</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research (in exceptional cases)
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	A first- or upper second-class four-year UK undergraduate physics degree or equivalent
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Doctoral Training Awards (DTA), Project Studentships, Doctoral Training Centre (DTC) Studentships, Industry-linked Studentships <a href="http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/CM/graduate/Sourcesoffunding.htm">www.physics.ox.ac.uk/CM/graduate/Sourcesoffunding.htm</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	50
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	10–15
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Overseas applicants applying for funding are advised to apply by 23 January to meet scholarship deadlines
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Graduate Admissions +44 (0) 1865 272225 <a href="mailto:grad.cmp@physics.ox.ac.uk">grad.cmp@physics.ox.ac.uk</a>

### ▶ Resources Available

Nanofabrication facility; crystal growth laboratory; magnetic characterisation suite; MBE facility for epitaxial thin films and multilayers; X-ray diffraction laboratory; Nicholas Kurti High Magnetic Field Laboratory; Radcliffe Science Library

### ▶ Related Programmes Available

#### Life Sciences Interface and Systems Biology DTCs

[www.lsi.ox.ac.uk](http://www.lsi.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.sysbiotdc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.sysbiotdc.ox.ac.uk)

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.physics.ox.ac.uk/cm/people/](http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/cm/people/)

### ▶ Research Programmes

Areas of condensed matter physics research include:

- Bio-nanotechnology
- Biological molecular motors
- Carbon nanotubes and grapheme
- Complex dynamical systems
- Correlated electron systems
- Crystal growth and structure
- DNA nanostructures and machines
- Electronic and thermal properties
- Genetic transcription
- Ion channels
- Magnet development and applied superconductivity
- Magnetic thin films and multilayers
- Photonic crystals
- Photovoltaics
- Quantum coherence in solid state
- Semiconductor nanostructures
- Single-molecule biophysics
- Spin electronics
- Superconductivity

A list of research projects for 2009 is available at:

<http://nodens.physics.ox.ac.uk/cmphys/correlated/cmp/>

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Academic and industrial research organisations, information technology, financial sector, media, etc.

### ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/PP/graduate.htm">www.physics.ox.ac.uk/PP/graduate.htm</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	A first- or upper second-class four year UK undergraduate physics degree or equivalent, normally with nuclear or particle physics content
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	STFC Studentships Other funding sources can be found at: <a href="http://www2.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/iowards/search.php5">www2.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/iowards/search.php5</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	45
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	16
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 STFC studentship applications should be submitted by 6 February 2009 Overseas applicants should apply by 21 November 2008
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Kim Proudfoot Graduate Secretary Sub-Department of Particle Physics Denys Wilkinson Building Keble Road, Oxford, OX1 3RH <a href="mailto:k.proudfoot1@physics.ox.ac.uk">k.proudfoot1@physics.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 273360

### ► Resources Available

Students are allocated their own desk in a shared office or laboratory. They will be provided with a centrally managed PC which is connected to several project-specific computing facilities through the network. Depending on the project, students are often able to spend significant amounts of time away at the experimental site for their research. A similar level of provision will be available at these sites.

### ► Related Programmes Available

In addition to experimental Particle Physics the John Adams Institute of accelerator physics (JAI) is contained within the Sub-Department. Students with an interest in particle accelerators and their uses in medicine, materials science, particle physics, and a range of other disciplines are encouraged to make this interest known on their graduate application forms. The JAI is part of the particle physics sub-department and no separate application is needed. Projects or research areas mentioned in this prospectus with 'JAI' next to them are these accelerator-based projects.

### ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.physics.ox.ac.uk/PP/staff.htm](http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/PP/staff.htm)

### ► Research Programmes

#### DPhil in Particle Physics

The work of this 5\* Sub-department is in experimental particle physics and particle astrophysics. Particle physics is the study of basic constituents of matter and their interactions. This is accomplished either directly with accelerators that create the particles under study or by observing high-energy particles from outer space. Our Sub-Department is one of the largest in the UK and is well equipped to carry out research in a wide range of topics, from the sub-structure of the proton to dark matter in the Universe. Our experiments are carried out at facilities around the world: Switzerland, Germany, Italy, Japan, USA and Canada.

Graduate students spend half of their first year on a lecture course in addition to starting their research, and if appropriate spend their second and third years onsite at their experiment. Both our laboratories here in Oxford and our experiments at overseas facilities provide access to a high-tech environment and excellent research training, directly applicable to a broad range of fields including teaching, industry, banking and commerce.

The next big accelerator: the Large Hadron Collider (LHC) at CERN is scheduled to start running in 2008. Our present understanding of fundamental processes suggests that this machine will reach energies sufficient to find a particle thought to give mass to all elementary particles, the Higgs boson. The understanding of its properties is one of the main aims of the ATLAS detector. Elucidation of CP violation, one of the mysteries of particle physics, is the aim of our other LHC experiment, LHCb. Both experiments will be seeking students who will obtain data from the highest-energy machine in the world.

Experiments that use cosmic sources in the Department are varied in their goals. CRESST searches for dark matter passing through a cryogenic detector. This detector is also used to search for an electric dipole moment of the neutron. SNO+ studies the neutrino spectrum from the sun and the atmosphere and the fundamental nature of the neutrino.

The future of particle physics relies on the development of new ideas in accelerator physics. We are heavily involved in the development of these areas through the John Adams Institute. Graduate students in this area would be involved in a range of projects on general accelerators which would be used in high energy physics, nuclear physics, as X-ray sources, and in medical applications.

Other projects are available:

[www.physics.ox.ac.uk/pp/grad/theses.htm](http://www.physics.ox.ac.uk/pp/grad/theses.htm)

### ► Graduate Destinations

The particle physics doctoral programme at Oxford is ideally suited to those students who would like to pursue a career in research; either in academia or industry all over the world. Our students have taken on a wide variety of jobs in other fields, including investment banking, business analysis, and consulting. Physics as a discipline is always in high demand.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	Theoretical Astrophysics: <a href="http://www-thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/astro/">www-thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/astro/</a> Condensed Matter Theory : <a href="http://www-thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/condensedmatter/">www-thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/condensedmatter/</a> Elementary Particle Theory: <a href="http://www-thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/particle/">www-thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/particle/</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Standard level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	STFC graduate studentships EPSRC graduate studentships
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Condensed Matter Theory 20 Elementary Particle Theory 60 Theoretical Astrophysics: see Astrophysics
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	12
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Most of the positions are awarded after 23 January and applicants wishing to apply for any of the funding/award schemes listed above should ensure their application arrives by 23 January
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	The Administrative Assistant The Rudolf Peierls Centre for Theoretical Physics 1 Keble Road, Oxford OX1 3NP +44 (0)1865 273995 <a href="mailto:g.dancey1@physics.ox.ac.uk">g.dancey1@physics.ox.ac.uk</a>

## ▶ Resources Available

### DPhil Astrophysics

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/caz/astr.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/caz/astr.shtml)

### DPhil Mathematics

[www2.maths.ox.ac.uk/mpg/](http://www2.maths.ox.ac.uk/mpg/)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

There are 16 permanent members of academic staff, five emeritus members and six long-term Fellows. There is always a number of post-doctoral and temporary senior visitors engaged in research, typically around 25. There are usually about 50 research students. Research work falls into three main groups, Theoretical Astrophysics, Condensed Matter Physics and Theoretical Particle Physics, although there is a considerable overlap of interests. For a list of the members of the individual groups and their research interests see the web pages listed above.

## ▶ Research Programmes

See: [www-thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www-thphys.physics.ox.ac.uk/research/) for more detailed information.

### Astrophysics

- Reheating of 'cooling flows' by radio sources
- Evolution of galaxies and the role of the intergalactic medium
- Stellar dynamics in the vicinity of supermassive black holes at galaxy centres
- Dynamical models of galaxies
- Plasma physics of astrophysical objects

### Condensed Matter Theory

- Field theory applied to condensed matter physics
- Low-dimensional and geometrically frustrated magnets
- Quasi-one dimensional metals and Mott insulators
- Quantum Hall systems
- Micro- and nano-fluidics and the rheology of polymers, colloids and liquid crystals
- Theoretical modelling of biological processes

### Elementary Particle Physics and Quantum Field Theory

- Phenomenology of the Standard Model including neutrino physics
- Collider physics
- Nonperturbative structure of QCD (lattice, AdS/CFT)
- Quantum Field theory in two and more dimensions
- Beyond the Standard Model (supersymmetry, new dimensions, Grand and String Unification)
- Strings and string compactification
- Particle cosmology and astroparticle physics

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://dps.plants.ox.ac.uk/plants/research/">http://dps.plants.ox.ac.uk/plants/research/</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (upper second-class minimum) or equivalent
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	BBSRC studentships A number of three- or four-year BBSRC studentships are available each year for UK Nationals (fees only to EU citizens) Eligibility for BBSRC funding can be found at: <a href="http://www.bbsrc.ac.uk/funding/training/eligibility.pdf">www.bbsrc.ac.uk/funding/training/eligibility.pdf</a> Students accepted by the Department for graduate study are also eligible to apply for the Christopher Welch Scholarships and Newton Abraham Studentships. Details on our web page: <a href="http://www.plants.ox.ac.uk">www.plants.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Average of 35
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Average of 10
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Overseas applicants applying for scholarships should apply by 21 November Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January, although later applications may still be considered
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Mrs Jackie Grant +44 (0)1865 275070 <a href="mailto:grad.studies@plants.ox.ac.uk">grad.studies@plants.ox.ac.uk</a>

## ▶ Resources Available

The Plant Sciences Department is centrally situated in the University Science Area. All the laboratories have recently been refurbished and are excellently equipped for modern cell and molecular technologies. In addition students in the Department have access to a range of unique facilities comprising the living collections and arboretum of the University Botanic Gardens and, on site, two herbaria of international standing and an extensive Plant Science Library. Specialist facilities available to research students include confocal and electron microscopy, DNA sequencing, equipment for DNA microarray gridding and analysis, proteomic analysis using MALDI-ToF mass spectrometry, analytical NMR, and new extensive transgenic plant growth facilities (glasshouses and controlled-environment rooms).

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

<http://dps.plants.ox.ac.uk/plants/staff/>

## ▶ Research Programmes

Oxford's Department of Plant Sciences is one of the few in the United Kingdom covering the breadth of Plant Science. Current research is focused under three interdisciplinary themes:

- Biochemistry and Cell Biology
- Comparative Developmental Genetics
- Evolution, Ecology and Systematics

The Department currently has 26 academics and senior research fellows, around 45 research staff and some 35 research students, as well as support staff.

Further details:

<http://dps.plants.ox.ac.uk/plants/research/default.aspx>

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

The Department is committed to conducting internationally competitive research and to the scientific training of undergraduate and graduate students. Over 70% of our DPhil students move to post-doctoral research positions (both industrial and academic) and subsequently most continue in university, institute or industrial research.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.stats.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Applied Statistics Diploma in Applied Statistics	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	EPSRC studentships Teaching Assistant Bursaries <a href="http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/research_degrees/DPhil_funding/">www.stats.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/research_degrees/DPhil_funding/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	40
	Taught degrees	120
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	16
	Taught degrees	36
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Academic Administrator Department of Statistics 1 South Parks Road Oxford OX1 3TG Telephone +44 (0) 1865 272870 <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@stats.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@stats.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

**Statistics Departmental Library**

**Radcliffe Science Library**

**Departmental postgraduate computer laboratories**

## ► Related Programmes Available

Available through the Department for Continuing Education

- Postgraduate Certificate in Bioinformatics
- Postgraduate Diploma in Bioinformatics
- MSc in Bioinformatics

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.stats.ox.ac.uk/people/academic\\_staff/](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/people/academic_staff/)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Statistics

The Department of Statistics has research strengths in a wide range of areas of modern statistics including:

- Complex stochastic systems
- Computationally-intensive statistics
- Mathematical and statistical genetics
- Bioinformatics
- Applied probability
- Discrete mathematics and operational research

Much of the research is either explicitly interdisciplinary, or draws its motivation from application areas, ranging from biology and physics to the social sciences.

[www.stats.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/research/)

A structured programme of training in modern statistical methodology is available via courses in the Academy for Postgraduate Training in Statistics (APTS) of which the Department is a founding member. Further details can be found at [www.stats.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students/research\\_degrees/DPhil\\_candidates](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/research_degrees/DPhil_candidates) are strongly advised to contact the Department by email or telephone before submitting an application.

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSc in Applied Statistics

Applied Statistics focuses on the analysis and interpretation of data in order to gain an understanding of real-world problems.

The MSc is designed to provide a broad but high-level training in Applied Statistics. Particular focus is given to modern computationally intensive methods. There is extensive hands-on experience of analysis of real data through weekly practical classes. There is also a dissertation on an applied project. Further information can be found at: [www.stats.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students/msc\\_in\\_applied\\_statistics/](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/msc_in_applied_statistics/)

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Core and optional courses: Core courses include: Statistical Methods, Statistical Theory, Time Series and Computer Intensive Statistics. Further details and a programme specification can be found at: [www.stats.ox.ac.uk/current\\_students/msc\\_and\\_diploma\\_in\\_applied\\_statistics/](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/current_students/msc_and_diploma_in_applied_statistics/)

The Diploma in Applied Statistics is a 9-month course. It is similar to the MSc but there is no dissertation.

## ► Graduate Destinations

Further research in areas of statistical science; employment in financial, economic, governmental, scientific and industrial areas. The MSc can also be a useful stepping stone for doctoral studies.

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk">www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil (four years)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (minimum of upper second-class or equivalent) in Physical Sciences (e.g. Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics, Physics), or the Life Sciences (e.g. Biology, Biochemistry)
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	A total of 12 studentships per annum of four years' duration are available. <a href="http://www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk">www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees      200
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees      20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Overseas applicants applying for funding are advised to apply by 21 November to meet applicable funding deadlines Home and EU candidates should review the programme website for application deadlines
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="mailto:dtcenquiries@dtc.ox.ac.uk">dtcenquiries@dtc.ox.ac.uk</a>

### ▶ Resources Available

The Systems Biology DTC has its own dedicated teaching space, including offices, seminar and meeting rooms and an independent library. In addition, it draws upon expertise and resources from many Departments across the MPLS and Medical Sciences Divisions, especially from the University's Centre for Integrative Systems Biology.

[www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk)

### ▶ Related Programmes Available

#### The Life Sciences Interface Doctoral Training Centre

[www.lsidtc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.lsidtc.ox.ac.uk)

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk/7.php](http://www.sysbiodtc.ox.ac.uk/7.php)

### ▶ Research Programmes

#### Systems Biology Doctoral Training Centre DPhil

Students undertake a four-year doctoral training programme. The first two terms are devoted to acquiring the necessary theoretical and technical skills from both the physical sciences and the life sciences, through a combination of intensive lecture courses, practicals, seminars, project work and communication skills training.

Over the third term and summer period of the first year, students undertake two extended projects of approximately 12 weeks' duration. These are similar in scope to a Masters' level project.

On completion of the projects, students undertake their substantive DPhil research projects within one of the four key research themes:

- Whole Organism Behaviour
- Signalling Pathway Modelling
- Molecules to Cells
- Integrative Biology

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

The Systems Biology DTC produces internationally competitive graduates possessing key skills desired by all employers. Students graduating from the Systems Biology DTC are ideally placed to progress into many different scientific-based jobs, including multi-disciplinary research in both academic and industrial settings.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk">www.zoo.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc Integrative Biosciences	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (upper second-class or above, or equivalent) in Biology or a related subject	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	BBSRC and NERC studentships, and linked divisional and college awards <a href="http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/students/postgrad/prospective_students.htm">www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/students/postgrad/prospective_students.htm</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	150
	Taught degrees	75
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	30
	Taught degrees	20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Specific deadlines as detailed at: <a href="http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/students/postgrad/index.htm">www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/students/postgrad/index.htm</a>	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Graduate Office <a href="mailto:graduate.office@zoo.ox.ac.uk">graduate.office@zoo.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 271286	

## ▶ Resources Available

World-class laboratory and field research resources: see [www.zoo.ox.ac.uk](http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### Postgraduate Diploma in International Wildlife Conservation Practice

Offered in association with the Department for Continuing Education.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/staff/index.htm](http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/staff/index.htm)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Zoology

The Department of Zoology carries out research on a very broad range of topics, with an emphasis on how organisms evolve and interact with their environment. We organise our research into four themes which are listed below, and in addition the Department includes two institutes with their own special research focus. We encourage research at the intersections of these themes.

- Behaviour: [www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/research/behaviour/index.htm](http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/research/behaviour/index.htm)
- Disease: [www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/research/disease/index.htm](http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/research/disease/index.htm)
- Ecology: [www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/research/ecology/index.htm](http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/research/ecology/index.htm)
- Evolution and Development: [www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/research/evolution\\_development/index.htm](http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/research/evolution_development/index.htm)
- Edward Grey Institute: [www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/egi/](http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/egi/)
- Wildlife Conservation Research Unit: [www.wildcru.org](http://www.wildcru.org)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Integrative Bioscience

The MSc in Biology (Integrative Bioscience) course provides an advanced education and broad experience in biological research. The one-year candidature is structured around a number of taught courses that provide intensive exposure to research in the biosciences, training in core skills and guided professional development. Conducting and reporting on two independent research projects is also an integral requirement.

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/msc/index.htm](http://www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/msc/index.htm)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Graduates from Zoology have enjoyed a broad range of career destinations from Academic Research through work in the Non-Governmental Sector to the broadcast and print media.

# Medical Sciences

<b>Anaesthetics</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>Ophthalmology</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>Biochemistry</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>Orthopaedic Surgery</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Cardiovascular Medicine</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>Paediatrics</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>Pathology</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Clinical Medicine</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>Pharmacology</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Clinical Neurology</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>Clinical Pharmacology</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>Primary Health Care</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Experimental Psychology</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>Psychiatry</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Medical Oncology</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>Public Health</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Medical Sciences Doctoral Training Centre</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>Radiation Oncology and Biology</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Neuroscience</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>Surgery</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</b>	<b>91</b>		

The Medical Sciences Division houses some of the strongest biomedical research in the world. Its genetics, immunology and epidemiology programmes are amongst those that are world leaders. Many different biomedical techniques are employed by the Division's 2,000 researchers, ranging from sub-molecular structural biology to epidemiology as applied to very large populations. This facilitates the analysis in Oxford of virtually any biomedical problem of significant interest.

A key objective is to link clinical and basic scientists in a combined approach to research and, to help achieve this, it has created (or is creating) over 10 multi-disciplinary research buildings, each housing a critical mass of scientists and clinicians. Besides fast-developing links with other parts of the University, there are numerous overseas research collaborations (including a major programme in tropical health and disease). With nearly 900 graduate students, excellent facilities, close personal supervision and exposure to world-class researchers, the division provides a stimulating and challenging environment for talented graduate students.

Lists of teaching staff and University postholders are available on the departmental pages of the University website.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.nda.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudents/research/">www.nda.ox.ac.uk/graduatestudents/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	EPSRC and MRC postgraduate training awards plus several independent funding streams	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	10
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	5
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Liz Barnes-Moss +44 (0) 1865 231511 <a href="mailto:liz.barnes-moss@nda.ox.ac.uk">liz.barnes-moss@nda.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Department has electronic and mechanical engineering workshops. We have graduate scientific staff with clinical, physiological, engineering, computing and physics expertise. This enables both basic and applied research to be conducted in an integrated manner. The Department facilities include state-of-the-art neuroimaging facilities ([www.fmrib.ox.ac.uk](http://www.fmrib.ox.ac.uk)), newly built laboratory space, cell-tissue culture rooms, laboratories for psychophysics and human patient assessment. More information is available at: [www.nda.ox.ac.uk](http://www.nda.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

**MSc in Neuroscience**

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.nda.ox.ac.uk/university/people/](http://www.nda.ox.ac.uk/university/people/)  
[www.fmrib.ox.ac.uk/pain/](http://www.fmrib.ox.ac.uk/pain/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

- Neuroimaging
- Pain
- Respiratory Physiology
- Intensive Care Medicine
- Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of anaesthetics agents

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Most graduates move into academic jobs, full-time clinical work or clinical/academic positions.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/graduateresearch/">www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/graduateresearch/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil (Three years) DPhil (Four years) DPhil (Joint Oxford/TSRI five-year degree course) MSc by Research (Two years)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (minimum: upper second-class in Biochemistry or related subject)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	BBSRC, EPSRC, MRC studentships Skaggs scholarships (five-year DPhil only) The Department is a collaborative DPhil training centre for Wellcome Trust funded Programmes and for the LSI DTC and Systems Biology Programmes, see: <a href="http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/studentships/">www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/studentships/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	200
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	50
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009. Applications for studentships should be submitted by the first deadline and no later than the second deadline. After these deadlines please contact the department regarding available places. Studentships advertised at other times may indicate special deadlines - see studentships link above	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	The Director of Graduate Studies <a href="mailto:dgs@bioch.ox.ac.uk">dgs@bioch.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 275775 or 275780	

## ▶ Resources Available

Radcliffe Science Library; Structural Bioinformatics and Computational Biology Databases; laboratory facilities etc. Facilities for the preparation of proteins and the study of structure and function of macromolecules, e.g. GeneService DNA Sequencing, Gene Expression, and Genotyping; Imaging Microscopy; Biophysics, Flow Cytometry, Electron Microscopy; NMR and X-ray Crystallography; Computational Biology and Structural Bioinformatics. Solid-state NMR (Rutherford Appleton Lab). Lectures and tutorials: research students may access any course of the MBiochem programme that supports their research (e.g. to provide or update background knowledge) and special tuition arrangements can be made.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

**Medical Sciences Wellcome Trust Programmes** Structural Biology, Chromosome and Developmental Biology, Infection and Immunity  
**MPLS Doctoral Training Programmes** Life Sciences Interface, Integrative Systems Biology

## ▶ Colleges

[www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/colleges/](http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/colleges/)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/graduateresearch/](http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/graduateresearch/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

[www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/programmes/](http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/programmes/)

### DPhil in Biochemistry

This programme aims to train researchers in research leading to high-quality publications in three or four years. Some studentships are linked to particular research areas: [www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/studentships/](http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/studentships/). Some programmes require completion of 1–2 laboratory rotations. Postgraduates reading for a DPhil in the area of Molecular Biochemistry and Chemical Biology and the Wellcome Trust Programmes in Structural Biology; Chromosome and Developmental Biology, offer interdisciplinary training through two 6-month Lab rotations, and supporting non-examined courses, followed by selection of a research problem for the DPhil thesis. All postgraduates are supported with mentoring and departmental and university transferable skills courses.

### DPhil (Joint Oxford/TSRI)

This five-year degree course aims to train researchers in Biochemistry and Chemistry at Oxford and The Scripps Research Institute, USA, with 2–3 years at each institution leading to high-quality publications in each place.

### MSc by Research in Biochemistry

The MSc by Research in Biochemistry is normally a two-year course aiming to train researchers in research leading to high quality publications.

Research Areas include:

- Molecular Biochemistry and Chemical Biology  
[www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/MBCB/](http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/MBCB/)
- Structural Biology of signal transduction processes with focus on post-translation modifications, cell adhesion, cell cycle, ubiquitin signalling, membrane proteins and peptides, proteins involved in allergy and apoptosis, drug design, protein folding and dynamics, cEGF-domain containing proteins
- Modelling and simulation of biological membrane systems, receptor dynamics and ligand-binding
- Bionanotechnology and its application to cancer
- Chemical Biology
- Targeting viral morphogenesis in antiviral strategies
- Integrative Systems Biology (dynamics of molecular regulatory networks, Flagellar rotation and bacterial chemotaxis signalling, multidimensional optical proteomics)
- Bacterial and parasite respiratory proteins
- Bacterial cell biology, protein transport
- Control of eukaryotic gene expression
- Kinase signalling to gene induction
- mRNA Localisation in *Drosophila*
- Epigenetic control of chromatin and gene expression
- Developmental Epigenetics
- DNA Recombination and Repair
- Bacterial chromosome dynamics
- Sister chromatid cohesion
- Genetic modelling of human disease
- Genetics of nematode immunity and development
- Cell biology of innate immunity in *Drosophila*
- Genetic defects of mitochondrial energy metabolism
- Cell proliferation and cell fate determination during *C. elegans* development

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Possible future careers: research in Biomedical and in Biophysical Sciences, Industry, Medicine, Law and teaching.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.cardiov.ox.ac.uk/staff/">www.cardiov.ox.ac.uk/staff/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (upper second-class or above minimum) in a relevant subject	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	BHF four year graduate programme MRC studentship Wellcome Trust Training Fellowships for Clinicians in Basic Sciences All under collective website: <a href="http://www.cardiov.ox.ac.uk/students/">www.cardiov.ox.ac.uk/students/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	20
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	8–10
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Deadlines for studentship applications notified at time of advertisement	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Professor Barbara Casadei Director of Graduate Studies <a href="mailto:barbara.casadei@cardiov.ox.ac.uk">barbara.casadei@cardiov.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 234660	

## ► Resources Available

Research will be undertaken in state-of-the-art laboratories at the Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics, the West Wing of the John Radcliffe Hospital site, or in the Oxford Centre for Clinical Magnetic Resonance Research. For the last eight years, up to 19 independent research groups (spanning six departments) have contributed to an integrated cardiovascular DPhil programme under the auspices of the Wellcome Trust Cardiovascular Research Initiative and the British Heart Foundation four-year Graduate Programme at Oxford. The University Department also has close links with the NHS Cardiac Clinical Centre, providing access to patients and resources appropriate to all areas of clinical cardiovascular investigation. Close links are also maintained with the Clinical Trials Service Unit which continues to provide first-class expertise in clinical epidemiology.

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.cardiov.ox.ac.uk/staff/](http://www.cardiov.ox.ac.uk/staff/)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Cardiovascular Medicine

Subject areas cover the entire spectrum of basic and clinical cardiovascular research, including:

- Molecular Genetics and Molecular Biology of Heart Muscle Disease
- The role of tetrahydrobiopterin in the regulation of endothelial nitric oxide synthase activity in vascular disease
- Genetic and molecular mechanisms in heart development
- Heart failure, atrial fibrillation and calcium signalling: role of nitric oxide and reactive oxygen species
- The role of nitric oxide and superoxide in the early endothelial dysfunction characteristic of pre-atherosclerotic states
- Development and application of Magnetic Resonance Imaging and spectroscopy to characterize atherosclerosis and cardiovascular disease
- The molecular basis and population genetics of common human inherited cardiovascular traits and diseases.
- Cardiovascular imaging and early development of cardiovascular disease
- The role of cardiac energetics in the pathogenesis of heart failure

## ► Graduate Destinations

Most graduates continue in academic research or move into clinical medicine industry

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.ndcls.ox.ac.uk/research.php">www.ndcls.ox.ac.uk/research.php</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	An undergraduate honours degree (upper second-class is a minimum) in Biomedical Sciences	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	The Department does not provide any studentships, however awards for specific groups are advertised (see above)	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	25
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	17
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="mailto:enquiries@ndcls.ox.ac.uk">enquiries@ndcls.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 220559	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Medical Informatics Unit

The Medical Informatics Unit (MIU) provides a range of services to both members of the University and commercial and private customers

[www.ndcls.ox.ac.uk/miu/MIU.php](http://www.ndcls.ox.ac.uk/miu/MIU.php)

### Leukaemia Research Fund Monoclonal Antibody Facility

The aim of this Facility is to provide antibodies for cancer researchers who need such reagents for their work

### Cairns Library

### Information Management Services Unit

IMSU provides Information Technology services, support and advice to the University of Oxford's Medical Sciences Division

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Full details of research staff within the NDCLS are available via links at:

[www.ndcls.ox.ac.uk/research.php](http://www.ndcls.ox.ac.uk/research.php)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Clinical Laboratory Sciences

The Nuffield Department of Clinical Laboratory Sciences has the following main interests (as below):

- ABC transporters and human disease
- Multidrug resistance and chemotherapy
- Gene therapy for cystic fibrosis
- Preparation and characterisation of antibodies and other reagents for the diagnosis of human leukaemias and lymphomas
- The genetic basis for the pre-leukaemia syndrome known as myelodysplasia
- The pathology of angiogenesis in tumours

The Cellular Genetics Unit in the Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine. This unit has two areas of interest:

- Molecular genetics of extracellular matrix components in disease
- Mitochondrial variation in man
- Population structure and migration
- The mechanisms of parasite invasion into cerebral circulation

The Radiation Oncology Unit has interests in:

- DNA damage and cellular responses to ionizing radiation
- Molecular targets in radiation oncology
- Mechanisms of metastasis
- Factors promoting tumour growth and virulence
- Tumour physiology and angiogenesis
- Identifying molecular targets to reduce tumour survival following exposure to ionizing radiation
- Increasing the specificity of radiation therapy for cancer cells

### Radiobiology

The MRC/CR-UK funded Radiobiology Graduate Programme provides a fully integrated state-of-the-art research training environment. In addition to a core theoretical course covering the hot areas of radiation oncology and biology, the programme engages students in high-quality basic and clinically-applied research, with the aim of training future leaders in radiobiology and radiation oncology.

- Programme specification:  
[www.rob.ox.ac.uk/post-graduate-study-at-rob/radiobiology-graduate-training-programme/index\\_html](http://www.rob.ox.ac.uk/post-graduate-study-at-rob/radiobiology-graduate-training-programme/index_html)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Many graduates from the programme have undertaken future research into a variety of biomedical disciplines or transferred to industry.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.ndm.ox.ac.uk">www.ndm.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (upper second-class or above)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Departmental Prize studentships MRC Doctoral Training Awards Wellcome Trust studentships LICR studentships	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	75
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	45
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Other studentship applications as advertised	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Departmental Graduate Studies Officer <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@ndm.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@ndm.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Department comprises research groups in several Institutes and Laboratories, including:

- The Weatherall Institute for Molecular Medicine
- The Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics
- The Oxford Centre for Diabetes and Endocrine Medicine
- The Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research
- The Clinical Trial Service Unit
- The Division of Structural Biology
- The Henry Wellcome Building for Molecular Physiology
- The Peter Medawar Building for Pathogen Research
- The Centre for Clinical Vaccinology and Tropical Medicine
- The Jenner Institute
- CRUK Cancer Epidemiology Unit

The Department supports a wide range of clinical services, which are primarily in the Oxford's John Radcliffe and Churchill Hospitals. The Department also has major overseas programmes in Thailand, Vietnam and Kenya. For more information see: [www.tropicalmedicine.ox.ac.uk](http://www.tropicalmedicine.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### MSc Integrated Immunology

(programme run jointly with the Nuffield Department of Surgery)  
[www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/immunology/](http://www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/immunology/)

### MSc Global Health Sciences

(contributes to the programme in the Department of Public Health & Primary Health Care)  
[www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/globalhealth/](http://www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/globalhealth/)

The Department is involved in a number of Wellcome Trust funded four-year studentship programmes. The Department often co-supervises research students across disciplines with other University Departments.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.ndm.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ndm.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Clinical Medicine

The Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine (NDM) is one of the largest and most diverse Medical Research and Teaching Departments in Europe. It runs major graduate research programmes in both basic medical science and clinical disciplines.

Subjects cover a broad spectrum of sciences related to medicine, including:

- Behavioural Science
- Bioinformatics & Statistics (inc. Modelling and Computational Biology)
- Cell and Molecular Biology
- Clinical Epidemiology
- Developmental and Stem Cell Biology
- Drug Discovery
- Genetics and Genomics
- Global Health
- Health Evaluative Methodologies
- Imaging (macro)
- Immunology
- Integrative Physiology (Systems Biology)
- Ion Channels and Disease
- Microbiology
- Protein Science and Structural Biology
- Transcription Biology

Many projects relate to a broad range of clinical specialities, including:

- Clinical Trials
- Dermatology
- Diabetes
- Endocrinology
- Gastroenterology
- Geratology
- Infectious Diseases
- Metabolic Medicine
- Neurology
- Oncology
- Palliative Medicine
- Psychiatry
- Renal Medicine
- Respiratory Medicine
- Stroke Medicine
- Tropical Medicine

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

The Department's students follow a wide variety of career paths, including all branches of biomedical research, clinical medicine, teaching, health administration and commerce.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (upper second-class or above)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	<a href="http://www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/graduate-studies/funding/">www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/graduate-studies/funding/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	15
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	10 (typically)
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Anne Taylor +44 (0) 1865 231912 <a href="mailto:anne.taylor@cneuro.ox.ac.uk">anne.taylor@cneuro.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

State-of-the-art research facilities within the:

### West Wing

[www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk](http://www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk)

### Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine

[www.imm.ox.ac.uk](http://www.imm.ox.ac.uk)

### Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

[www.well.ox.ac.uk](http://www.well.ox.ac.uk)

### FMRIB Centre

[www.fmrib.ox.ac.uk](http://www.fmrib.ox.ac.uk)

### Medical Sciences Division

[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/portal/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/portal/)

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### MSc in Neuroscience

Wellcome Trust Doctoral Programme in Neuroscience

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/study/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/study/)

### Oxford Ion Channels and Disease Initiative (OXION)

[http://oxion.dpag.ox.ac.uk/training\\_programme/](http://oxion.dpag.ox.ac.uk/training_programme/)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Information is available at:

[www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/staff/](http://www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/staff/)

[www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/research/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

The Department of Clinical Neurology has a number of research groups employing multidisciplinary approaches to the study of neurological disease.

Subject areas include:

- Stroke
- Neurodegenerative diseases
- Multiple sclerosis
- Chronic pain syndrome
- Autoimmune and genetic disorders of ion channels and synaptic transmission
- Neuroimaging methodology and application

Interested candidates should contact individual research group leaders: [www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.cneuro.ox.ac.uk/research/) for information about available positions.

The Department was rated 5\* in the 2001 Research Assessment Exercise.

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

A wide range of disciplines including:

- Medicine
- Academic Medicine
- Basic Research
- Biotechnology
- Industry
- The Professions

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.clinpharm.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.clinpharm.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Indications of proven and potential academic excellence, normally including a minimum of an upper second-class (or equivalent) in a relevant undergraduate degree.	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Funding for research degrees is normally sought from external charities and organisations	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	12
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	6
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Departmental Administrator +44 (0) 1865 617023 <a href="mailto:admin@clinpharm.ox.ac.uk">admin@clinpharm.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

We are located in a new signature building with up-to-date facilities and equipment and a health sciences library. We are co-located with scientists from other Departments and Divisions with similar interests and close to clinical facilities at the John Radcliffe and Churchill Hospitals. The Centre for Statistics and Medicine ([www.csm-oxford.org.uk](http://www.csm-oxford.org.uk)) is part of the department and works closely with our clinical trials unit ([www.octo-oxford.org.uk](http://www.octo-oxford.org.uk))

## ► Related Programmes Available

In conjunction with the Department for Continuing Education we offer a two-year part-time modular MSc course in Experimental Therapeutics.

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

**David Kerr** is Rhodes Professor of Clinical Pharmacology and Cancer Therapeutics, Head of Department at the Department of Clinical Pharmacology and Fellow of Corpus Christi College. He has worked with colleagues in Oxford to build a new Institute for Cancer Medicine and Cancer Hospital. With an international reputation for the treatment of, and research into, colorectal cancer, he is developing new approaches to cancer treatment which involve novel inhibitors of key biochemical pathways. He has published more than 350 articles in peer-reviewed journals and has contributed to many books on cancer. Professor Kerr has made a significant contribution to reforming the NHS, is Editor-in-Chief of *Annals of Oncology*, works keenly with leading cancer

centres in India: [www.indox.org.uk](http://www.indox.org.uk) and has forged links with sub-Saharan African countries to improve the delivery of cancer care: [www.afrox.org](http://www.afrox.org)

**Leonard W Seymour** is Professor of Gene Therapies, and is a scientist specialising in translational cancer research with a particular interest in targeted delivery of vaccines and cancer therapies. Combining expertises from the fields of polymer chemistry and cell biology, Professor Seymour specialises in interdisciplinary approaches to delivery of drugs, genes and oncolytic viruses

**Nick La Thangue** is Professor of Cancer Biology. His research is focused on the molecular mechanisms that give rise to the abnormal proliferation of tumour cells, and translating novel mechanistic insights into new therapeutic opportunities in the cancer clinic

**Raghib Ali** is Clinical Lecturer in Clinical Pharmacology in the Department with responsibility for teaching undergraduate medical students. He is a Specialist Registrar in General Medicine and Clinical Pharmacology at the John Radcliffe Hospital and is also the Director of the INDOX Cancer Research Network, since its establishment in 2005. His main research interests are in clinical trials and epidemiological studies in developing countries

**Rachel Midgley** holds a HEFCE Senior Clinical Lectureship and is also a practising clinician whose research interests lie in the adjuvant treatment of colorectal cancer particularly in immunotherapy and use of vaccines. She is the Clinical Director of our clinical trials unit

**Kerry Fisher** is a University Lecturer with a special interest in biotechnology and applied virology, particularly in the development of improved recombinant vaccines for the treatment of cancer and infectious diseases

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Clinical Pharmacology

The Department is Research Assessment Exercise 5\* rated and is particularly interested in the following fields of investigation:

- The genetics of human population and genetic susceptibility of colorectal cancer and other diseases
- Pharmacogenetics – inherited genetic variation and implications for personalised medicine in cancer research, both in the prevention of cancer, and optimising treatment
- Gene therapy focused on strategies for delivery of lytic viruses throughout disseminated tumours enabling virotherapy of advanced cancer
- Research into the mechanisms that regulate cancer cell proliferation, focusing on the retinoblastoma and p53 tumour suppressors, and its translation into new therapeutic modalities
- The running of Phase III clinical trials that investigate prevention and therapy in relation to colorectal cancer and other GI disease
- Cancer in the developing world: international collaborations to develop trials networks and cancer care programmes in India and Africa

## ► Graduate Destinations

Our postgraduate students are encouraged to stay in medical science research either in academia or in industry. The majority follow these career paths within the UK or further afield.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/">www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Psychological Research	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Applicants are expected to have completed (or about to complete) an undergraduate degree at upper second-class level or higher or hold an equivalent qualification: <a href="http://www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/entryrequirements/">www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/entryrequirements/</a>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC 1+3 Award (2) and MRC DTA Award (1). For further information see: <a href="http://www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/funding/">www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/funding/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	70
	Taught degrees	30
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	20
	Taught degrees	12
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Graduate Admissions Co-ordinator +44 (0) 1865 271376 <a href="mailto:admissions@psy.ox.ac.uk">admissions@psy.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Experimental Psychology Library and Test Library

The department holds a set of commonly used psychology tests for use in project work

### Donald Broadbent Lab

Provides computing resources and up-to-date software for statistical collection of data e.g. SPSS

### MSc Centre

This centre is especially for the taught MSc students and has been recently refurbished with new computing facilities

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### Oxford Doctoral Course in Clinical Psychology

This is a three-year full-time course and is fully funded and run from within the NHS: [www.hmc.ox.ac.uk/clinicalpsychology/](http://www.hmc.ox.ac.uk/clinicalpsychology/)

### MSc in Neuroscience

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/study/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/study/)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Information on Academic Staff Profiles including their research interests is available from:

[www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/potentsupervisor/](http://www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/potentsupervisor/)

Most potential supervisors are happy to be contacted by interested candidates via email and we encourage you to contact your potential supervisor within your area of interest to discuss possible research projects.

NB: Potential candidates whose Research Proposal falls outside the area of expertise of potential supervisor(s) in the department are unlikely to be successful with their application.

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research

Research Groups

The department currently has thirteen research groups whose research covers the following five areas of psychology:

- Behaviour and Cognitive Neuroscience
- Cognitive Psychology and Perception
- Developmental Psychology
- Social and Applied Psychology
- Psychological Disorders and Individual Differences.

We also have strong connections with four Inter-group/Inter-departmental Research Centres e.g. Oxford Centre for Functional MRI of the Brain (FMRIB).

If there are specific individuals or research groups whom you wish to work with, please state this in your application.

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Psychological Research

This is a one-year taught course (running from October until September) and is taught jointly with Oxford Brookes University.

The course provides a broad-based research training programme in psychology, covering theory and methods in basic domains of research such as cognitive, neuropsychology, computational modelling, developmental and social psychology. It also provides training in personal and transferable skills such as computing skills in the context of psychological research (including qualitative methods) and communication (both written and oral).

The MSc in Psychological Research is also a recognised course for the allocation of ESRC 1+3 awards.

Further information on this course can be found on the following link: [www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/graduatepsycourses/msc-in-psychological-research/](http://www.psy.ox.ac.uk/graduate/graduatepsycourses/msc-in-psychological-research/)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

On successful completion, many Experimental Psychology students go on to do further research at postgraduate or post-doctoral level either within the department or at other universities.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.imm.ox.ac.uk/pages/research/cancer_research_uk.htm">www.imm.ox.ac.uk/pages/research/cancer_research_uk.htm</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Indications of proven and potential academic excellence normally including a minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree (or equivalent). A research proposal, normally two pages in length, to cover areas such as background to research, aims, methodology, expected results, contribution to the field of learning, etc. Additional for some projects: General Medical Council Registration	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Funding bodies include Cancer Research UK, Biomedical Research Centre, Experimental Cancer Medicine Centre, MRC, Wellcome Trust, Royal College of Surgeons, British Urology Foundation, European Commission, Association for International Cancer Research, UCARE, Head and Neck, Oxford Health Services Research Committee, The Bloom's Syndrome Foundation, Industry, etc.	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	16
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	10
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	+44 (0) 1865 226052	

## ▶ Resources Available

**Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine Research Laboratories**  
**Cancer Research UK Medical Oncology Unit**  
**Cairns Library**

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Information on Academic Staff Profiles is available from:  
[www.imm.ox.ac.uk/pages/research/cancer\\_research\\_uk.htm](http://www.imm.ox.ac.uk/pages/research/cancer_research_uk.htm)  
[www.science.cancerresearchuk.org/research/loc/oxford/](http://www.science.cancerresearchuk.org/research/loc/oxford/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### **DPhil and MSc by Research in Medical Oncology**

Research is conducted in many fields including:

- Angiogenesis and Hypoxia, Role of miRNA
- Cancer and Immunogenetics
- Cell Signalling
- Chromosome Stability
- DNA Damage and Repair
- Cancer Predisposition Disorders
- HPV, Apoptosis and Cancer
- Insulin-like Growth Factors
- Tumour Growth Control

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Academia, industry, NHS, science administration and publishing

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	Structural Biology: <a href="http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/WT-MoleculesToCells/">www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/WT-MoleculesToCells/</a> Infection, Immunology & Translational Medicine: <a href="http://users.path.ox.ac.uk/%7Ewellcome/">http://users.path.ox.ac.uk/%7Ewellcome/</a> Chromosome & Developmental Biology: <a href="http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/WT-ChromosomeAndDevelopmentalBiology/Welcome.html">www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/WT-ChromosomeAndDevelopmentalBiology/Welcome.html</a> Genomic Medicine & Statistics: <a href="http://www.well.ox.ac.uk/Graduate_Opportunities.shtml">www.well.ox.ac.uk/Graduate_Opportunities.shtml</a> Biomedical & Clinical Sciences: <a href="http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/clinical_fellowships/wellcome/">www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/clinical_fellowships/wellcome/</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	Wellcome Trust four-year Doctoral Programmes in: Structural Biology: From Molecules to Cells Infection, Immunology and Translational Medicine Chromosome and Developmental Biology: The Cell in Heredity and Development Genomic Medicine and Statistics Wellcome Trust three-year Doctoral Programme in: Biomedical and Clinical Sciences
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Four-year Doctoral Programmes: Candidates must have a relevant undergraduate degree at upper second-class level or above, or equivalent qualification  DPhil Biomedical & Clinical Sciences: Medical qualification with honours or distinction in the MB finals; a BSc (or equivalent) degree at upper second-class level or above, or equivalent qualification; academic prizes; publications.
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees      Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Five Wellcome Trust scholarships for each of the programmes
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees      Varies by programme
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees      5 per programme
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	9 January 2009
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Tania Boyt DTC Administrator <a href="mailto:dtc@medsci.ox.ac.uk">dtc@medsci.ox.ac.uk</a>

## ▶ Resources Available

- University Library, Radcliffe Science Library, Cairns Library and departmental libraries in all contributing departments
- Experimental facilities as appropriate to research topics

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Please see the weblinks provided under Main Areas of Research Interests

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

**Wellcome Trust Four-Year Doctoral Programme in Neuroscience**  
[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/)

**OXION Graduate Training Programme**  
[http://oxion.dpag.ox.ac.uk/training\\_programme/graduate\\_training/](http://oxion.dpag.ox.ac.uk/training_programme/graduate_training/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### Structural Biology

Programme Director: Professor David Stuart  
Deputy-Director: Professor Mark Sansom

This programme is intended to provide training in Structural Biology and related biochemical, genetic and cell biological approaches to understanding molecular and cellular function. Students spend the first year learning a range of structural biology techniques by undertaking two five-month projects in different laboratories and by following taught courses. These elements are intended to expose students to possible thesis advisers and prepare them for their doctoral work.

Students can then make an informed choice of their main thesis research project for the subsequent three years. Projects cover a wide range of topics and techniques in structural biology, including:

- NMR
- X-ray crystallography
- electron microscopy
- a wide range of biophysical, genetic and cell biological techniques; bioinformatics and molecular simulations

### Infection, Immunology and Translational Medicine

Programme Director: Professor Keith Gull  
Deputy Director: Professor Fiona Powrie

This programme will deliver novel integrated graduate training in infection and immunology within a translational medicine context. It provides opportunities for research in the basic biomedical sciences of infectious diseases caused by bacteria, viruses and parasites plus the innate and acquired immune system together with the development and use of therapeutic drugs and vaccines. The course will be integrated around three themes:

- Immunology
- Infection
- Translational Medicine

In the first year students will undergo a 10-week laboratory rotation and a series of taught courses within the areas of infection, immunology and translational medicine. Students will be advised on their choice of courses and laboratory rotation to help tailor an individual student package.

In the second year students will initiate their DPhil project from the large number of projects available; see participating supervisors. This choice will be aided by the student's exposure to potential DPhil supervisors and scientific areas during the first year.

Students will have the opportunity to spend a period working in a laboratory abroad as a Research Study Abroad Period.

### Chromosome and Developmental Biology

Co-Chairs: Professor Kim Nasmyth, Professor Liz Robertson

This programme is intended to provide training in a wide range of biochemical, genetic and cell biological approaches specifically tailored for research into chromosome and developmental biology. Students will have the opportunity to study:

- How changes in the state of chromosomal proteins or RNAs specify changes in cell behaviour
- How these changes arise and are propagated
- How gametes are produced from germ cells
- How the genome is propagated and maintained in the germline and in somatic cells
- How chromosomes are recombined during meiosis
- What factors determine whether chromosomes inherit the privilege of entering the germ line
- Patterns of cell division during embryogenesis
- Whether different principles govern the duplication and segregation of prokaryotic and eukaryotic genomes

Students spend the first year learning a range of biochemical, genetic and cell biological techniques by undertaking short projects in different laboratories and by following taught courses.

These elements are intended to expose students to possible thesis advisers and prepare them for their doctoral work. Students can then make an informed choice of their main thesis research project for the subsequent three years.

### Genomic Medicine and Statistics

Co-Directors: Professor Jonathan Flint, Professor Richard Mott, Professor Chris Holmes, Professor Peter Donnelly

This programme trains students to research in the methodologies required to understand the molecular basis of complex disease. The programme consists of a one-year modular course (including formal teaching and two short research projects) followed by a three-year doctoral research project, which can take place in any of the participating Departments at the University.

The programme is integrated with projects already in place at the University of Oxford Wellcome Trust Centre for Human

Genetics, identifying the susceptibility genes underlying common disease. Genetic and genomic studies pave the way to answering fundamental questions in epidemiology and disease aetiology:

- How and why populations differ in their spectrum of disease-variants
- How these variants interact with environmental causes
- How information about DNA sequence variants, gene expression and protein content relates to disease phenotype
- How we can use this flood of new molecular information to arrive at improved definitions of disease that lend themselves to better diagnosis and treatment

The course takes advantage of Oxford's strengths in genetics, genomic medicine and statistics; disciplines that will set the medical research agenda of the 21st Century.

### Biomedical and Clinical Sciences

Programme Director: Professor Rajesh Thakker  
Deputy-Director: Professor Paul Klenerman

The programme is funded by the Wellcome Trust Clinician Training Fellowship Scheme to train academic clinicians in basic science. The principal aim is to provide high-quality research training in basic and applied molecular science which is tailored specifically to the needs of talented clinicians who aspire to a career in academic medicine.

The fellowships are structured around existing research programmes which already provide first-class research environments for clinician scientists, and which provide a framework for research and training in the combined fields of basic science and clinical medicine. The components of the programme have in common that they use molecular genetic, molecular biological and cellular approaches to important medical problems.

The projects for the fellowships are grouped around five main themes:

- Cardiovascular medicine
- Haematology and haematopoiesis
- Infection and immunity
- Metabolic medicine
- Neurosciences

These themes also encompass high-quality basic science expertise in:

- Biochemistry
- Structural biology
- Developmental biology
- Genetics
- Immunology
- Gene therapy
- Transcriptional regulation
- Cell biology
- Molecular physiology
- Pharmacology

Moreover, each training fellowship has been designed to form a partnership between basic scientists and clinician scientists.

## ► Graduate Destinations

Most graduates enter academic research in prestigious laboratories worldwide.

# Neuroscience

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/study/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/study/)  
[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/)

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/">www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	Wellcome Trust four-year Doctoral Programme in Neuroscience	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Neuroscience	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (minimum upper second-class, GPA 3.5 or above) in a scientific subject	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Five Wellcome Trust scholarships for four-year programme 1–3 MRC studentships for MSc in Neuroscience	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	100
	Taught degrees	150
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	5
	Taught degrees	15–20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	9 January 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Dr Deborah J Clarke Course Lecturer <a href="mailto:deborah.clarke@psy.ox.ac.uk">deborah.clarke@psy.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

- Dedicated MSc centre with computer and printing facilities
- Radcliffe Science Library
- Departmental Libraries in all contributing departments

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Information on Academic Staff Profiles can be found at:  
[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### Wellcome Trust four-year Doctoral Programme in Neuroscience

The first year of this programme comprises the taught MSc in Neuroscience. Subject areas for the three-year DPhil portion cover the entire spectrum of neuroscience topics available in Oxford. A list of areas can be seen at [www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/themes/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/themes/) and include:

- Genes and Developmental Neuroscience
- Cellular Neuroscience
- Molecular Neuroscience
- Systems Neuroscience
- Cognitive Neuroscience
- Behavioural Neuroscience
- Clinical Neuroscience

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Neuroscience

Oxford has a very large and thriving Neuroscience community, with interests ranging from molecular and cellular through to cognitive science and clinical. We provide formal training in the theory and practical technology of Neuroscience from the most basic molecular mechanisms right up to clinical issues, coupled with research projects in a very wide range of well-established laboratories. The course adds both breadth and strength to the hitherto traditional 'single lab' research routine. This gives students a better technical and conceptual grasp of Neuroscience than their predecessors, exposes them to a wide range of laboratory techniques, and provides training in basic organisational and research skills.

- Length of programme: 12 months (September to September)
- Core and optional courses: Wide range of compulsory introductory and optional advanced modules:  
[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/modulesnew/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/modulesnew/)  
Students also carry out two research projects (three months each)  
[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/highlights/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/highlights/)
- Programme specification:  
[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/aims/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/aims/)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Following the MSc in Neuroscience the majority of students continue to doctoral studies in Oxford or elsewhere. Most graduates from the DPhil programme enter academic research in prestigious laboratories worldwide. Some 250 research papers have been published by these alumni.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc Clinical Embryology	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (minimum upper second-class or above) in Biological or Biomedical Sciences or Medicine	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Studentships are occasionally available and advertised at: <a href="http://www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk">www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Taught degrees	40
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Taught degrees	8–10
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	MSc and DPhil Research Degrees Professor Ian Sargent +44 (0) 1865 221019 <a href="mailto:ian.sargent@obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk">ian.sargent@obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk</a>	
	MSc Clinical Embryology Dr Kevin Coward +44 (0) 1865 222945 <a href="mailto:kevin.coward@obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk">kevin.coward@obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The laboratories of the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology are fully equipped for a wide range of molecular and cell biology work with dedicated image analysis and flow cytometry facilities. They are located in the Women's Centre at the John Radcliffe Hospital, giving excellent access to patients and clinical samples for research from clinics, theatres, delivery suites and the Oxford Fertility Unit. The Department maintains many special clinical services which help generate programmes of research.

## ▶ Colleges

Colleges offering places for students on the MSc Clinical Embryology course are listed on [www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk/MSc/](http://www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk/MSc/)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Information on Academic Staff Profiles is available from: [www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk/research/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### MSc and DPhil in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

The Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology was rated 5\* in the last Research Assessment Exercise. It encompasses multi-disciplinary research across a wide range of important issues in human reproduction and applied basic science. These include:

- Genetic studies
- Molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying normal and aberrant reproductive function
- Immunology of reproduction
- Clinical studies in women's health and pregnancy
- Epidemiological and health services research

The clinical and laboratory programmes are based in the Women's Centre and there are collaborations with the School's Institutes, the University's Science Departments and with researchers outside Oxford, in the UK and internationally.

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Clinical Embryology

This new one-year residential taught MSc aims to provide graduate students, scientists and clinicians with highly advanced theoretical and practical understanding of human reproductive biology, embryology, infertility and assisted reproductive technology (ART) along with intensive 'hands-on' practical training in essential laboratory skills and the sophisticated gamete micromanipulation techniques associated with ART. Our MSc will fully prepare students for employment within the clinical embryology/ART sector. Our broad intention is to inspire, motivate and train a network of future leaders in clinical embryology throughout the world. Additionally, our students will benefit from intensive training in a range of laboratory skills highly suitable for a research career in reproductive science.

- Length of programme: One year
- Programme specification: [www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk/MSc/](http://www.obs-gyn.ox.ac.uk/MSc/)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Further research in reproductive, biological and biomedical science, assisted reproduction, clinical academic work and industry.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/russell-foster/">www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/russell-foster/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (minimum upper second-class or above) in Neuroscience or a related subject	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	None	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	4
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	2
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contacts for Enquiries</b>	Professor Russell Foster Head of Department <a href="mailto:russell.foster@eye.ox.ac.uk">russell.foster@eye.ox.ac.uk</a>  Professor Neville Osborne Director of Graduate Studies <a href="mailto:neville.osborne@eye.ox.ac.uk">neville.osborne@eye.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

Radcliffe Science Library  
Cairns Library

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

### Professor Russell Foster

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/russell-foster/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/russell-foster/)

### Professor Mark Hankins

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/mark-hankins/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/mark-hankins/)

### Professor Neville Osborne

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/neville-osborne/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/neville-osborne/)

### Dr Stuart Peirson

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/stuart-peirson/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/stuart-peirson/)

### Dr Stephanie Halford

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/stephanie-halford/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/stephanie-halford/)

### Dr Sumathi Sekaran

[www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/sumathi-sekaran/](http://www.neuroscience.ox.ac.uk/directory/sumathi-sekaran/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Ophthalmology

The Department of Ophthalmology consists of the Nuffield Laboratory of Ophthalmology and the Oxford Eye Hospital, now based in research and clinical space in the new West Wing of the John Radcliffe Hospital.

The research of the Nuffield Laboratory of Ophthalmology spans visual neuroscience and circadian biology. There is a strong interest in non-image-forming irradiance detection systems and how these encode information to retinorecipient areas in the brain. The research in the Department spans from genes through to behaviour and employs a range of state-of-the-art techniques to place this information into a functional context.

The clinical work of the Department is concerned with the management of inherited retinal eye disease, cataract, glaucoma, squint, retinal detachment, diabetic retinopathy and oculoplastics. There is full interaction between the laboratory and members of the Eye Hospital in research and teaching activities.

Major research areas include:

- Molecular Biology
- Genetics and Evolution
- Genomics
- Neuroscience
- Electrophysiology
- Biochemistry
- Proteomics
- Behavioural Neuroscience
- Chronobiology
- Structural Biology
- Modelling

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Graduates are encouraged to apply for postdoctoral positions within the Department as they arise.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.ndos.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.ndos.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Rheumatology: part-time over two years. Candidates will be considered for the 2010 start date	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Research programme: Good undergraduate honours degree (minimum upper second-class or above) in Biological Sciences or related subjects (such as Cell Biology, Genetics, Pharmacology, Biochemistry etc.) Taught programme: Medical degree and with interest in Rheumatology. Must be employed as practicing clinician within UK Health Services	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Departmental Bursary available to exceptional and outstanding overseas students who wish to undertake research in the Department. Further enquires can be obtained by contacting the Director of Graduate Studies (see below)	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	18–20 per year
	Taught degrees	20 every two years
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	8–11 per year
	Taught degrees	15 every two years
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009. The part-time MSc in Rheumatology is offered in alternate years and will next run in January 2009. Places are likely to be available beyond the main application deadlines, please see the Department website for details <a href="http://www.ndos.ox.ac.uk">www.ndos.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Director of Graduate Studies Dr Afsie Sabokbar +44 (0)1865 227855 <a href="mailto:afsie.sabokbar@ndos.ox.ac.uk">afsie.sabokbar@ndos.ox.ac.uk</a> or her PA, Mrs Lesley Stowell +44 (0)1865 227374 <a href="mailto:lesley.stowell@ndos.ox.ac.uk">lesley.stowell@ndos.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

The Institute of Musculoskeletal Sciences, Botnar Research Centre is part of the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedic Surgery and is located on the grounds of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre (NOC) NHS Trust: [www.noc.nhs.uk](http://www.noc.nhs.uk) The purpose-built laboratories are fully equipped to accommodate over 90 basic scientists, clinicians, engineers and geneticists. The Department has close research links with other internal and external departments. Staff and students can use the facilities at the Girdlestone Library located within the NOC. [www.noc.nhs.uk/research/girdlestone\\_library.aspx](http://www.noc.nhs.uk/research/girdlestone_library.aspx)

Other nearby libraries are the Cairns Library based at the John Radcliffe Hospital and the Knowledge Centre, Old Road Campus. [www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/hcl/find\\_us/](http://www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/hcl/find_us/)

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

A list of key research staff can be found at: [www.ndos.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.ndos.ox.ac.uk/research/)

## ► Research Programmes

### MSc (Res) or DPhil at NDOS

The recently-funded MSc and DPhil research projects at the Department focus on a better understanding of physiological and pathological complication associated with the musculoskeletal systems. These include:

- Cartilage Biology and Tissue Engineering
- Cell Signalling in Skeletal Regeneration
- Cerebral Palsy and Gait Analysis
- Clinical Trials
- Epidemiology
- Genetics of Rheumatic Disease
- Medical Education
- Metabolic Bone Disease and Osteoporosis
- Molecular Pharmacology and Metabolism
- Osteoporosis Genetics and Management
- Osteoarthritis Functional Genomics
- Osteoarthritis Research and Surgical Clinical Trials
- Osteoclast Biology
- Oxford Orthopaedic Engineering Collaboration (OOEC)
- Pathophysiology of Bone and Joint Disease
- Spine Research Group
- Surgical Technology
- Tissue Engineering and Stem Cell Biology
- Trauma and Injury Prevention
- Vasculitis

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSc in Rheumatology

The MSc in Rheumatology at the University of Oxford is designed to provide practising clinicians in the field with a comprehensive rheumatology training programme both at a basic science and a clinical level. The course is part-time over two years, as it is designed and structured for medical candidates to undertake in conjunction with their ongoing clinical training programme or clinical duties. Attendance at the University is only required on one day per month (first Thursday in the month). The course also provides extensive training in research design and methodology, to facilitate candidates' career development in clinical and basic research. [www.ndos.ox.ac.uk/teaching/msc\\_rheumatology/index.html](http://www.ndos.ox.ac.uk/teaching/msc_rheumatology/index.html)

- Length of programme: 24 months
- Core and optional courses: 6 'basic' modules, each of which comprises 3–8 components for a detailed understanding of rheumatic diseases and 4 'advanced' modules.
- Programme specification: [www.ndos.ox.ac.uk/teaching/msc\\_rheumatology/about.html](http://www.ndos.ox.ac.uk/teaching/msc_rheumatology/about.html)

## ► Graduate Destinations

During the past 10 years a significant number of graduates have successfully joined academia, the pharmaceutical industry, clinical orthopaedics, orthopaedic engineering and teaching.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/researchgroups/">www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/researchgroups/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Indications of proven and potential academic excellence normally including a minimum of an upper second-class (or equivalent) in the undergraduate degree A research proposal (normally two pages in length) to cover areas such as background to research, aims, methodology, expected results, contribution to the field of learning, etc. Additional: General Medical Council Registration for some projects	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	MRC DTA studentship	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	15
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	4
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	The Administrator +44 (0) 1865 234223 <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@paediatrics.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@paediatrics.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Modern laboratory facilities

We offer excellent laboratory facilities within the Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine, the Centre of Clinical Vaccinology and Tropical Medicine (Churchill Hospital) and the Peter Medawar Building

### Cairns Library

Covers the spectrum of bio-medical journals

### Computer Resources through IMSU

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Infectious Disease (programme run jointly with Department for Continuing Education)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

### Dr Derek Hood

Paediatric Molecular Infectious Diseases Group  
[www.imm.ox.ac.uk/pages/research/paediatric/moxon.htm](http://www.imm.ox.ac.uk/pages/research/paediatric/moxon.htm)

### Dr Andrew Pollard

Oxford Vaccine Group and Paediatric Infection and Immunity Group  
[www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/ovg/](http://www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/ovg/)

### Professor Dominic Kwiatkowski

International Child Health  
[www.gmap.net/oxford/index.php](http://www.gmap.net/oxford/index.php)

### Dr Chris Mitchell

Paediatric Oncology  
[www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/researchgroups/pog/](http://www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/researchgroups/pog/)

### Dr Julie Edge

Paediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes  
[www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/researchgroups/pedg/](http://www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/researchgroups/pedg/)

### Professor Andrew Wilkinson

Neonatal  
[www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/researchgroups/nu/](http://www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk/researchgroups/nu/)

### Dr Peter Sullivan

Paediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition  
[www.medicine.ox.ac.uk/paediatrics/My%20Webs/index.htm](http://www.medicine.ox.ac.uk/paediatrics/My%20Webs/index.htm)

### Dr Michael Murphy

Childhood Cancer Research  
[www.ccr.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ccr.ox.ac.uk)

### Professor Philip Goulder

HIV Infection and Immune Control

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Paediatrics

The University Department has a major interest in infectious diseases of infancy and childhood and in paediatric molecular genetics. Subject areas cover a large spectrum of paediatric, medical and scientific research, including:

- Paediatric Molecular Infectious Diseases
- Paediatric Infection and Immunity
- International Child Health
- Paediatric Oncology
- Paediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes
- Neonatal
- Paediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition
- Childhood Cancer Research
- HIV Infection and Immune Control

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Further academic or medical research or industry.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	Immunology, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Cell Biology and Pathology <a href="http://www.path.ox.ac.uk">www.path.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research (occasionally)	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (minimum upper second-class or above) in a relevant subject. Some relevant research experience Applicants are advised to contact the Department or a prospective supervisor before submitting an application	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	8–10 full four-year DPhil studentships awarded each year. See: <a href="http://www.path.ox.ac.uk">www.path.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	150
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Students who require funding should apply by 9 January Later application will be considered if places are available	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	+44 (0) 1865 275524 <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@path.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@path.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Department now offers superb communal facilities enhancing an already excellent research environment. In addition to the usual support services the Department has the following special facilities and services: a flow cytometry and cell sorting service; a DNA sequencing service; BIAcore instruments; an imaging facility with confocal, multiphoton, and electron microscopes; genechip production and analysis; and proteomics tools such as mass spectrometry.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

**Wellcome Trust Doctoral Programmes**  
[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/study/graduate/wellcomedoctoralprogrammes/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/study/graduate/wellcomedoctoralprogrammes/)

**MSc in Integrated Immunology**  
[www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/immunology/](http://www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/immunology/)

## ▶ Colleges

The Department has close links with Lincoln and Brasenose Colleges and many students go there. Most other colleges will also accept our students.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.path.ox.ac.uk](http://www.path.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Research Programmes

Famous for the development of penicillin and cephalosporin antibiotics, the Department has an outstanding track record in medical research. It has a highly successful and wide-ranging research programme, gaining 5\* assessments in the past two Research Assessment Exercises. Currently there are 24 groups doing research in four main areas. Further details of group leaders and their research are available at: [www.path.ox.ac.uk](http://www.path.ox.ac.uk)

### Immunology

The Department has an extremely strong tradition of excellence in this field, going back to the discovery of lymphocyte recirculation by Professor James Gowans and of the immunoglobulin superfamily by Professor Alan Williams. Past and present members of the Department have pioneered the study of regulatory T cells and the molecular basis of pathogen recognition by T cell and macrophages.

### Microbiology

Perhaps the best-known achievement of this Department was the purification and therapeutic usage of penicillin. Howard Florey and Ernst Chain were awarded a Nobel prize in Medicine for this work, which they shared with Alexander Fleming. Subsequently, Edward Abrahams and Guy Newton identified and patented cephalosporin antibiotics, which are structurally related to penicillins. Together these two families of compounds represent over 60% of all antibiotics clinically administered today. Presently, the Department has gathered together microbiologists studying viruses, bacteria and protozoan parasites at every level, whether genomic, molecular or cellular.

### Molecular Biology

Professor George Brownlee, a pioneer in the field of Molecular Biology, which he brought to the Dunn School in the early 1980s, first cloned and patented the production and clinical use of recombinant human blood clotting factor IX. Professor Brownlee trained and established a very strong group of scientists within the Dunn School studying the transcriptional and translational control of gene expression.

### Cell Biology and Pathology (including Cancer and Atherosclerosis)

Cell and Cancer Biology was brought to the School by Sir Henry Harris, a past Head of Department, who discovered eukaryotic cell fusion within its walls, thus pioneering the field of chromosome mapping in higher organisms and uncovering the first evidence for tumour suppressor genes. Current members of the Department pursue studies in Cell Biology and its interface with Immunology, Pathology, Molecular Biology and Cancer.

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Research and teaching posts in universities, biotech companies, scientific publishing, funding charities.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.pharm.ox.ac.uk">www.pharm.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Pharmacology MSc in Medicinal Chemistry for Cancer	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	A minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree (or equivalent for non-UK students) primarily in a biological or chemical science, but applications from high-calibre candidates with mathematical and physical science backgrounds would be welcomed	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	BBSRC MRC Departmental studentships CRUK (Medicinal Chemistry)	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	20–30
	Taught degrees	30
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	10–12
	Taught degrees	20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	The Academic Secretary <a href="mailto:graduate.studies@pharm.ox.ac.uk">graduate.studies@pharm.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 271646	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Department houses a large lecture theatre, a meeting room and a seminar room, all with excellent audiovisual facilities. There is also a fully equipped teaching laboratory which allows students to practise their practical skills.

The Department's research activity is at the highest international level, and students will benefit by having access to a wide range of quality research facilities and equipment.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### MSc in Neuroscience/ Wellcome Trust four-year Doctoral Programme in Neuroscience

[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

More information on Academic Staff Profiles is available from:  
[www.pharm.ox.ac.uk/academics/](http://www.pharm.ox.ac.uk/academics/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Pharmacology

Research project areas include:

- Central Nervous System
- Long-term potentiation
- Neural basis of schizophrenia
- Neurobiology of mood disorder
- Neurodegeneration; including Parkinson's disease
- Inflammation in the CNS

### Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology

- Neurotransmitter receptors
- Ion channels
- Control of intracellular calcium
- Second messengers and signalling pathways
- Intracellular protein; protein interactions in muscle and nerve
- Pharmacogenomics and drug metabolism
- Molecular genetics of neurodegeneration
- Novel anti-tubercular agents
- Drug discovery/Medicinal Chemistry

### Muscle and Peripheral Nerves

- Excitation; contraction coupling in smooth muscle
- Hypoxia in smooth muscle and nerves
- Smooth muscle changes in incontinence
- Electrophysiology and pharmacology of cardiac muscle
- Neurotransmitter release from peripheral nerves

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Pharmacology

Graduates on this course will pursue an intensive one-year programme which will cover Pharmacology from gene to organism, combining fundamental pharmacological principles with essential practical training including that for a Home Office personal licence. These integrative skills are recognised as essential requirements in the pharmacological workplace and will be of particular value to those embarking upon a career in the pharmaceutical industry as well as those conducting research in an academic environment. Programme specification is available at:  
[www.pharm.ox.ac.uk/gso/msc/index\\_html](http://www.pharm.ox.ac.uk/gso/msc/index_html)

### Studentships in Medicinal Chemistry

The four-year studentship consists of a one-year taught course including two short research projects with a Master's degree being awarded. This is followed by a three-year research project. There are many projects to choose from both for the first-year research placements and for the three-year project. In this way we seek to train future champions of research, capable of leading integrated projects that synthesise and characterise new chemical agents aimed at imaginative cancer targets. Students must have a strong interest in synthetic organic chemistry. Programme specification is available at:  
[www.pharm.ox.ac.uk/jobvacancies/MedChem/](http://www.pharm.ox.ac.uk/jobvacancies/MedChem/)

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.dpag.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.dpag.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Normally a good undergraduate degree (minimum upper second-class or equivalent) in a related subject. Applications from those with medical degrees or from disciplines outside Biological Sciences (e.g. Physics, Engineering) are also welcomed	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	MRC-DTA studentships Awards to individual supervisors <a href="http://www.dpag.ox.ac.uk/graduate_studies/studentship_other_funding/">www.dpag.ox.ac.uk/graduate_studies/studentship_other_funding/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	100
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	30
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Most applications for studentships must be submitted by 9 January After these deadlines have passed, please contact the Department as places may still be available	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Sally Harte Departmental Graduate Administration +44 (0) 1865 272497 <a href="mailto:graduate-studies-information@dpag.ox.ac.uk">graduate-studies-information@dpag.ox.ac.uk</a> Please contact proposed supervisor(s) prior to application	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Department has excellent facilities to support all aspects of its current research, including tissue culture, biochemistry, cell biology, molecular biology, genomics, MRI, spectroscopy and animal models for cardiac and nervous system disease.

Equipment for radioimmunoassay, protein biochemistry, cell labelling and single cell injection are also available in specific laboratories. In addition to specific imaging systems within laboratories, there are shared confocal microscopy, scanning and transmission electron microscopy and image analysis facilities.

### Primary library resource

Radcliffe Science Library

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

Members of the Department participate in several Wellcome Trust four-year DPhil programmes within the Medical Sciences Division:

- Neuroscience  
[www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/neuroscience/)
- Structural Biology  
[www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/WT-MoleculesToCells/](http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/WT-MoleculesToCells/)
- Infection, Immunology and Translational Medicine  
<http://users.path.ox.ac.uk/~wellcome/>
- Chromosome and Developmental Biology  
[www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/WT-ChromosomeAndDevelopmentalBiology/Welcome.html](http://www.bioch.ox.ac.uk/WT-ChromosomeAndDevelopmentalBiology/Welcome.html)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.dpag.ox.ac.uk/academic\\_staff/](http://www.dpag.ox.ac.uk/academic_staff/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

Research in the Department is undertaken by several strong, independent but interrelated groups addressing the challenges of modern biomedical research. Researchers are brought together under eight multidisciplinary research themes and groupings:

- Systems Neuroscience
- Cellular Neuroscience
- Molecular Neuroscience and Disease
- Transport and Cell Proliferation
- Development and Reproduction
- Cardiac Science
- Metabolic and Respiratory Control
- Ion Channels in Health and Disease

Six cross-cutting platforms and concepts underpin the work in each theme: Molecular Imaging; Computational Biology; Gene Delivery and RNAi; Genomics and Informatics; Translational Research and Gene Expression and Metabolism.

For further details, see: [www.dpag.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.dpag.ox.ac.uk/research/)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

All graduate students in the Department have access to and are encouraged to participate in the varied Career Skills Workshops that are offered by the Medical Sciences Division. Many graduates subsequently progress to careers in the medical, physiological and biological sciences in academia or industry.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of upper second-class (or equivalent) in the undergraduate degree Research proposal (not required for taught course)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	MRC studentship Pre-doctoral bursaries (non GP) Post-doctoral bridging funds <a href="http://www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/">www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/</a>	
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	10–20
	Taught degrees	20–30
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Gabriela Romo <a href="mailto:gabriela.romo@dphpc.ox.ac.uk">gabriela.romo@dphpc.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 289295	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Knowledge Centre

Based in the research building in Roosevelt Drive, Old Road Campus, Headington, Oxford OX3 7LF

### Cairns Library

Situated in the John Radcliffe Hospital

### Radcliffe Science Library

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care

Programme run jointly with the Department for Continuing Education

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/research/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Primary Health Care

Subject areas cover the entire spectrum of Primary Health Care, but particularly the following areas:

- Diabetes and vascular disease
- Diagnosis and follow-up of cancer
- Infectious disease
- Personal experiences of health and illness
- Systematic review and evidence-based medicine

For further information on research programmes and groups, please visit: [www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/research/)  
For application process, fees and funding opportunities, please visit: [www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/](http://www.primarycare.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Careers in national and international primary care research and management.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.psychiatry.ox.ac.uk/research/researchunits/">www.psychiatry.ox.ac.uk/research/researchunits/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	None	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Usually good honours degree (minimum upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	MRC studentship awards are allocated for DPhil studentships in January every year <a href="http://www.mrc.ac.uk/Careers/Studentships/index.htm">www.mrc.ac.uk/Careers/Studentships/index.htm</a> Details of other financial support can be found at: <a href="http://www.psychiatry.ox.ac.uk/research/financialsupport/">www.psychiatry.ox.ac.uk/research/financialsupport/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	c. 12 per year
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	c. 9 per year
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 After these deadlines have passed, please contact the department as places may still be available Applications for most scholarships (Clarendon, Scatchell European and Rhodes) must be submitted by 9 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Lucy Curtin Graduate Studies Secretary +44 (0) 1865 226451 <a href="mailto:lucy.curtin@psych.ox.ac.uk">lucy.curtin@psych.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Cairns Library in the John Radcliffe Hospital covers the range of psychiatric and psychological topics. Staff and students have access to a number of research facilities including:

- The Oxford Neurodevelopmental Magnetoencephalography (MEG) Centre
- The Oxford Centre for Clinical Magnetic Resonance Research (OCMR)
- The Oxford Centre for Functional MRI of the Brain (FMRIB) at the John Radcliffe Hospital, Oxford.

The Department has strong links with the Department of Experimental Psychology and Oxford Internet Institute (OII), and is home to the Oxford Clinical Trials Unit for Mental Illness (OCTUMI), a UKCRN registered clinical trials unit.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

- PGCert in Psychodynamic Counselling
- Diploma and MSt in Psychodynamic Practice
- PGDip and MSc in Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies
- PGDip in Cognitive Therapy

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.psychiatry.ox.ac.uk/about/staff/](http://www.psychiatry.ox.ac.uk/about/staff/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

- Nature and treatment of eating disorders
- Neuropsychology of gambling behaviour
- 'Mindfulness' and cognitive therapies for depression
- Genetic and molecular neurobiology of schizophrenia
- Brain mechanisms of emotion
- Neuropsychology of anti-depressant treatments
- Affective disorders and dementia in old age
- Neurobiology of autism
- Social psychiatry and health-services research
- Evidence-based mental health
- Neuroscience of depression and bipolar disorder
- Cognitive factors and mental imagery in cognitive therapy
- Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
- Social behaviour in depression
- Suicide and deliberate self-harm
- Forensic psychiatry

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Recent destinations include:

- Postdoctoral research (domestic and overseas)
- Medical school
- Training in clinical psychology
- Employment in the pharmaceutical industry
- University teaching posts

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/units/">www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/units/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Global Health Science	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class (or equivalent) in the undergraduate degree A research proposal (not required for taught course)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	MRC studentships Johnson & Johnson Scholarships (Taught programme only) Li Ka Shing Scholarship (Taught programme only)	
<b>Fees</b>	Research programmes: <a href="http://www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/DPhil/fees/">www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/DPhil/fees/</a> Taught MSc: <a href="http://www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/globalhealth/fees/">www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/globalhealth/fees/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	30
	Taught degrees	200
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	6
	Taught degrees	24
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	DPhil and MSc by Research: 21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 MSc in Global Health Science: 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="mailto:ghs@dphpc.ox.ac.uk">ghs@dphpc.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Knowledge Centre

Based in the research building in Roosevelt Drive, Old Road Campus, Headington, Oxford OX3 7LF

### Cairns Library

Situated in the John Radcliffe Hospital

### Radcliffe Science Library

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care

Run by the Department for Continuing Education

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

More information on staff research is available at:  
[www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk](http://www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research

For further information on our research programmes, including details on our research groups, application process, fees and funding opportunities:

[www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/DPhil/](http://www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/DPhil/)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Global Health Science

- Length of programme: One year full time  
[www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/globalhealth/academic/](http://www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/globalhealth/academic/)
- Core and optional courses:  
Core: Challenges in Global Health, Health Policy and Public Health, Statistical Concepts for Global Health, Principles of Epidemiology  
Optional: Health Economics, Vaccinology, Tropical Medicine, International Development
- Programme specification: [www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/globalhealth/academic/specs/view/](http://www.publichealth.ox.ac.uk/gradstu/globalhealth/academic/specs/view/)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Careers in national and international public health research and management.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.rob.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.rob.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Radiation Biology (proposed from Oct 2009)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Upper second-class undergraduate degree or above in relevant discipline, including Physical Sciences, Life Sciences and Medicine	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	MRC, CR-UK and industry-funded studentships	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	>100
	Taught degrees	N/A (provisionally to start October 2009)
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	10–15
	Taught degrees	12
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009. Places may be available after these dates, please check website <a href="http://www.rob.ox.ac.uk/graduate-studies-at-rob/">www.rob.ox.ac.uk/graduate-studies-at-rob/</a>	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="mailto:recruitment@rob.ox.ac.uk">recruitment@rob.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

Departmental laboratory facilities

Cairns Library

Knowledge Centre

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.rob.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.rob.ox.ac.uk/research/)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research

- Biochemistry of base excision repair
- Molecular determinants of radiosensitivity
- Tumour stroma interactions in radiobiology
- Molecular imaging
- DNA damage response to the tumour microenvironment
- DNA damage signalling
- Chromosome integrity
- Molecular resistance to treatments
- Mechanisms of metastasis
- Tumour suppressor signalling
- Radiation-induced DNA damage and response
- DNA adduct repair
- Telomeres and genome stability
- Experimental radiation therapeutics
- Advanced imaging technology

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSc Radiation Biology

A new course in Radiation Biology is being proposed to start in October 2009. At the point of going to press, approval is still being considered by the relevant University bodies. For up-to-date information on this course please see:

[www.rob.ox.ac.uk/graduate-studies-at-rob/](http://www.rob.ox.ac.uk/graduate-studies-at-rob/)

## ► Graduate Destinations

Future research in Radiation Oncology and Biology, Radiation Protection, Industry.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil MSc by Research	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Diagnostic Imaging MSc in Endovascular Neurosurgery MSc in Integrated Immunology	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate honours degree (upper second-class or above)	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	MRC DTA Studentship <a href="http://www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/immunology/links/">www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/immunology/links/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	50
	Taught degrees	100
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	10
	Taught degrees	33
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 9 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 MRC DTA studentships as advertised	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	See website: <a href="http://www.surgery.ox.ac.uk">www.surgery.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

Please see the website:  
[www.surgery.ox.ac.uk](http://www.surgery.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Please see the website:  
[www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/research/)  
[www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/specialties/](http://www.surgery.ox.ac.uk/specialties/)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc Endovascular Neurosurgery

This course is open to registered medical practitioners with previous experience in the clinical neurosciences. It is intended for doctors who intend to practice minimally invasive neurological therapies and is particularly focused on endovascular treatment technique. Students are taught vascular neuroanatomy, pathology and endovascular and interventional neuroradiology treatment techniques. Teaching is both theoretical and practical and therefore places on the course are restricted. Candidates will be expected to have background training in Neuroradiology, Neurosurgery or Neurology and previous practical experience of cranial angiography is of benefit

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Core and optional courses: The core knowledge of the course is covered in three terms. Students are required to complete a project of original work which is examined along with the core knowledge. The subject of this thesis is optional but should be agreed in advance with the student's supervisor

### MSc Diagnostic Imaging

This is a basic radiological sciences option for students holding a first degree in physical, biological or medical sciences or radiography, who wish to deepen their knowledge of the basis of modern diagnostic imaging. The curriculum consists of three sections: x-rays, radiological procedures and radiography; nuclear medicine and ultrasonography; and computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Teaching is through lecture classes, supported by individual supervision, private study and work on a project, leading to a dissertation

- Length of programme: One year full-time  
OR non-residential: Two year part-time
- Core and optional courses: The central core comprises the principles of basic imaging science, after which students may choose to explore options in technology or clinical applications, depending on their interests

### MSc Integrated Immunology

The Master's course in Integrated Immunology, run jointly by the Nuffield Departments of Surgery and of Medicine, is designed to present immunology within the broader context of the basic sciences and biomedicine. Both the fundamental (basic) and clinical (applied) aspects of the field are explored, in both depth and breadth, and are integrated with relevant areas of other disciplines, such as molecular cell biology and genetics.

The course provides comprehensive and in-depth training in immunology for science and medical postgraduates. Integration with professional development and transferable skills provides a well rounded approach

- Length of programme: One year (three terms) full-time
- Core and optional courses: The first two terms cover the core taught course in fundamental (basic) and clinical (applied) aspects respectively, while a research project is conducted in the third. There are no 'options' available as such

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MSc by Research in Surgery

- Cardiothoracic Research Trials
- Colorectal Research
- Dendritic Cell Research
- Neurological Research
- Neuroradiology Research
- Otolaryngology Research
- Paediatric Surgical Research
- Plastic Surgery Research
- Quality, Reliability, Safety and Teamwork Unit
- Surgical Knowledge Management Programme
- Transplantation Immunology Research
- Transplantation Research
- Urological Research
- Vascular Research

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Postgraduate students who successfully complete taught courses typically progress to postgraduate research degrees or to higher clinical training. Those who successfully complete research degrees typically progress to either postdoctoral research positions or, for clinically qualified individuals, to further clinical training and/or clinician-scientist posts.

<b>School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>Development Studies</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>Archaeological Science</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>Economics</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Archaeology</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Area Studies</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>Law</b>	<b>125</b>
African Studies Centre	111	Centre for Criminology	126
Contemporary South Asian Studies	112	Centre for Socio-Legal Studies	128
Japanese Studies	113	<b>Management Studies</b>	<b>129</b>
Latin American Centre	114	<b>Oxford Internet Institute</b>	<b>131</b>
Modern Chinese Studies	115	<b>Politics and International Relations</b>	<b>132</b>
Russian and East European Studies	116	<b>Social Policy and Social Work</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Centre for the Environment</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>Sociology</b>	<b>137</b>

The Social Sciences Division includes the largest grouping of social sciences in the UK, together with Archaeological Science, and the Oxford University Centre for the Environment, which combines work in Human Geography, Physical Geography, and Environmental Science. It is home to a number of outstanding departments and to the internationally ranked Law Faculty; all are committed to research to develop a greater understanding of all aspects of our complex society, from the impact of political, legal and economic systems on social and economic welfare to human rights and security. They seek to disseminate that research through innovative graduate courses.

A wide range of courses is offered, many of which have research council recognition. Many are a preparation for doctoral work; others are discrete programmes of advanced study; others provide a professional qualification. All are rooted in research of international standing and students have access to a well-resourced, active research environment.

Graduate programmes are offered in Anthropology, Archaeology and Archaeological Science, Area Studies, Geography and Environmental Science, Development Studies, Economics, Educational Studies, Internet Studies, Law, Management Studies, Politics and International Relations, Social Policy and Social Work, and Sociology.

Since October 2004 a number of departments have moved to the purpose-built Centre for Advanced Studies in the Social Sciences, adjacent to the Law Faculty. The Centre houses the Departments of Economics, Politics and International Relations, and Sociology and the Centre for Socio-Legal Studies. This new building also houses the Social Science Library and provides exceptional facilities for Master's courses and research students.

Lists of teaching staff and University postholders are available on the departmental pages of the University website.

# School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

[www.isca.ox.ac.uk](http://www.isca.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.icea.ox.ac.uk](http://www.icea.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.isca.ox.ac.uk">www.isca.ox.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.icea.ox.ac.uk">www.icea.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Anthropology MLitt in Anthropology
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in Social Anthropology MSc in Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology MSc in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography MSc in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography (Research Methods) MSc in Medical Anthropology MSc in Social Anthropology MSc in Social Anthropology (Research Methods) MSc in Visual Anthropology MPhil in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography MPhil in Medical Anthropology MPhil in Migration Studies MPhil in Social Anthropology
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	For research programmes, a full taught-course degree (graduate or undergraduate) in social or cultural anthropology (ISCA) or (preferred) a relevant Master's degree (ICEA)  For taught programmes, an undergraduate degree in any subject* at good upper second-class or better (UK system) or GPA of 3.6 or better (US system) or appropriate equivalent. Other suitably qualified candidates without these specific backgrounds but with equally strong equivalents may exceptionally be considered. (*For taught programmes there is no requirement for a background in Social Anthropology except for the MSc in Visual Anthropology)
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees Higher level Taught degrees Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC awards for 2010 entry available, plus small grants for travel etc, see: <a href="http://www.isca.ox.ac.uk/admissions/funding/">www.isca.ox.ac.uk/admissions/funding/</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees Approx. 40 Taught degrees Approx. 200
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees Approx. 20 Taught degrees Approx. 80
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Dr Robert Parkin + 44 (0) 1865 274686 <a href="mailto:robert.parkin@anthro.ox.ac.uk">robert.parkin@anthro.ox.ac.uk</a>

## ▶ Resources Available

The resources of the School include the world-renowned Pitt Rivers Museum, which has a workroom containing a video library and dedicated computing equipment available for students in Visual Anthropology and in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography. The main ISCA building at 51 Banbury Road houses the Tylor Library, one of the leading anthropology libraries in the UK. The Balfour Library attached to the Pitt Rivers Museum is also relevant. Terminals are available in a dedicated computer room in the ISCA building. A new building houses the Institute of Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology, which has a new lecture room, common room and teaching and research areas.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

There is some shared options teaching between the School's MPhil in Migration Studies and the MSc in Forced Migration and MPhil in Development Studies taught by the Department of International Development.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

For profiles of members of the academic staff of the School, please go to: [www.isca.ox.ac.uk](http://www.isca.ox.ac.uk) and [www.icea.ox.ac.uk](http://www.icea.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil and MLitt in Anthropology

The overwhelming majority of research students in ISCA conduct research under the doctoral rather than MLitt programme, either via the MSt/MSc route (nine–twelve month taught course plus approx. one year as a Probationer Research Student) or MPhil route (two-year taught course plus direct transfer). Students who already hold a taught-course degree in anthropology may be enrolled directly within ISCA as Probationer Research Students. It is preferred that doctoral students in ICEA have a suitable Master's degree as background.

Research in ISCA covers a wide range of topics in Social Anthropology, Medical Anthropology, Museum and Material Anthropology, Visual Anthropology and Migration Studies. Areas covered include:

- Europe
- Africa
- Middle East
- most of Asia
- most of North and South America
- Papua New Guinea

Doctoral students in ICEA conduct research in the area of Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology:

[www.isca.ox.ac.uk](http://www.isca.ox.ac.uk)  
[www.icea.ox.ac.uk](http://www.icea.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Taught Programmes

### INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (ISCA)

#### DEGREE PROGRAMMES IN MATERIAL ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUM ETHNOGRAPHY

The degrees in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography explore current issues within Museum Anthropology and Material Culture Theory. Taught within the Pitt Rivers Museum, the MAME degrees examine the creation, function, histories, politics, and meanings of objects; museum representations of cultures; relations between source communities and museums; problems of landscape; art and aesthetics; visual anthropology; the cross-cultural circulation of objects in the global economy, objectification and consumption. The degree also explores methodological and ethical issues.

#### MSc in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and option courses:
  - PART ONE:
    - I. Fundamental concepts in Social and Cultural Anthropology
    - II. Core topics in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography
    - III. and IV. Option papers (topic or region)
  - PART TWO: thesis (approx. 10,000 words)

Part One of this degree is examined by three unseen examinations and one assessed essay.

#### MSc in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography (Research Methods) (ESRC-recognized)

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and option courses:
  - PART ONE:
    - I. Methods of research in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography I
    - II. Methods of research in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography II
    - III. Fundamental Concepts and Core Methods in Social and Cultural Anthropology;
    - IV. Option paper (topic or region).
  - PART TWO: thesis (approx. 30,000 words).

This degree is examined partly by coursework and partly by unseen examinations.

#### MPhil in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and option courses:
  - YEAR 1: Qualifying examination:
    - I. Fundamental concepts in Social and Cultural Anthropology;
    - II. Core topics in Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography
    - III. and IV. Option papers (topic or region)
  - YEAR 2:
    - I. Thesis (approx. 30,000 words);
    - II. Take-home essay (approx. 5,000 words);
    - III. Further option paper (different from year 1 options, NB)

The qualifying examination in the first year takes the form of three unseen examination papers and one essay. The option paper in the second year is examined in the same way. The take-home essay counts as coursework.

#### Degree programmes in Medical Anthropology

The two degree programmes in Medical Anthropology aim:

- to provide a thorough grounding in the theory and methodology of Medical Anthropology, and an ability to apply this knowledge to particular research objectives;
- to prepare high-quality students for further research in the discipline and for employment in fields where sensitivity to cross-cultural variability is required;
- to teach all aspects of the course, building upon knowledge of recent significant advances in techniques, information and ideas which will have been acquired as part of the training within a general anthropological perspective; and
- an understanding of the role of medical anthropologists in society.

#### MSc in Medical Anthropology

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and option courses:
  - PART ONE: (examined by four unseen examinations)
    - I. Concepts of disease, illness, health and medicine in global perspective;
    - II. Theory and practice of bio-medicine and of other medical systems;
    - III. Critical medical anthropology; IV. Option paper (topic or region).
  - PART TWO: thesis (approx. 10,000 words).

#### MPhil in Medical Anthropology (ESRC-recognized)

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and option courses:
  - YEAR 1: (examined through four unseen papers)
    - I. Concepts of disease, illness, health and medicine in global perspective;
    - II. Theory and practice of bio-medicine and of other medical systems;
    - III. Critical medical anthropology;
    - IV. Option paper (topic or region).
  - YEAR 2: (count as coursework)
    - I. Methods of fieldwork and social research;
    - II. Thesis (approx. 30,000 words).

#### MPhil in Migration Studies

This degree aims:

- to provide a thorough grounding in the theory and methodologies (qualitative and quantitative) of Migration Studies;
- to provide advanced knowledge of the theory and methodologies of Social Anthropology and other social sciences, and an ability to apply this knowledge to particular research issues surrounding migration; and
- to prepare students for further research in the social sciences and for employment in fields where an anthropologically grounded, cross-disciplinary background in migration studies is an advantage.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months

- Core and option courses:
  - YEAR 1 Qualifying examination:
    - I. Fundamental concepts in Social and Cultural Anthropology;
    - II. Methods of anthropological and social research;
    - III. Migration studies, theory and development;
    - IV. Current themes and policy issues in migration studies.
  - YEAR 2:
    - I. Advanced themes and issues in migration research;
    - II. Option ('elective') paper;
    - III. Thesis (approx. 30,000 words).

The degree is examined through a combination of unseen papers and coursework in both years.

### DEGREE PROGRAMMES IN SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

The degree programmes in Social Anthropology aim:

- to provide a strong background in analytical and methodological issues in Social Anthropology, and practice in the critical evaluation of its sources, both in the library and in the context of fieldwork;
- to prepare high-quality students from the UK, EU and overseas either for further research in the discipline or for employment in fields where sensitivity to cross-cultural variability is required;
- to teach all aspects of the course by taking into account the recent significant advances in techniques, information and ideas at the forefront of current research and to integrate these within a general anthropological perspective; and
- to provide a range of generic research skills relevant not only to this discipline, but to several neighbouring fields where students might eventually be given responsibility for research or the administration or application of research.

#### MSt in Social Anthropology

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and option courses:
  - I. Fundamental concepts in Social and Cultural Anthropology;
  - II. The social and moral order;
  - III. Perception and experience;
  - IV. Option paper (topic or region);
  - V. Take-home essay (approx. 5,000 words).

Apart from V, which consists of coursework, this degree is examined by four unseen examinations.

#### MSc in Social Anthropology

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and option courses:
 

PART ONE: (examined by four unseen examinations)

  - I. Fundamental concepts in Social and Cultural Anthropology;
  - II. The social and moral order;
  - III. Perception and experience;
  - IV. Option paper (topic or region).

PART TWO: thesis (approx. 10,000 words).

#### MSc in Social Anthropology (Research Methods) (ESRC-recognized)

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and option courses:
 

PART ONE:

  - I. Methods of anthropological and social research I;
  - II. Methods of anthropological and social research II;
  - III. Social and cultural anthropology, theory and methods;
  - IV. Option paper (topic or region).

PART TWO: thesis (approx. 10,000 words).

This degree is examined partly by coursework and partly by unseen examinations.

#### MPhil in Social Anthropology

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and option courses:
 

PART ONE: (examined by four unseen examinations)

  - I. Fundamental concepts in Social and Cultural Anthropology;
  - II. The social and moral order;
  - III. Perception and experience;
  - IV. Option paper (topic or region).

YEAR 2:

  - I. Thesis (approx. 30,000 words);
  - II. Take-home essay (approx. 5,000 words);
  - III. Further option paper (different from year 1 option, NB).

The option paper in the second year is examined by unseen examination. The take-home essay counts as coursework.

#### MSc in Visual Anthropology (ESRC-recognized)

This degree programme aims to:

- provide a thorough training in the theories and methods of Visual Anthropology; and
  - prepare students for further research in Anthropology, employing visual perspectives, insights and research methods, or to equip students with basic skills and understandings for employment in museum and visual archive work, or in media research.
- Length of programme: Twelve months
  - Core and option courses:
 

PART ONE:

    - I. Visual Anthropology, History and analysis;
    - II. Contemporary themes in Visual Anthropology;
    - III. Research methods in Visual Anthropology;
    - IV. Option paper (topic or region).

PART TWO: thesis (approx. 10,000 words).

Apart from the unseen examination for Paper IV, the degree is examined through coursework.

### INSTITUTE OF COGNITIVE AND EVOLUTIONARY ANTHROPOLOGY

#### MSc in Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology

Since the inception of modern anthropology, considerations of the impact of human biology and natural ecology on human thought, behaviour, social structures and cultural expression have occupied a central position in the field. Anthropology at Oxford has championed this decidedly scientific side of anthropology. Developments in evolutionary approaches to genetics, culture and animal behaviour, as well as evolutionary psychology and neuroimaging studies, have already begun to change the face of anthropology. Similarly, advances in the cognitive sciences, including the area of cognition and culture, have begun to reinvigorate cognitive anthropology and to bridge its gap with biological anthropology, bringing them closer together than at any other time in their respective histories.

Connecting biological constraint to cultural expression requires an eye on cognition, and likewise a thorough study of cognition and its interplay with culture requires attention be paid to the biological and evolutionary dimensions of anthropology. Understanding human and animal behaviour also requires a thorough appreciation of the role of strategic thinking (as represented in the behavioural ecology approach of evolutionary biology), which is addressed by the MSc in Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core courses:
 

PART ONE:

  - I. Quantitative Methods in the Human Sciences;
  - II. Primate Evolution and Behaviour;
  - III. Human Evolution and Behaviour;
  - IV. Mind and Culture.

PART TWO: thesis (approx. 15,000 words).

Paper I and the thesis count as coursework. Papers II, III and IV are examined through unseen papers.

### ► Graduate Destinations

The majority of former Anthropology students have gone on to careers in academia and the professions.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.arch.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/graduate_studies">www.arch.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/graduate_studies</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Archaeological Science	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in Archaeological Science MSc in Archaeological Science	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum upper second-class undergraduate degree in Archaeology or an appropriate natural science	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	NERC studentships AHRC studentships Clarendon Fund (overseas students) School of Archaeology studentships Edward Hall Memorial Fund	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	10
	Taught degrees	10
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	6
	Taught degrees	8
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	A M Pollard +44 (0) 1865 285228 <a href="mailto:mark.pollard@rlaha.ox.ac.uk">mark.pollard@rlaha.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art (RLAHA) has extensive laboratory and analytical facilities, including several stable isotope ratio mass spectrometers, a GC-IRMS and an LC-IRMS for compound-specific determinations. We also have an AMS for radiocarbon determinations, and share a luminescence laboratory facility with Geography. For inorganic materials we have two electron microscopes with WD-XRF attachments, and two ED-XRF spectrometers designed for the semi-quantitative analysis of archaeological and museum specimens. As well as having access to world-class libraries (the Sackler for Archaeology and Classics, and the Radcliffe Science Library) we have our own specialised library. Oxford has outstanding archaeological, ethnographic and scientific collections in the Ashmolean Museum, the Pitt-Rivers Museum, the Oxford University Museum of Natural History and the Bodleian Library.

## ► Related Programmes Available

See the courses listed under Archaeology, and also the Department for Continuing Education for the MSc in Professional Archaeology, the MSc in Applied Landscape Archaeology and the part-time DPhil in Archaeology.

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.rlaha.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rlaha.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil in Archaeological Science

Oxford welcomes applications for doctoral research in most aspects of Archaeological Science. We have particular strengths and research interests in:

- Biomolecular Archaeology (especially stable isotope studies)
- The development and application of dating techniques (especially radiocarbon and luminescence)
- Archaeological Materials Science (especially ceramics, glass and metals).

The School of Archaeology in Oxford has been rated as 5\* (the highest grade) in both Research Assessment Exercise 2001 and 1996. For details of current projects see: [www.rlaha.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rlaha.ox.ac.uk) Candidates for a DPhil with no Master's level qualification, or with no first degree in Archaeology, may be advised to take the appropriate MSc or MSt as a first step.

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSt in Archaeological Science (Nine months)

### MSc in Archaeological Science (Twelve months)

These two taught courses both comprise two terms of taught material, covering equally the three strands of research represented in RLAHA (Biomolecular Archaeology, dating and Archaeological Materials Science). The teaching is aimed at both students with a purely scientific background and also those with a first degree in Archaeology. Teaching is all done in small groups, and includes hands-on laboratory practical work. Natural scientists taking the course are encouraged to attend courses and seminars in Archaeology to acquire the relevant background, and archaeologists may be given additional tuition in background science if necessary.

Following the two taught terms, MSc candidates are expected to undertake a substantial piece of research with a strong practical component with individual supervision, which is submitted as a dissertation at the end of the academic year. MSt candidates will submit an extended essay on a research subject in June. Candidates for both courses are required to undertake two written unseen examination papers during Trinity Term.

## ► Graduate Destinations

Taught-course students predominantly continue their studies with a research degree, but because of the interdisciplinary nature of the course they are well-suited to enter archaeological employment. DPhil students often continue into a research or academic career.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.arch.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/graduate_studies">www.arch.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/graduate_studies</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Archaeology	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in Classical Archaeology MSt in European Archaeology MSt in Landscape Archaeology MSt in World Archaeology MPhil in Classical Archaeology MPhil in European Archaeology MPhil in Landscape Archaeology MPhil in World Archaeology	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree; a minimum of an upper second-class in Archaeology or a related subject	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Clarendon Fund (overseas students) Overseas Research Students awards (ORS) For School of Archaeology studentships and linked college awards see <a href="http://www.arch.ox.ac.uk">www.arch.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	46
	Taught degrees	52
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	39
	Taught degrees	34
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Administrator, School of Archaeology +44 (0) 1865 278246 <a href="mailto:administrator@arch.ox.ac.uk">administrator@arch.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Ashmolean Museum contains extensive collections of antiquities. It is especially rich in classical Greek material, in European, and in Egyptian archaeology. There is an excellent cast gallery of classical sculpture, and the Beazley Archive holds photographs of vases and sculpture. The Pitt Rivers Museum has collections of the Palaeolithic and later Prehistoric periods from many parts of the world, which can be studied in relation to comparable ethnographical material. Other museums in Oxford also hold archaeological material.

The main archaeological library is the Sackler Library, now housed in a new building adjacent to the Ashmolean Museum. It has excellent coverage of Greek and Roman archaeology and of most aspects of European and Near Eastern archaeology, and is supplemented by the Balfour Library at the Pitt Rivers Museum and the small library of the Institute of Archaeology.

The Institute of Archaeology, between the Ashmolean Museum and the Sackler Library, is the centre of much of the teaching in archaeology, and has some common room and technical facilities. There are some University funds from which grants for archaeological research can be made.

The Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art provides the focus for teaching and research into archaeological science.

The Stelios Ioannou Centre for Classical and Byzantine Studies provides additional facilities for Classical Archaeology.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

See Department for Continuing Education for MSc in Professional Archaeology, MSc in Applied Landscape Archaeology and the part-time DPhil in Archaeology

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.arch.ox.ac.uk/resources/staff\\_directory](http://www.arch.ox.ac.uk/resources/staff_directory)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Archaeology

Oxford welcomes applications for doctoral research in most aspects of archaeology. We have particular strengths and research interests in Classical, European, Landscape and World Archaeology (especially African, Chinese and South Asian).

Archaeology in Oxford has been rated as 5\* in both Research Assessment Exercises 2001 and 1996. For details of projects see: [www.arch.ox.ac.uk/research/research\\_projects](http://www.arch.ox.ac.uk/research/research_projects)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

Programme specifications for all taught Master's degrees are available at: [www.arch.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students/graduate\\_studies/programme\\_specifications](http://www.arch.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/graduate_studies/programme_specifications)

### MSt in Classical Archaeology

The MSt in Classical Archaeology offers a wide range of options focusing on the Greek and Roman world and its neighbours from the Bronze Age Aegean to the Byzantine period.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses: Candidates are required to choose three subjects or periods of study from a wide list, that also permits them to ask to study subjects chosen from one of the other courses or special topics not normally available. Those who are seeking a broader course may, if they wish, select one subject from among those offered in any of the following MSt courses (subject to availability of teaching): Byzantine Studies, Classical Literature, European Archaeology, Greek and Roman History, History of Art, Women's Studies, World Archaeology.

**MPhil in Classical Archaeology**

The MPhil in Classical Archaeology enables graduate students to develop their knowledge of the Greek and Roman world and its neighbours from the Bronze Age Aegean to the Byzantine period, through a wide range of taught options and a dissertation.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: The first year of the MPhil is identical to the MSt. In their second year candidates are required to write a thesis (of up to 25,000 words) and to select one further subject for examination by pairs of pre-set essays.

**MSt in European Archaeology**

European Archaeology offers a wide range of subjects from which to choose, spanning the development of European society from the Palaeolithic period until the Early Middle Ages. A core of about ten options is regularly taught but others may be requested by candidates to suit their specific interests; courses from other Master's degrees in Archaeology are also available.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses: Candidates are required to choose three subjects or periods of study from a wide list. One of these three subjects can either be taken from the same list or from among those offered for the MSt degrees in Classical Archaeology or World Archaeology. An unlisted subject, if appropriate and feasible, may be approved by the Graduate Studies Committee of the School of Archaeology.

**MPhil in European Archaeology**

The MPhil in European Archaeology enables graduate students to study the development of European society from the Palaeolithic period until the Early Middle Ages, through a wide range of taught options and a dissertation.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: The first year of the MPhil is identical to the MSt. In their second year candidates are required to write a thesis (of up to 25,000 words) and to select one further subject for examination by pairs of pre-set essays.

**MSt in Landscape Archaeology**

The MSt in Landscape Archaeology studies the interaction of different sites, monuments and places within landscapes at both local and regional scales and the ways these both shape and reflect social structures and cultural understandings.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses: The course has three components: a course on 'Approaches to Landscape Archaeology'; a course from a list of appropriate archaeological options; and a 10,000-word dissertation on a landscape topic.

**MPhil in Landscape Archaeology**

The MPhil in Landscape Archaeology allows graduate students to study the interaction of different sites, monuments and places within landscapes at both local and regional scales and the ways these both shape and reflect social structures and cultural understandings. It consists of a wide range of taught options and a dissertation.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: The first year of the MPhil is identical to the MSt, with the exception that a third topic examined by pairs of pre-set essays is offered in place of the 10,000-word dissertation. In their second year candidates are required to write a thesis (of up to 25,000 words) and to select one further subject for examination by pairs of pre-set essays.

**MSt in World Archaeology**

The MSt in World Archaeology allows graduate students to develop their interests in areas of the world beyond Europe and further back in time than the development of farming. Major areas of regional expertise lie in sub-Saharan Africa, Australasia, Palaeolithic Europe and the Islamic world.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses: Candidates are required to offer three options. At least two subjects or periods of study are chosen from a wide list. The remaining subject can either be taken from among the same set of topics or from among those offered for the MSt degrees in Classical Archaeology, European Archaeology or Landscape Archaeology. An unlisted subject, if appropriate and feasible, may be approved by the Graduate Studies Committee of the School of Archaeology.

**MPhil in World Archaeology**

The MPhil in World Archaeology allows graduate students to develop their interests in areas of the world beyond Europe and further back in time than the development of farming, through a wide range of taught options and a dissertation. Major areas of regional expertise lie in sub-Saharan Africa, Australasia, Palaeolithic Europe and the Islamic world.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: The first year of the MPhil is identical to the MSt. In their second year candidates are required to write a thesis (of up to 25,000 words) and to select one further subject for examination by pairs of pre-set essays.

**► Graduate Destinations**

Academic appointments in Archaeology; posts in museum curatorship; Heritage Management; Law.

## ▶ Key Facts

---

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.area-studies.ox.ac.uk">www.area-studies.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in African Studies MSc in Contemporary India MPhil in Latin American Studies MSc in Latin American Studies MSc in Modern Chinese Studies MPhil in Modern Japanese Studies MSc in Modern Japanese Studies MSc in Public Policy in Latin America MPhil in Russian and East European Studies MSc in Russian and East European Studies

---

The School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies (SIAS) is part of the Social Sciences Division. It represents a major commitment by the University to enhancing teaching and research in Area Studies. The School brings together six units: the African Studies Centre, the Latin American Centre (including the Brazilian Studies Programme and the Mexican Studies Programme), the Nissan Institute of Japanese Studies, China Studies (including the Contemporary China Studies Programme), the Russian and East European Studies Programme, and the Contemporary South Asia Studies Programme. In addition, the School encourages academic co-operation with a number of related academic activities which have their principal home in the Humanities Division.

The School is devoted to research and graduate teaching in academic disciplines which attempt to understand the complexity and the interrelatedness of society through anthropology, economics, politics, history, sociology and culture. Its teaching and research seek to take into account both the insights provided by the separate disciplines and the contextualisation provided by in-depth knowledge of specific regions and countries.

Currently, Master's courses are run by the African Studies Centre, the Latin American Centre, the Nissan Institute of Japanese Studies, the Russian and East European Studies Programme, the Contemporary South Asia Studies Programme and Chinese Studies, which admit in total about 130 graduate students a year between them. The School's academic staff also supervise doctoral students and teach on a range of undergraduate and graduate programmes in other parts of the University.

For taught programme information on the School's courses, see individual degree entries (as listed above).

### ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in African Studies
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	A minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree from a UK university, or a GPA of 3.7 or above from North American universities or equivalent qualifications.
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	For funding information for overseas students please consult: <a href="http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance/">www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance/</a> ORISHA scholarship and Southern African Students Fund: <a href="http://www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/scholarships/">www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/scholarships/</a> AHRC studentships: <a href="http://www.ahrc.ac.uk">www.ahrc.ac.uk</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	90
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	25
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Rosaline Monk Administrator +44 (0) 1865 613900 <a href="mailto:rosaline.monk@africa.ox.ac.uk">rosaline.monk@africa.ox.ac.uk</a>

### ► Resources Available

Rhodes House Library (the Bodleian Library for Commonwealth and African Studies) is an excellent resource with one of the best collections of books on Africa in the UK.

Other libraries with extensive collections on Africa include:

- The Social Sciences Library
- The Balfour Library
- The Tylor library

### ► Related Programmes Available

**MPhil in Development Studies**

**MSc in Economic and Social History**

**MPhil in Comparative Politics**

**MSt/MSc/MPhil in Social Anthropology**

### ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/resources/staff\\_listing](http://www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/resources/staff_listing)

### ► Taught Programmes

#### MSc in African Studies

The MSc in African Studies at Oxford University is the premier interdisciplinary area studies postgraduate programme focusing on Africa in the UK. It is a three-term, nine-month course designed both as a stand-alone interdisciplinary introduction to current debates about Africa, and as a preparation for doctoral research on Africa. This advanced degree programme provides an excellent foundation for those who wish to expand their knowledge of African Studies prior to working for NGOs, the civil service, international organizations, and the media, or in other professional capacities.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Courses: The MSc has two core courses which are taught by weekly lectures and seminars. 'Methodology, Ethics and Research Strategies' runs for one term and examines research methodologies and strategies, including the politics of researching and writing on Africa. 'Themes in African History and the Social Sciences' runs over two terms and covers key questions and debates in the study of issues such as the African state, conflict and violence, diaspora and development.

Students can also select one optional course from around ten that are offered each year. Examples of optional courses include:

- South Africa: Apartheid, African Politics and the transition since 1948
- Violence and Historical Memory in Eastern Africa
- Political Economy of Health and Medicine in Africa
- Culture and Society of West Africa
- Democratization and Multi-Party Politics in Africa

For a full list of optional courses please visit: [www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students/option\\_courses/](http://www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/option_courses/)

The final component of the MSc is a 15,000 word dissertation for which MSc students work closely with their dissertation supervisor throughout the programme. The dissertation includes discussion of the methodology, historiography, or theory relevant to the research topic, and is often based on original research conducted in Africa. Small travel grants are offered to support students' fieldwork and archival studies.

### ► Graduate Destinations

The programme is a recognised and successful route to doctoral work both within disciplinary departments at Oxford and elsewhere. Over one-third of our students go on to doctoral research.

Please see the following link for details of what some of our graduates are doing now: [www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students/student\\_profiles/](http://www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/student_profiles/)

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.southasia.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.southasia.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Contemporary India
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (upper second-class or above is the minimum) in any discipline
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Please see website for departmental scholarships: <a href="http://www.southasia.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/msc_in_contemporary_india/funding">www.southasia.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/msc_in_contemporary_india/funding</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	20
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	15
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Sarah Rankin +44 (0) 1865 284852 <a href="mailto:sarah.rankin@area.ox.ac.uk">sarah.rankin@area.ox.ac.uk</a>

### ▶ Resources Available

The Bodleian Library's Indian Institute Library has one of the largest collections of books on India in the country and it also houses an extensive collection of primary sources and official publications that will provide material for student dissertations. In addition, the Social Science Library and a number of departmental libraries: Modern History, Refugee Studies, the Geography holdings in the Radcliffe Science Library and Anthropology, have good and expanding holdings on India.

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.southasia.ox.ac.uk/staff\\_a-z\\_directory](http://www.southasia.ox.ac.uk/staff_a-z_directory)

### ▶ Taught Programmes

#### MSc in Contemporary India

Research on Contemporary India is thriving within the University, with specialists across the Social Sciences Division in the departments of International Development, Politics and International Relations, Sociology, the Faculty of Law, the Schools of Anthropology and Interdisciplinary Area Studies, the Environmental Change Institute, and the Humanities Division, in the Faculty of Oriental Studies. The MSc in Contemporary India is designed to provide high-quality graduate research training in research methods, in the critical analysis of theory in the main social science disciplines and in interdisciplinary research addressed to India's development achievements and persistent problems.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core courses in Research Methods for Asian Studies and in Themes in Contemporary India including International Relations, Politics, Political Economy, Culture, Human Development and Environment
- There are no option courses
- Students are required to submit a 10,000-word dissertation
- The programme specification is available at: [www.southasia.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students](http://www.southasia.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students)

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Students who complete the MSc degree to a sufficient standard may subsequently elect to seek admission to doctoral programmes in disciplinary departments, such as Development Studies, Politics and International Relations, Anthropology, Geography, or the Saïd Business School. The MSc can serve as valuable stand-alone training for those wishing to specialise on India, either in preparation for an academic career or for work in the private sector, government, NGOs, multi-lateral and bi-lateral aid and development agencies, international organisations, international relations, publishing and the media.

### ► Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Modern Japanese Studies MPhil in Modern Japanese Studies
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent. Non-native speakers should have a knowledge of Japanese at least equivalent to Japan Foundation Proficiency Test Level 3.
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships For other funding information please consult: <a href="http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance">www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	30
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	15
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	The Secretary Nissan Institute of Japanese Studies 27 Winchester Road Oxford OX2 6NA +44 (0) 1865 274570 <a href="mailto:secretary@nissan.ox.ac.uk">secretary@nissan.ox.ac.uk</a>

### ► Resources Available

The Bodleian Japanese Library was opened to readers in 1993 and is located within the same building that also houses the Nissan Institute. It comprises books in Japanese and about Japan that have been acquired over the last century. It has a particularly extensive collection of Japanese language social science monographs, probably the most extensive in Europe, plus a comprehensive collection of English language monographs and journals about Japan.

### ► Related Programmes Available

**MSt in Japanese Studies**

**MPhil in Pre-Modern Asian Studies**

### ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.nissan.ox.ac.uk/resources/staff\\_listing](http://www.nissan.ox.ac.uk/resources/staff_listing)

### ► Research Programmes

The Nissan Institute does not run its own research programmes. If you are interested in doing doctoral work on modern Japan please contact a member of the Institute in the first instance but you will need to apply through the relevant department of the university: Economics, Anthropology, Sociology, Political Science or History.

### ► Taught Programmes

Japanese specialists in the Oriental Studies Faculty and the Nissan Institute combine their resources to offer a programme of courses about modern Japan and the Japanese language that make up either a one-year MSc or a two-year MPhil. Options are available in the disciplines of: Political Science, Economics, Law, Literature, Sociology, Anthropology, Linguistics and History.

#### **MSc in Modern Japanese Studies**

Native speakers of Japanese take three courses about Japan, the research methods course and write a 10,000 word dissertation. Non-native speakers take two courses about Japan, the language course, the research methods course and write a dissertation.

#### **MPhil in Modern Japanese Studies**

Students who continue into the second year for the MPhil programme either take two more courses, a further research methods course and write a 30,000 word dissertation or, continue with the language course, do one more course about Japan, a research methods course and the dissertation.

The aim of the two-year programme is to prepare students with area knowledge about Japan, an appreciation of research methods and the language skills that are needed to conduct doctoral level work.

### ► Graduate Destinations

Please use the following link for details of what some of our graduates are doing now:  
[www.nissan.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students/student\\_profiles](http://www.nissan.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/student_profiles)

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.lac.ox.ac.uk/information.htm">www.lac.ox.ac.uk/information.htm</a>
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil in Latin American Studies MSc in Latin American Studies MSc in Public Policy in Latin America
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent Applicants for the MSc in Public Policy in Latin America need to have professional experience in Latin America in either the public or private sector Working knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese (as appropriate) is required
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding</b>	<a href="http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/funding/">www.admin.ox.ac.uk/io/funding/</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	50
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	35
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	The Graduate Secretary +44 (0) 1865 274486 <a href="mailto:enquiries@lac.ox.ac.uk">enquiries@lac.ox.ac.uk</a>

### ▶ Resources Available

**Latin American Centre Library**  
[www.lac.ox.ac.uk/facilities.htm](http://www.lac.ox.ac.uk/facilities.htm)

### ▶ Related Programmes Available

[www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/courses](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/courses)  
[www.politics.ox.ac.uk/prospective/grad/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/prospective/grad/)  
[www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme\\_specifications/programme\\_specifications.htm#grad](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/faculty/programme_specifications/programme_specifications.htm#grad)  
[www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/study/Postgradtaught.asp](http://www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/study/Postgradtaught.asp)

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.lac.ox.ac.uk/staff.htm](http://www.lac.ox.ac.uk/staff.htm)

### ▶ Research Programmes

Graduates of Master's courses may be accepted for a DPhil in a relevant discipline, including History, Politics, Economics, Literature, Sociology and Anthropology, if their grades are acceptable to the admitting department. Doctoral students are usually supervised by a member of the LAC and attend seminars at the LAC.

[www.lac.ox.ac.uk/dphil.htm](http://www.lac.ox.ac.uk/dphil.htm)

### ▶ Taught Programmes

#### **MPhil in Latin American Studies**

The MPhil in Latin American Studies requires students to follow the one-year MSc in Latin American Studies course, with the exception of the extended essay. The first-year examinations serve to qualify for entry to the second year of the course. During the first year, students develop a thesis topic, which is then the subject of fieldwork in the long vacation between the first and second years. In the second year, students complete a 30,000-word thesis and take an additional written examination.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.lac.ox.ac.uk/mphillas.htm](http://www.lac.ox.ac.uk/mphillas.htm)

#### **MSc in Latin American Studies**

The MSc in Latin American Studies requires students to undertake three written examinations and an extended essay. The course is intended to provide an interdisciplinary understanding of the main developments in Latin America from c.1900 to the present. While the course emphasises the specific features of individual countries, the general paper offers comparative coverage of major topics such as authoritarianism and democracy, the economic cycle, the effect of international factors, the evolution of the Left and Right, revolutionary movements and the impact of neo-liberal economic models. These topics are covered both in the general courses but also by visiting speakers and at workshops and conferences organised by the Centre.

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.lac.ox.ac.uk/mlas.htm](http://www.lac.ox.ac.uk/mlas.htm)

#### **MSc in Public Policy in Latin America**

The MSc in Public Policy in Latin America is a one-year course, available to candidates who have had some years' experience of working in the public or private sector in Latin America. Candidates are asked to submit a specific project when applying for the course. They should outline this project, and how they intend to carry out the necessary study and research, in approximately six pages, double spaced. They should also provide a full curriculum vitae showing their work experience. The course is somewhat tailor-made; much of the teaching is by individual supervision. Students are also encouraged to take relevant classes in other courses.

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.lac.ox.ac.uk/mmp.htm](http://www.lac.ox.ac.uk/mmp.htm)

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Master's students often go on to doctoral research at Oxford and elsewhere, while others find careers in business, finance, consultancy, NGOs and government.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.ccsp.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.ccsp.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Modern Chinese Studies
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (upper second-class or above is the minimum) in any discipline
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Please see website for departmental scholarships: <a href="http://www.ccsp.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/msc_in_modern_chinese_studies/funding/">www.ccsp.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students/msc_in_modern_chinese_studies/funding/</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	26
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	12–15
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Sarah Rankin +44 (0) 1865 284852 <a href="mailto:sarah.rankin@area.ox.ac.uk">sarah.rankin@area.ox.ac.uk</a>

## ▶ Resources Available

The Institute for Chinese Studies Library and the New Bodleian Library hold one of Europe's largest and fastest growing collections on China, as well as extensive journal collections and Chinese language electronic resources. Some colleges also have relevant holdings on modern China. Collections of Chinese artefacts are in the Ashmolean Museum, the Pitt Rivers Museum and the Museum of the History of Science.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.ccsp.ox.ac.uk/staff\\_a-z\\_directory/](http://www.ccsp.ox.ac.uk/staff_a-z_directory/)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Modern Chinese Studies

Oxford has acquired a reputation as one of the leading centres for the study of China in Europe through its undergraduate and graduate programmes and the academic output of members of the Oriental Institute and the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies. The MSc in Modern Chinese Studies aims to broaden and deepen each individual student's understanding of modern China and raise appreciation of the value of various research methods now used in the field of China studies. No previous knowledge of Chinese is necessary.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses:  
Core courses in Research Methods for Asian Studies and in Modern Chinese Politics and Society  
An Upper Intermediate Chinese language course is chosen or an option course from the following disciplines: anthropology, sociology, economics, history, international relations and politics
- Students are required to submit a 10,000-word dissertation
- Programme specification:  
[www.ccsp.ox.ac.uk/prospective\\_students](http://www.ccsp.ox.ac.uk/prospective_students)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Students who complete the MSc degree to a sufficient standard may subsequently elect to seek admission to doctoral programmes in disciplinary departments, such as Development Studies, Politics and International Relations, Anthropology, Geography, Social Policy, Internet Studies or History. The MSc can serve as valuable stand-alone training for those wishing to specialise on China, either out of academic interest or as preparation for work in the private sector, international organisations, government or in other professional capacities.

### ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.rees.ox.ac.uk">www.rees.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil in Russian and East European Studies MSc in Russian and East European Studies
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Good undergraduate degree (upper second-class minimum) or equivalent. For the MPhil some competence in Russian or an East European language is preferable, but not essential
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Three CEELBAS (Centre for East European Language-Based Area Studies): studentships are available for the MPhil See: <a href="http://www.ceelbas.ac.uk">www.ceelbas.ac.uk</a> and <a href="http://www.rees.ox.ac.uk">www.rees.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	60
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	25 (on average)
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Students intending to apply for a CEELBAS studentship should apply for the MPhil by 13 March
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	REES Administrator +44 (0) 1865 284995 <a href="mailto:rees.enquiries@area.ox.ac.uk">rees.enquiries@area.ox.ac.uk</a>

### ▶ Resources Available

There is an important concentration of library resources for Russian and East European Studies in Oxford. Besides a number of smaller specialised collections, there are four libraries with holdings of relevance to the MPhil and MSc programmes: the Social Science Library, the Taylor Bodleian Slavonic and Modern Greek Library, the Central Bodleian Library and St Antony's Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre Library.

The Social Science Library contains substantial collections relating to contemporary East European social science, politics, economics and statistics.

The Taylor Bodleian Slavonic and Modern Greek Library houses the University's principal collection of East European literary and linguistic studies and has one of the country's leading collections in this field.

The Central Bodleian Library, which is the main University library, contains extensive and long-established collections covering most aspects of the history, culture and contemporary affairs of Russia and the whole of Eastern Europe.

St Antony's College Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre Library has particularly good holdings (in Russian) on history, the October 1917 Revolution, literature and Soviet and post-Soviet politics and economics.

### ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

Key staff involved in teaching the MPhil and MSc courses are: Dr Catherine Andreyev, Dr Paul Chaisty, Dr Antoni Chawluk, Dr Christopher Davis, Dr Jan Fellerer, Dr Carol Leonard, Dr Judith Pallot, Dr Alex Pravda, Dr Robert Pyrah, Dr Gwendolyn Sasse, Professor Robert Service, Dr Charles Walker and Professor Andrei Zorin.

Further information can be found at: [www.rees.ox.ac.uk/staff\\_a-z\\_directory/](http://www.rees.ox.ac.uk/staff_a-z_directory/)

### ▶ Taught Programmes

#### MPhil in Russian and East European Studies

Students usually have previous degrees in the social sciences, history, relevant languages and literature, or area studies. The course is interdisciplinary and the structure of options and 30,000-word thesis enables students to develop a particular regional or thematic expertise.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months (two academic years)
- Core and optional courses:  
Core courses in: History of Twentieth-Century Russia and Eastern Europe; Political and Economic Transitions in the Former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe; Culture of Russia and Eastern Europe. Methodology, research design and language training is also provided. For further information about these courses and the wide range of special subject options, see: [www.rees.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rees.ox.ac.uk)
- Programme specification: [www.rees.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rees.ox.ac.uk)

#### MSc in Russian and East European Studies

Students usually have previous degrees in the social sciences, history, relevant languages and literature, or area studies. The course is interdisciplinary and the 15,000-word thesis enables students to develop a particular regional or thematic expertise.

- Length of programme: Nine months (one academic year)
- Core courses: History of Twentieth-Century Russia and Eastern Europe; Political and Economic Transitions in the Former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe; Culture of Russia and Eastern Europe. Methodology and research design training is also provided. For further information about these courses see: [www.rees.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rees.ox.ac.uk)
- Programme specification: [www.rees.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rees.ox.ac.uk)

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Many students go on to doctoral work within other departments following the MPhil, and some students following the MSc. Other students follow careers in government, NGOs, banking, diplomacy and teaching, for example.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.geog.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.geog.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Geography and the Environment	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil in Geography and the Environment (first year following Nature and Society or Biodiversity MSc) MSc in Biodiversity, Conservation and Management MSc in Environmental Change and Management MSc in Nature, Society and Environmental Policy MSc in Water Science, Policy and Management	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	For taught courses a first- or a high upper second-class undergraduate degree. For DPhil as above but also a Master's degree with an outstanding result	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research programmes	Higher level
	Taught programmes	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC: Recognised for Research Training and Quota Awards for MSc Nature, Society and Environmental Policy and DPhil (1+3) NERC: Quota Awards for MSc Biodiversity, Conservation and Management NERC DPhil Quota Awards See: <a href="http://www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/apply/funding.html">www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/apply/funding.html</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research Degrees	100
	Taught Degrees	400
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research Degrees	30
	Taught Degrees	120
<b>Application deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquires</b>	The Postgraduate Admissions Officer <a href="mailto:enquiries@ouce.ox.ac.uk">enquiries@ouce.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Radcliffe Science Library houses the geography and environmental science collections.

The Department has a wide range of computing facilities available to students along with four well-equipped laboratories

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.geog.ox.ac.uk/staff/](http://www.geog.ox.ac.uk/staff/)

A list of potential supervisors for DPhil research is available from: [www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/apply/topics.html](http://www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/apply/topics.html)

## ▶ Research Programmes

The OUCE is organised around five research themes and clusters bringing together the School of Geography with the Environmental Change Institute and the Transport Studies Unit and has research students working on such diverse themes as:

- Earth Systems Science
- Quaternary Studies
- Climate Change
- Environmental Technologies and Governance
- Urban Sustainability
- Economic Development and Global Financial Integration
- Transnational Migration and Social Differentiation

The full range of topics and staff interests can be found at: [www.geog.ox.ac.uk/research/](http://www.geog.ox.ac.uk/research/)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MPhil in Geography and the Environment

In the first year, candidates take either the coursework associated with Nature, Society and Environmental Policy, or Biodiversity, Conservation and Management (see below). The second year is devoted to researching and writing a thesis of 30,000 words, devised in the first year. The MPhil will appeal to high-flying Master's candidates who wish to have a substantial research component to their studies. The thesis accounts for half the marks for the degree.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/research.html#mphl](http://www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/research.html#mphl)

### MSc in Biodiversity, Conservation and Management

This course develops knowledge and critical understanding of conservation and biodiversity science and practice, and the socio-economic, political, cultural and institutional environments within which conservation policy and management decisions are made.

Students are given an opportunity to gain advanced knowledge of biodiversity, conservation and management in the context of environmental, economic and social development in a globalised world. Students gain invaluable experience of contemporary conservation practice on field trips and through engaging with stakeholders who are directly involved with conservation dilemmas. The dissertation gives an opportunity to work in some of the most celebrated, diverse and controversial locations around the world.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc-bcm/structure.html](http://www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc-bcm/structure.html)

### MSc in Environmental Change and Management

The MSc is mainly taught by staff associated with the Environmental Change Institute. The course aims to produce students with a broad appreciation of all aspects of the management of people and institutions in relation to environmental change, who are analytical in their approach, and are competent and aware decision makers. Successful applicants develop an in-depth understanding of not only the causes and consequences of environmental change, but also an awareness of the legal, economic and ethical underpinnings of remedial action or management. The central theme of this course is the development of a truly inter-disciplinary approach to the management of the environment.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.eci.ox.ac.uk/teaching/msc/course.php](http://www.eci.ox.ac.uk/teaching/msc/course.php)

### MSc in Nature, Society and Environmental Policy

This course aims to provide students with a broad perspective on society and the environment in the context of current debates on policy and regulation, science and social change, globalisation and environmental sustainability. It is taught by leading academics in human geography, political ecology, poststructuralist theory and transdisciplinarity. Students are introduced to advanced research methods and practices and a range of theoretical perspectives and tools and are encouraged to put these into practice in their dissertation projects.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc-nsep/structure.html](http://www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc-nsep/structure.html)

### MSc in Water Science, Policy and Management

This course aims to provide a critical understanding of natural water science and socio-economic, political, cultural and institutional environments within which water management decisions are made. Teaching staff are drawn from core faculty, industry, government and NGO communities to provide an interdisciplinary perspective based on theory and practice from around the world. Students are introduced to a range of research methods and applied tools, and are encouraged to apply them in their dissertation research.

- Length of programme: 12 months
- Core and optional programme specification: [www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc-wspm/structure.html](http://www.ouce.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc-wspm/structure.html)

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

Our graduates are commanding influential positions in multinational corporations; in national, state and international government; in non-governmental organisations; and by continuing with further study and research. In addition to academic posts, some examples of career destinations are: UK Government departments such as DEFRA; global conservation and international NGO's such as Conservation International and WWF; environmental and conservation consultancies and international bodies such as IUCN; European Commission; World Bank; banking; news agencies (Reuters); insurance (Lloyds of London); UK and international water, gas and electricity companies; UK and international transport companies; the retail sector.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/research/</a> Publications: <a href="http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/dissemination/">www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/dissemination/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Development Studies	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil in Development Studies MSc in Economics for Development MSc in Forced Migration MSc in Global Governance and Diplomacy Certificate/Postgraduate Diploma in Diplomatic Studies	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	At least a good upper second-class undergraduate degree in a social science from a British university (or its equivalent elsewhere). For the MSc in Economics for Development: the same level qualification in Economics is normally required, together with some evidence of ability in quantitative analysis.	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC studentships Departmental scholarships Linked college awards <a href="http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/courses/funding/">www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/courses/funding/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	65
	Taught degrees	600
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	20
	Taught degrees	180
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January and 13 March 2009 for all courses except MSc Forced Migration (January and March dates only); Certificate/Postgraduate Diploma in Diplomatic Studies (31 May 2009); ESRC and Clarendon award applicants (21 November 2008 and 9 January 2009)	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Masters and Research Programmes (except Forced Migration): Admissions Co-ordinator, Department of International Development <a href="mailto:admissions@qeh.ox.ac.uk">admissions@qeh.ox.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk">www.qeh.ox.ac.uk</a> MSc in Forced Migration: Course Co-ordinator Refugee Studies Centre <a href="mailto:eleanor.parkin@qeh.ox.ac.uk">eleanor.parkin@qeh.ox.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.rsc.ox.ac.uk">www.rsc.ox.ac.uk</a> Diplomatic Studies: The Director, Oxford University Foreign Service Programme <a href="mailto:fsp@qeh.ox.ac.uk">fsp@qeh.ox.ac.uk</a> <a href="http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/centres/oufsp/">www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/centres/oufsp/</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Social Science Library ([www.ssl.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ssl.ox.ac.uk)) houses the main collection of books and journals relevant to Development Studies. The Refugee Studies Library ([www.rsc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rsc.ox.ac.uk)) has a unique collection of books and grey literature on forced migration and related issues. Resources for Development Studies are also to be found elsewhere in the University, in particular in the Bodleian, the Indian Institute, the Bodleian Library of Commonwealth and African Studies at Rhodes House, the Institute of Social and Cultural Anthropology and the Latin American Centre.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/people](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/people)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Development Studies

Queen Elizabeth House admits students wishing to study for a doctorate in Development Studies (including aspects of forced migration).

Availability of an appropriate supervisor within the department, with research interests and expertise closely related to that of the student, is a vital consideration in assessing applications. Academic staff work mainly in the following general areas. See:

[www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/research/research-areas/](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/research/research-areas/)

Applicants should have a postgraduate qualification in Development Studies or a related social science discipline.

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MPhil in Development Studies

The aim of this two-year course is to provide a rigorous and critical introduction to Development as a process of social transformation and managed change. The approach adopted is both interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary. Attention is paid to the intellectual history of Development, paradigmatic shifts and conflicts within the discipline, and the contemporary relevance of the field to public policy and academic research. Students undertake field research for their thesis during the summer between the first and second years. Although the cost is borne by students themselves there is some departmental support available.

- Length of programme: Twenty-four months
- Core courses taken in the first year: Research methods plus two out of three: Economics, History and Politics, Social Anthropology
- Optional courses taken in the second year: Students choose from an extensive list: [www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/courses/mphil2/](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/courses/mphil2/)
- Programme specification: [www.qeh.ox.ac.uk](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk)
- Possible future careers: Further academic research and work on development issues in international agencies, NGOs, governments and private institutions.

### MSc in Economics for Development

This MSc is a one-year specialist degree concerned with the economics of developing countries and is taught jointly with the Department of Economics ([www.econ.ox.ac.uk](http://www.econ.ox.ac.uk)). The course covers modern economic theory and econometrics and their application across a wide range of topics central to economic development. These include the microeconomics of households and markets in developing countries; human development, health and education; poverty and risk; urban-rural linkages; globalisation, trade and capital flows; macroeconomic management; and institutions and the political economy of development.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core courses: Economic Theory; Quantitative Methods
- Optional courses: selection of eight modules out of which students typically follow five
- Programme specification: [www.qeh.ox.ac.uk](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk)
- Possible future careers: Further academic research and work as professional economists on development issues in international agencies, governments or the private sector

### MSc in Forced Migration

This one-year interdisciplinary degree involves an intellectually rigorous examination of forced migration resulting from conflict, state practices, environmental change, and development policies. The degree aims to place forced migration in historical, global and human context. It encourages academic reflection on the causes and consequences of displacement and critically interrogates responses to forced migration by states, international organisations, and NGOs.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core courses: Introduction to Forced Migration, International Refugee and Human Rights Law, Asylum and the Modern State, Research Methods
- Optional courses: Students choose two from a selection of optional courses
- Programme specification: [www.qeh.ox.ac.uk](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk)
- Possible future careers: International and national organisations working on matters related to humanitarian assistance, development aid and forced and economic migration; academia; policy institutes and government service.

### MSc in Global Governance and Diplomacy

The aim of this one-year degree is to provide high-quality graduate training in debates about the institutions and processes of global governance, multilateralism, regional integration and diplomacy. The degree will also provide the basis for future doctoral studies.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core courses: Research methods in the social sciences plus one foundation course chosen from either Global Governance or Diplomatic Practice
- Optional courses: Students choose two from a range of courses available within Queen Elizabeth House
- Programme specification: [www.qeh.ox.ac.uk](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk)
- Possible future careers: Diplomacy and/or the transnational and regional institutions of international governance such as international and non-governmental organisations, and private sector firms interacting with these institutions. Some students employ the MSc GGD as preparation for DPhil work and academic careers.

### Certificate/Postgraduate Diploma in Diplomatic Studies

This one-year course is designed for diplomats in the early to middle years of their career. Students who successfully complete the course may receive a Postgraduate Diploma or a Certificate in Diplomatic Studies, according to the level of study. Applicants are mainly, but not exclusively, serving diplomats.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core courses: Four core elements - International Politics; International Trade and Finance; Public International Law; and Diplomatic Practice
- Study visits are made to international organisations, government ministries, multinational companies and media institutions
- Full details of the programme are available at: [www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/centres/oufsp/](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/centres/oufsp/)

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.economics.ox.ac.uk/index.php/research_groups/">www.economics.ox.ac.uk/index.php/research_groups/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Economics	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil in Economics MSc Economics for Development (joint with International Development) MSc in Financial Economics (joint with Saïd Business School)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Undergraduate degree with a first- or upper second-class honours or equivalent Applicants who do not hold, or will not shortly hold, a UK undergraduate degree must submit the results of a recent GRE General Test	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC studentships Linked college awards <a href="http://www.economics.ox.ac.uk/index.php/graduate/">www.economics.ox.ac.uk/index.php/graduate/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	101
	Taught degrees	243
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	14
	Taught degrees	132
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	DPhil and MPhil: 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	DPhil/MPhil in Economics: Graduate Administrative Officer +44 (0) 1865 281162 <a href="mailto:econgrad@economics.ox.ac.uk">econgrad@economics.ox.ac.uk</a>	
	MSc in Economics for Development: Admissions Coordinator +44 (0) 1865 281806 <a href="mailto:admissions@qeh.ox.ac.uk">admissions@qeh.ox.ac.uk</a>	
	MSc in Financial Economics: Saïd Business School +44 (0) 1865 288872 <a href="mailto:enquiries@sbs.ox.ac.uk">enquiries@sbs.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Department provides a base for a diverse and internationally renowned group of academic economists. There are some 60 economists holding permanent appointments, including ten Fellows of the British Academy and 13 Fellows of the Econometric Society.

The Department of Economics is located in the new Manor Road Building (designed by Sir Norman Foster and completed in 2003). In addition to office space for Faculty and administrative staff, there is an open-plan workspace for postdoctoral research fellows and research students. The Department also accommodates a number of externally funded research groups and projects, including the Centre on Skills, Knowledge and Organisational Performance (SKOPE), and the Centre for the Analysis of Resource-Rich Economics (OxCarre).

The Manor Road Building is approximately 15 minutes' walking distance from the city centre. In addition to Economics, it also houses other departments within the Social Sciences Division, the Social Science Library, and an excellent cafeteria.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### MSc in Economics for Development

(programme run jointly with International Development)

### MSc in Financial Economics

(programme run jointly with the Saïd Business School)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.economics.ox.ac.uk/index.php/faculty/C18/](http://www.economics.ox.ac.uk/index.php/faculty/C18/)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Economics

The research interests of Oxford economists cover virtually every aspect of modern economics analysis and its applications. There are active research groups in the following areas, amongst others:

- Econometrics
- International Economics
- Microeconomics
- Development Economics
- Industrial Economics
- Economic History
- Macroeconomics
- Labour Economics and Applied Econometrics
- Financial Economics

### ▶ Taught Programmes

#### **MPhil in Economics**

This is the course recommended to most students coming to Oxford who do not already have a very good graduate coursework degree in Economics from a top university. It is designed to provide training in Economics at postgraduate level, comparable to the first two years of the PhD programme in the best US universities. For those who do not progress to a doctorate, either at Oxford or elsewhere, the MPhil provides a solid grounding in the subject for a career as a professional economist.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: First year: Macroeconomics, Microeconomics and Econometrics; Second year: Advanced Econometrics, Advanced Microeconomics, Advanced Macroeconomics, Command and Transitional Economies, Development Economics, Economic Growth in History, Financial Economics, International Trade, Labour Economics and Public Economics
- Programme specification:  
[www.economics.ox.ac.uk/graduate/PDF/MPhil.pdf](http://www.economics.ox.ac.uk/graduate/PDF/MPhil.pdf)

#### **MSc in Economics for Development**

This MSc is a one-year degree, jointly offered by the Department of Economics and the Department of International Development. The scope of the course is extensive, covering economic theory and its application across a wide range of topics in economic development. These include: the microeconomics of households and markets in developing countries; human development, health and education; poverty and risk; urban-rural linkages; globalisation, trade and capital flows; macroeconomic management; and institutions and the political economy of development.

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and optional courses: Economic Theory, Development Economics and Quantitative Methods
- Programme specification:  
[www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/courses/mscde/](http://www.qeh.ox.ac.uk/courses/mscde/)

#### **MSc in Financial Economics**

This course is available in conjunction with the Saïd Business School. Please see entry for Management Studies.

### ▶ Graduate Destinations

The interests and strengths of our doctoral students are many and diverse and this is reflected in the positions they hold upon graduation: some take up tenure track positions in academia; others find employment in government, international organizations, or the private sector. The international reputation of Oxford's doctoral programme also means that our DPhil graduates can be found making a contribution in many different parts of the world.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/research/index.php">www.education.ox.ac.uk/research/index.php</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Education Most candidates are full-time but a limited number of part-time places are available to those who live and work locally	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Applied Linguistics and Second Language Acquisition (full-time and part-time) MSc in Educational Research Methodology (full-time and part-time) MSc in Education (Child Development and Education) MSc in Education (Comparative and International Education) MSc in Education (Higher Education) MSc in Education (e-Learning) Post Graduate Certificate in Education (PGCE)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	A good honours degree (or its equivalent) from a British or recognised foreign university <a href="http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/index.php">www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/index.php</a>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	The Department has quota ESRC studentships for UK and EU students wishing to undertake doctoral research. These quota studentships are available for the 1+3 and +3 mode of entry. Further funding opportunities will be advertised on the Department web pages: <a href="http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/colmaster/index.php">www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/colmaster/index.php</a> <a href="http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/DPhil/ssublinkna/index.php">www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/DPhil/ssublinkna/index.php</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	65
	Taught degrees	180
	PGCE	700
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	25
	Taught degrees	77
	PGCE	190
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Applicants should note that most scholarships require application by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Higher Degrees Administrator +44 (0) 1865 274018 <a href="mailto:elaine.sherrott@education.ox.ac.uk">elaine.sherrott@education.ox.ac.uk</a> PGCE Course Administrator +44 (0) 1865 274020 <a href="mailto:pgce.office@education.ox.ac.uk">pgce.office@education.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Education Library, located at the centre of the Department of Education, specialises in material on Education and related fields.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.education.ox.ac.uk/people/academics/index.php?page=5](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/people/academics/index.php?page=5)

## ▶ PGCE

**Postgraduate Certificate in Education**

This is awarded after a one-year, full-time course of teacher training for graduates.

The emphasis of the course lies upon professional preparation in partnership with associated schools in local authorities. The work is designed for intending secondary school teachers wishing to specialise in teaching Biology, Chemistry, English, Geography, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Physics and Religious Education. A range of additional optional courses is offered and all course members take part in a programme of activities related to cross-curricular and whole school topics such as Inclusion and Early Child Matters. Members of the course are required to become members of a College; full advice on this matter is given to all successful applicants for admission.

Applications can only be made through the Graduate Teacher Training Registry: [www.gtrr.ac.uk](http://www.gtrr.ac.uk) There is no official closing date for admission although applicants are advised to apply early in the academic year preceding entry.

## ▶ Research Programmes

**DPhil in Education**

The Department offers a programme leading to DPhil in Education. The Department was rated 5 in the last Research Assessment Exercise and has a number of intellectually stimulating research groups which provide the framework for a vibrant research culture. Research students will normally be a member of their supervisor's research group.

All candidates are admitted as Probationer Research Students and are required to undertake comprehensive research training during their first year. The DPhil is awarded after successful submission of a thesis and a viva voce examination.

The Department has a number of ESRC quota awards available each year for home/EU students. Six terms of residence in Oxford are required for candidates working for the degree of DPhil. This is a minimum requirement.

For details of research groups in the Department see: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/DPhil/resDPhil/index.php](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/DPhil/resDPhil/index.php)

- Applied Linguistics (Professor Ernesto Macaro)
- Child Learning (Professor Terezinha Nunes)
- Families, Early Learning and Literacy (FELL) (Professor Kathy Sylva)
- Self-concept Enhancement and Learning Facilitation (SELF) (Professor Herb Marsh)
- Skills Knowledge and Organisational Performance (SKOPE) (Dr Geoff Hayward)
- The Oxford Centre for Sociocultural and Activity Theory Research (OSAT) (Professor Anne Edwards)
- Comparative and International Education (Professor David Phillips)
- Higher Education and Professional Learning (Dr Hubert Ertl and Dr Geoff Hayward)
- e-Learning (Dr Chris Davies)
- Teaching and Teacher Education (T&TE) (Dr Jane McNicholl and Professor Anne Edwards)
- Educational Assessment (Professor Gordon Stanley)

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSc in Educational Research Methodology

The course aims to give prospective educational researchers and research students the comprehensive, systemic and wide-ranging foundation of knowledge, understanding and skills that they will need to undertake research competently and flexibly. It is planned so that it can be taken either as a free-standing one-year course or as the first stage of a programme leading to a higher research degree such as a DPhil. A major part of the course, occupying over one third of the student's time, will be spent on working with an individual supervisor to plan the best way of investigating a research topic of the student's choice.

The course is assessed through three papers. The first paper, Foundations of Educational Research, is assessed by two essays; the second paper, Strategies of Educational Research, is assessed by an unseen written examination; the third paper consists of a portfolio of reports of quantitative and qualitative data analysis.

This course and the Department have been recognised by ESRC, and award ESRC studentships.

- Length of programme: One year full-time or two years' part-time
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/ermmaster/index.php](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/ermmaster/index.php)

### MSc in Education (Comparative and International Education)

This is a course leading to a post-experience degree in Comparative and International Studies in Education. The course consists of three papers and a dissertation. The three papers are on Theoretical, Methodological and Systemic Studies; Education in Developing Countries; and Foundations of Educational Research. These papers are assessed after Easter after which students continue with work on their research-based dissertation which is submitted in September.

- Length of programme: One year full-time
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/ciemaster/index.php](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/ciemaster/index.php)

### MSc in Education (Child Development and Education)

The programme combines a strong research basis with recognised expertise in policy and applied research offered by the staff. It aims to promote students' critical understanding of developmental theories and research and the use of this knowledge in the design and evaluation of programmes aimed at promoting children's development. A core objective is to promote reflection and discussion about how theories of child development inform practice and how challenges faced in educational and care settings call for further theoretical and research enquiry. The course consists of three papers and is examined by long essays.

- Length of programme: One year full-time
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/index.php](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/index.php)

### MSc in Education (e-Learning)

This one-year, full-time course consists of three papers and a dissertation. The three papers are on Historical, Theoretical and Technological Foundations of e-Learning; Practical Applications of e-Learning; and Foundations of Educational Research. The three papers are assessed by long essays. After Easter students continue to work on their research-based dissertation which is submitted in September.

- Length of programme: One year full-time
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/eLearnmast/index.php](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/eLearnmast/index.php)

### MSc in Education (Higher Education)

This one-year, full-time course consists of three papers and a dissertation. The three papers are on Theoretical, Historical and International Perspectives on Higher Education; Management, Teaching, Learning and Professional Development in Higher Education; and Foundations of Educational Research. The three papers are assessed just after Easter, after which students continue with work on their research-based dissertation which is submitted in September.

- Length of programme: One year full-time
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/hemaster/](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/hemaster/)

### MSc in Applied Linguistics and Second Language Acquisition

This one-year, full-time or two-year, part-time modular course aims to: provide students with the intellectual challenge of situating second language acquisition and language pedagogy firmly in an internationally recognised field of research, namely, Applied Linguistics; develop critical analysis, problem solving skills and research skills; encourage cross-fertilisation of knowledge and experience between English as a foreign language and other modern foreign languages. The course offers an additional optional module in English Language Teaching, thereby linking the overall qualification to the professional world as well as the academic. Assessment is by end of module assignment and by dissertation.

- Length of programme: One year full-time or two years part-time
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/apLingmaster/index.php](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/courses/masters/apLingmaster/index.php)

## ► Graduate Destinations

Past students from the Department of Education have gone on to careers both in the UK and other countries in teaching and research in universities; careers in policy for government departments and NGOs; and careers in administration at local and national levels.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/members/groups.phtml">http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/members/groups.phtml</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	MPhil in Law (available only to those who have completed the BCL or MJur) MSt in Legal Research DPhil in Law MLitt in Law	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	BCL (Bachelor of Civil Law) MJur (Magister Juris) Diploma in Intellectual Property Law and Practice (part-time only and non-matriculated)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Research Programmes: an outstanding record in earlier higher education and the skills and commitment to pursue research to the highest level. It is very rare for a candidate to be admitted without having completed a degree in Law, except in socio-legal studies and criminology. BCL/MJur: First-class in undergraduate degree in Law or equivalent Diploma: Upper second-class undergraduate degree in Law Further details of admissions criteria are available at: <a href="http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/criteria.shtml">http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/criteria.shtml</a>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Faculty and College scholarships: <a href="http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/scholarships.shtml">http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/scholarships.shtml</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees (exclusive of MPhil)	180
	Taught degrees	670
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	41
	Taught degrees	200
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	BCL, MJur: 23 January 2009 For research degrees: 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 For Diploma: 13 March	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Geraldine Malloy +44 (0) 1865 271496 For Diploma: Ellen Moilanen +44 (0) 1865 271457 <a href="mailto:graduate.enquiries@law.ox.ac.uk">graduate.enquiries@law.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Bodleian Law Library

The largest Law library in the UK, with a world-class collection, it has extensive coverage both on paper and online in all major areas of Law: [www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/law](http://www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/law)

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

MSc. in Criminology and Criminal Justice, MPhil and DPhil in Criminology; see: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk)  
MLitt DPhil. and MSt in Socio-Legal Studies, see: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/caz/socleg.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/caz/socleg.shtml)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

<http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/members/members.shtml>

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil, MLitt, MPhil, MSt in Legal Research

With 80 academic postholders who have a wide and varied range of research interests, the Faculty is able to accommodate research students in most fields of Law. A complete list of the relevant areas is available at:

<http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/members/groups.phtml>

Further information about the courses themselves:

<http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/research.shtml>

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### BCL

The BCL (Bachelor of Civil Law) is one of the most highly regarded Master's-level qualifications in the world. Only those with outstanding first Law degrees from common law jurisdictions are admitted, and the course equips students with skills that will serve them well in legal practice or in academia. Students choose four options from an extensive range of subjects (typically 30 or so, including a dissertation option). Courses are taught through a mixture of seminars and tutorials – the latter enable students to work closely with tutors who will be leading specialists in their fields, and are a unique feature of the degree.

### MJur

The MJur (Magister Juris) is the BCL's sister course for students from a civil law background, and has a similarly competitive admissions policy. It shares the same course structure and course options as the BCL, but in addition to the subjects available to BCL students, MJur students may also choose from a list of options from the undergraduate degree in Jurisprudence.

### Diploma in Intellectual Property Law and Practice

A Master's-level vocational course for people embarking on a career in IP Law and practice. It is a one-year, part-time course designed to give junior practitioners a grounding in the fundamentals of IP law and practice. It is taught by senior practitioners and academics, and represents a unique collaboration between the Oxford Law Faculty and the Intellectual Property Lawyers' Association. The course comprises a two-week residential course and five-weekend workshops covering all aspects of Intellectual Property Law. Students submit four pieces of coursework and take two examinations in the summer.

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Graduates typically go into legal practice (as barristers or solicitors) in the UK and in jurisdictions throughout the world, or continue to careers in academia.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/Research/index.htm">www.crim.ox.ac.uk/Research/index.htm</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	MLitt in Criminology DPhil in Criminology	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Criminology and Criminal Justice MSc in Criminology and Criminal Justice (Research Methods) MPhil in Criminology and Criminal Justice (where the first year is the MSc)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class (or its equivalent) degree in Law, Sociology, Politics, Economics, Social Policy, Psychology, History, or another subject relevant to criminology	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC 1+3 quota studentships Criminology graduate bursaries For details of how to apply, see <a href="http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/funding.htm">www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/funding.htm</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	15
	Taught degrees	90
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	5
	Taught degrees	30
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Mrs Cathy Byford +44 (0) 1865 274444 <a href="mailto:ccr@crim.ox.ac.uk">ccr@crim.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

### Social Science Library

### Bodleian Law Library

Both contain extensive resources, covering the spectrum of criminological and criminal justice topics at graduate and research level.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

The Centre comprises the following members who are involved in teaching the MSc programmes and supervising research students: Professor Andrew Ashworth; Dr Mary Bosworth; Dr Ros Burnett; Dr Benjamin Goold; Dr Carolyn Hoyle; Dr Liora Lazarus; Professor Ian Loader; Professor Julian Roberts; Professor Federico Varese; and Professor Lucia Zedner.

Information on Academic Staff Profiles is available from: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk/people/index.htm](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/people/index.htm)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### MLitt in Criminology

The MLitt entails researching and writing a thesis of between 40,000 and 50,000 words over a period of two or at the most three years. The thesis must make a worthwhile contribution to knowledge and understanding within its field.

### DPhil in Criminology

The DPhil entails researching and writing a thesis of between 75,000 and 100,000 words over a period of three or at the most four years. The thesis must make a significant and substantial contribution to the field.

Probationer Research students are required to follow two courses of instruction in Criminological Research Methods. DPhil students work under the guidance of at least one supervisor who will be an acknowledged authority on their chosen topic. The areas in which members of the Centre for Criminology are able to offer supervision include:

- Policing and security;
- Sentencing;
- Crime, risk and justice;
- Human rights and criminal justice;
- Victims;
- Prisons;
- The sociology of punishment;
- Restorative justice;
- Desistance and rehabilitation;
- The death penalty;
- Mafias and organized crime;
- Public attitude and responses to crime;
- The politics of crime and justice;
- Crime, criminology and social/political theory;
- Comparative criminology.

Further details can be found at: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/doctoral/index.htm](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/doctoral/index.htm)

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSc in Criminology and Criminal Justice

This one-year full-time programme equips its graduates with an advanced understanding of crime and criminal justice. The degree comprises core courses in criminological theory and the study of criminal justice, provides training in research design and methodology, and offers students the opportunity to take optional courses in a wide range of subject areas. Students also research and write a dissertation on a subject of their own choosing under the guidance of a supervisor. A stimulating and demanding programme, involving intensive learning in small groups, the MSc is suitable for those with an excellent first degree in subjects listed above.

- Length of programme: Nine months; September to June
- Core and optional courses: Core courses in 'Explanation and Understanding in Criminology' and 'Understanding Criminal Justice'; a variety of optional courses covering research design and methodology, policing, sentencing, prisons and punishment, restorative justice, mafias, human rights, victims, risk and security, desistance and rehabilitation, and the death penalty: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc/structure/coursestructure.htm](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc/structure/coursestructure.htm)
- Programme specification: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc/progspec.pdf](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/msc/progspec.pdf)

### MSc in Criminology and Criminal Justice (Research Methods)

This variant of the MSc is designed for those who are thinking of going on to doctoral study in criminology or to a career in professional social research. It is a one-year full-time programme that couples grounding in the study of crime and criminal justice with a rigorous training in all aspects of the theory and practice of research methodology. The degree comprises core courses in criminological theory and criminal justice together with courses in research design, data analysis, statistical methods and qualitative research. Students also take two options in substantive criminological topics and participate in a research workshop which prepares them for the dissertation, which they research and write over the summer.

- Length of programme: Twelve months; September to September
- Core and optional courses: Core courses in 'Explanation and Understanding in Criminology' and 'Understanding Criminal Justice'; four compulsory methods courses covering research design, data analysis, statistical methods and qualitative research, and a choice from a variety of optional courses covering policing, sentencing, prisons and punishment, restorative justice, mafias, human rights, victims, risk and security, desistance and rehabilitation, and the death penalty: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mscrm/coursestructure.htm](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mscrm/coursestructure.htm)
- Programme specification: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mscrm/progspec.pdf](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mscrm/progspec.pdf)

This is an ESRC-recognised graduate research training course, for which studentships are available.

### MPhil in Criminology and Criminal Justice

This is a one-year, full-time degree available as an add-on to the taught MSc degrees. Admission to the MPhil is conditional upon good performance on the MSc. Students take up their MPhil places straight after the MSc. MPhil candidates research and write a thesis of up to 30,000 words on a topic of their choice under the guidance of a supervisor, and take courses in research design and data analysis. As well as being a degree in its own right, the MPhil offers a bridge between the MSc and doctoral study, and can be used as the first year of a DPhil.

- Length of programme: Nine months; September to June
- Core and optional courses: These depend on the MSc strand chosen as part of the first, MSc year of the programme; all candidates for the MPhil are required to have successfully completed the MSc options 'Research Design and Data Collection' and 'Social Explanation and Data Analysis', which can be taken either as part of the first or the second year of the course. See: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mphil/general.htm](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mphil/general.htm)
- Programme specification: [www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mphil/progspec.pdf](http://www.crim.ox.ac.uk/graduate/mphil/progspec.pdf)

## ► Graduate Destinations

Professional careers in criminal justice agencies and the law; university research and teaching in academic criminology and law schools; research careers; government departments and voluntary organizations in the crime and justice field.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.csls.ox.ac.uk/about.php">www.csls.ox.ac.uk/about.php</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	MLitt in Socio-Legal Studies DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies MSt in Legal Research
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Candidates for a research place at the Centre should have, or expect to obtain, a good undergraduate degree in Law or in one of the social sciences The procedure and criteria for admission are as for Law
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AHRC studentships Faculty and College scholarships: <a href="http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/scholarships.shtml">http://denning.law.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/scholarships.shtml</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	40
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	18
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Centre for Socio-Legal Studies Manor Road Building, Manor Road Oxford OX1 3UQ <a href="mailto:admin@csls.ox.ac.uk">admin@csls.ox.ac.uk</a>

## ▶ Resources Available

### Social Science Library

The Social Science Library supports the teaching, learning and research needs of departments in the Social Sciences Division  
[www.ssl.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ssl.ox.ac.uk)

### Bodleian Law Library

The largest Law library in the UK, with a world-class collection, it has extensive coverage both paper and online in all major areas of Law. [www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/law/](http://www.ouls.ox.ac.uk/law/)

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### DPhil in Law

[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/cat/law.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/cat/law.shtml)

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.csls.ox.ac.uk/people.php](http://www.csls.ox.ac.uk/people.php)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### MLitt or DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies

The Centre's research is currently focused on a number of research programmes:

- Theoretical Issues in Law and Society
- Public Administration
- Public Law
- Human Rights in the Social Context
- Comparative Media Law and Policy
- Anthropology of Law
- Comparative Legal Cultures
- Sociology of Law
- International Environmental Law and Policy
- Cognitive Psychology and the Evaluation of Evidence in Legal Contexts
- Regulation, Self-Regulation and Compliance
- Product Liability and Regulatory Issues
- Law and Development
- Transitional Justice

Students are encouraged to work on projects linked to these broad areas, but may also undertake research on topics of their own choice, provided adequate supervision is available.

### MSt in Legal Research

Please refer to the entry for Law

Further information about studying at the Centre can be found at: [www.csls.ox.ac.uk/studying\\_and\\_visiting.php](http://www.csls.ox.ac.uk/studying_and_visiting.php)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Graduates typically continue to careers in academia, or find work within the public or private sector dealing with policy development and implementation, as well as different types of consultancy work related to socio-legal issues.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk">www.sbs.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Management Studies, specialising in Management Research or Financial Economics	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MBA Executive MBA (part-time) MSc in Financial Economics MSc in Major Programme Management (part-time) MSc in Management Research Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Strategy (part-time, non-matriculated) Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Strategy (part-time, non-matriculated) Postgraduate Diploma in Organisational Leadership (part-time, non-matriculated)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Undergraduate degree (minimum upper second-class or GPA 3.5 or equivalent) For the MBA and EMBA: GMAT For the MSc FE, MSc MPM, MSc MR and DPhil: GMAT or GRE For the MBA, MSC, MPM and EMBA - work experience	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Standard level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	<a href="http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk">www.sbs.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk">www.sbs.ox.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	200
	Taught degrees	1,600
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	50
	Taught degrees	400
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	<a href="http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk">www.sbs.ox.ac.uk</a> Different application process and deadlines apply to programmes within the Saïd Business School	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk">www.sbs.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ▶ Resources Available

The Saïd Business School occupies a purpose-built building, which was completed in 2001. The facilities are of a high specification, with five lecture theatres ranging from 80-300 seats, and a large, well-stocked library arranged over two levels. There are excellent catering facilities. Construction of our Phase II building is due to start in 2008 and end in 2010, which will add a further three lecture theatres along with additional flat teaching rooms and other facilities for executive education. The School has a wireless network and several online resources.

### Careers and Alumni Services

This is a world-class facility to support students with their career development and job search plans and to assist employers and recruiters around the world interested in hiring the best talent. The Oxford Business Alumni network comprises over 5,000 Oxonians with an interest in business and is active across the globe. Members have access to an online directory, industry and geographical groups, online resources and high-profile events, not to mention the world-changing alumni of Oxford University.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.sbs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk)

### ► Research Programmes

The Oxford University Doctoral programme at the Saïd Business School offers high-calibre management researchers the chance to work closely with faculties at the forefront of their fields, to be part of a vibrant research community, and to benefit from the resources and reputation of Oxford University.

#### Research strengths

We are a young school in an ancient university, but we have already generated outstanding research strengths in many areas, including:

- Accounting
- Finance
- Marketing
- Organisational Behaviour
- Operations Management
- Science and Technology Studies
- Strategy, Entrepreneurship and International Business

The subjects of our research are diverse, ranging from the automotive, aerospace and telecommunications industries to professional service firms, the health service and the public sector.

#### World-class research centres

Our specialist research centres mirror the knowledge-intensive end of a creative economy. They are helping particular sectors to wrestle with the challenges they face and to discover new directions through research:

- Complex Agent-Based Dynamic Networks (CABDyN)
- Centre for Corporate Reputation
- BT Centre for Major Programme Management
- Clifford Chance Centre for the Management of Professional Service Firms
- James Martin Institute for Science and Civilization
- Oxford Centre for Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Oxford Financial Research Centre
- Oxford Institute of Retail Management
- Centre for Business Taxation
- Skoll Centre for Social Entrepreneurship

### ► Taught Programmes

#### MBA

- Length of programme: Twelve or Fifteen months
- Core and elective courses: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/MBA/Programme/Programme+Outline.htm](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/MBA/Programme/Programme+Outline.htm)
- Programme specification: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/mba/](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/mba/)

#### Executive MBA

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and elective courses: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/EMBA/programme/](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/EMBA/programme/)
- Programme specification: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/EMBA/](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/EMBA/)

#### MSc in Financial Economics

- Length of programme: Nine months
- Core and elective courses: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/MFE/programme/Programme.htm](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/MFE/programme/Programme.htm)
- Programme specification: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/MFE/](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/MFE/)

#### MSc in Major Programme Management

- Length of programme: Two years
- Core and elective courses: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/MPM/Programme+outline.htm](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/MPM/Programme+outline.htm)
- Programme specification: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/mpm/](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/mpm/)

#### MSc in Management Research

- Length of programme: One year
- Core and elective courses plus a 15,000 word dissertation [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/msc-management/programme/Programme+outline.htm](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/msc-management/programme/Programme+outline.htm)
- Programme specification: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/msc-management/](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/msc-management/)

### ► Graduate Destinations

Information on graduate destinations is available at: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.oii.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.oii.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Information, Communication and the Social Sciences	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Social Science of the Internet	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	<p>DPhil in Information, Communication and the Social Sciences: A taught Master's or other advanced degree normally passed with a mark of at least 67% or an equivalent level of distinction, normally in one of the social sciences (including Law), but candidates from other disciplines embracing the social study of technology will also be considered. Not less than a upper second-class (or equivalent) at undergraduate degree level and, if applicable, high scores in the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).</p> <p>MSc in Social Science of the Internet: Not less than a upper second-class (or its equivalent) at undergraduate degree level and, if applicable, high scores in the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).</p>	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC Studentships OII Scholarship PGP Scholarship See: <a href="http://www.oii.ox.ac.uk/teaching/dphil/apply.cfm">www.oii.ox.ac.uk/teaching/dphil/apply.cfm</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	35
	Taught degrees	N/A (new course)
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	6
	Taught degrees	10
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Laura Taylor +44 (0) 1865 287222 <a href="mailto:teaching@oii.ox.ac.uk">teaching@oii.ox.ac.uk</a>	

## ► Resources Available

The OII was founded in 2001, as an academic centre for the study of the societal implications of the Internet. The department currently has seventeen Faculty members (including three Professors) with research expertise spanning a wide range of interrelated social, economic, political, legal, industrial, technical and ethical issues of the Internet.

The OII is located in the centre of Oxford at 1, St Giles. In addition to office space for faculty and administrative staff, there is open-plan workspace for research students. A common room is provided for use by staff and students.

The OII's rapidly growing library houses many volumes focused on the social aspects of information and communication technologies. The library also holds current subscriptions to several journals not found elsewhere in Oxford.

In addition to the OII's library, students may find many relevant materials at the Social Science Library on Manor Road. Further information can be found at: [www.ssl.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ssl.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.oii.ox.ac.uk/people/faculty.cfm](http://www.oii.ox.ac.uk/people/faculty.cfm)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil in Information, Communication and the Social Sciences

The research undertaken by our students ranges across the social sciences, with most projects falling into the following categories:

- Everyday life
- Governance and democracy
- Science and learning
- Shaping the Internet

For further information on topics researched by existing DPhil students please see: [www.oii.ox.ac.uk/teaching/](http://www.oii.ox.ac.uk/teaching/)

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSc in Social Science of the Internet

The first intake of students for this new course will take place in October 2009. With a demanding programme delivered over ten months, this Master's course will enable students to take courses in Law, policy and the social sciences that are focused on the Internet and Web. The course will equip students with essential theoretical tools and methodological skills and introduce them to the empirical evidence necessary for an in-depth understanding of the role of the Internet in society, including the changing nature of governance and the theoretical, practical and ethical questions surrounding Internet use.

- Length of programme: Ten months
- Core and optional courses:  
Core Papers:
  - Social Dynamics of the Internet
  - Internet Technologies and Policy
  - Research Methods classes
  - Statistical Methods for Social Scientists
  - 10,000-word thesis
  - Two further option papers to be chosen. A full list will be provided at: [www.oii.ox.ac.uk/teaching/](http://www.oii.ox.ac.uk/teaching/)
- Programme specification: [www.oii.ox.ac.uk/teaching/](http://www.oii.ox.ac.uk/teaching/)

## ► Graduate Destinations

- Further research
- Business and industry employment
- Civil service, third sector or policy work

# Politics and International Relations

[www.politics.ox.ac.uk](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk)

## ► Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.politics.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in International Relations DPhil in Politics
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MPhil in International Relations MPhil in Politics (Comparative Government) MPhil in Politics (European Politics and Society) MPhil in Politics (Political Theory) MSc in Political Theory Research MSc in Politics Research
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Applicants should normally have completed an undergraduate degree in Politics, International Relations or a related discipline with a first- or upper second-class honours or its international equivalent. A GPA of 3.7 or above would be expected from students who have studied at a university that uses the US grading system. Applicants who intend to apply for doctoral study should also have completed or be completing a relevant Master's degree
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees Higher level Taught degrees Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC studentships (11 awards for the period 2008-10) AHRC studentships (political theory) Departmental bursaries, studentships and opportunities for paid work Joint Department-college studentships are sometimes available Further information can be found at: <a href="http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/prospective/grad/funding.asp">www.politics.ox.ac.uk/prospective/grad/funding.asp</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees 300 Taught degrees 450
<b>Number of Places Available</b>	Research degrees 60 Taught degrees 70
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	DPhil in International Relations, MPhil in International Relations: 23 January 2009 All other programmes: 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Applicants who would like to be considered for funding awards must apply by 23 January
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	International Relations Marga Lyall +44 (0) 1865 278705 <a href="mailto:marga.lyall@politics.ox.ac.uk">marga.lyall@politics.ox.ac.uk</a>  Politics Andrew Melling +44 (0) 1865 278727 <a href="mailto:andrew.melling@politics.ox.ac.uk">andrew.melling@politics.ox.ac.uk</a>

## ► Resources Available

We are one of the largest Politics and International Relations departments in the UK, with over 100 research active staff providing expertise across all the major sub-disciplines.

The Social Science Library is located within the Manor Road Building and holds some 200,000 books and 1,000 current serials to support teaching and research in Politics and International Relations, Sociology, Economics and Development Studies. It also contains selected research collections from the Bodleian Library. Further information can be found at: [www.ssl.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ssl.ox.ac.uk)

The Department contains an open-plan work area for graduate students, which comprises 98 allocated workspaces and a further 48 'hot desks' that can be used on a casual basis.

Further information about the extensive computing facilities available within the Manor Road Building can be found at: <http://it.politics.ox.ac.uk>

## ► Related Programmes Available

**MSc in African Studies**

**MSc in Contemporary India**

**MPhil in Development Studies**

**MSc in Global Governance and Diplomacy**

**MPhil/MSc in Modern Chinese Studies**

**MPhil/MSc in Modern Japanese Studies**

**MPhil/MSc in Latin American Studies**

**MSc in Public Policy in Latin America**

**MPhil/MSc in Russian and East European Studies**

**MPhil/MSc in Sociology**

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

There are over 100 research active staff, of whom more than 70 are full-time members of staff teaching graduates and supervising research, offering unrivalled coverage of the fields of political and international studies. A comprehensive list of staff can be found at: [www.politics.ox.ac.uk/about/staff/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/about/staff/)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPHil in International Relations

#### DPHil in Politics

The Department obtained a maximum 5\* in the UK's last two Research Assessment Exercises, and the maximum score (24/24) in its 2000 QAA Subject Review of teaching. It also houses several centres and programmes concerned with particular areas of research in Politics and International Relations, including:

- Centre for International Studies
- Centre for Political Ideologies
- Centre for Research Methods in the Social Sciences
- Centre for the Study of Inequality and Democracy
- Centre for the Study of Social Justice
- Oxford Research Network on Governance in Africa
- Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism

Students who wish to apply directly for a research degree will be expected to have a strong, detailed, and well-developed proposal for a thesis that can be supervised at Oxford. In addition to fulfilment of the entry requirements, they will need to provide evidence of the capacity to address the proposed subject with rigour, precision, and appropriate knowledge of the field. If these criteria are not met, applicants may be directed to complete one of the Department's MSc courses. Students who are not required to complete the MSc will be admitted to the DPhil with Probationer Research Student (PRS) status and will follow, in their first year, a specially designed research training programme appropriate to their research area and their previous experience.

Supervision is arranged by the Department at the point of admission and applicants do not need to contact potential supervisors before an offer of admission is made.

## ► Taught Programmes

Most graduate students in Politics and International Relations at Oxford begin their studies with the MPhil, which is a professional qualification in its own right but may also be regarded as preparation for the DPhil. Applicants who intend to write a doctorate but do not already have adequate graduate-level training in the academic study of Politics and International Relations, including appropriate research training, are generally advised to apply for an MPhil degree. Students who complete the MPhil successfully may then apply to proceed to DPhil status. For students seeking a DPhil in International Relations, the MPhil will normally be the best route to approach the doctorate. Supervision is arranged by the Department at the beginning of the MPhil programme and applicants do not need to contact potential supervisors before then.

### MPhil in International Relations

Entry to this MPhil degree programme is extremely competitive. It provides an intellectually rigorous training in the recent history of world politics, in the theoretical or conceptual study of International Relations, and in appropriate research methods. In the first year, the basic aim of the course is to give students a thorough mastery of the major facts, methodologies and perspectives in the field, as well as to develop students' research skills. This training is supplemented in the second year by specialised work on two optional subjects and a 30,000-word thesis.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: The Development of the International System since 1900, Contemporary Debates in International Relations Theory, Research Design and Methods in International Relations and a full range of optional subjects: [www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_ir/reading\\_lists/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_ir/reading_lists/)
- Programme specification: [www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_ir/progspec/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_ir/progspec/)

### MPhil in Politics (Comparative Government)

This degree is centred on the advanced study of comparative government and political institutions. In the first year, the core course in Comparative Government introduces students to the full range of approaches to the study of comparative politics and provides them with the knowledge, analytical skills and conceptual tools necessary to undertake research at the cutting edge of the discipline. The emphasis throughout is on the research-based study of government and political institutions, and students are taught the range of research design and data analysis skills that they require to become competent research practitioners in the field. In the second year, students undertake specialised work on two optional subjects, that may be country-specific or comparative in focus, and complete a 30,000-word thesis.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: Comparative Government, Research Methods in Political Science and a full range of optional subjects: [www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_pol/reading\\_lists/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_pol/reading_lists/)
- Programme specification: [www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_pol/progspec/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_pol/progspec/)

### MPhil in Politics (European Politics and Society)

This degree is designed to promote social scientific research on Europe. In the first year, the core course in European Governance introduces students to the principal theoretical and methodological debates in the study of Europe and to the comparative study of European states in both Western and Eastern Europe. In addition, they are taught the full range of research design and data analysis skills that they require to become competent research practitioners in the field. In the second year, students undertake specialised work on two optional subjects in the government and politics of Europe and of particular European states and complete a 30,000 word thesis.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: European Governance, Research Methods in Political Science and a full range of optional subjects:  
[www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_pol/reading\\_lists/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_pol/reading_lists/)
- Programme specification:  
[www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_pol/progspec/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_pol/progspec/)

### MPhil in Politics (Political Theory)

This degree prepares students to conduct high-level research in political theory, interpreted broadly to include political philosophy, ideologies and the history of political thought. In the first year, the core course in the Theory of Politics is concerned to equip students with the knowledge, analytical skills and conceptual tools required for the advanced study of political theory. Students are introduced to debates in ethics and in the philosophy of the social sciences and are required to examine a range of different methods and approaches within political theory. In the second year, students take two optional subjects in specialised areas of contemporary and/or historical political thought and complete a 30,000-word thesis.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses: Theory of Politics, Research Methods in Political Theory and a full range of optional subjects:  
[www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_pol/reading\\_lists/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_pol/reading_lists/)
- Programme specification:  
[www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_pol/progspec/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_pol/progspec/)

The MScs are intensive one-year taught programmes designed to provide training in research methods together with substantive subject training in Politics. They are not intended as free-standing one-year degrees for those who wish to spend only one year at Oxford. All MSc applicants must have a strong thesis proposal and a clear intention to undertake an advanced doctoral research project in Oxford over several years. MSc supervision is arranged by the Department at the point of admission and applicants do not need to contact potential supervisors before an offer of admission is made.

### MSc in Political Theory Research

This degree offers specialist and general training in philosophy, analysis and methods as they relate to the discipline of political theory. It consists of three elements: a compulsory research methods training programme, including a submission of a Research Design Essay which brings together the candidate's research proposal for their DPhil with discussion and analysis of relevant methodological issues and problems; an approved core course in the Theory of Politics; and a 15,000 word thesis that will normally bear some relation to the proposed doctorate, for example a draft chapter.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and optional courses: Theory of Politics, Research Methods in Political Theory and a 15,000 word thesis
- Programme specification:  
[www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_pol/progspec/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_pol/progspec/)

### MSc in Politics Research

This degree offers specialist and general training in social scientific methods and techniques as they relate to the discipline of Politics. It consists of three elements: a compulsory research methods training programme, including a submission of a Research Design Essay which brings together the candidate's research proposal for their DPhil with discussion and analysis of relevant methodological issues and problems; a core course in Comparative Government or in European Governance; and a 15,000-word thesis that will normally bear some relation to the proposed doctorate, for example a draft chapter or a preparatory pilot study.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and optional courses: Comparative Government or European Governance, Research Methods in Political Science and a 15,000-word thesis
- Programme specification:  
[www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad\\_pol/progspec/](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/teaching/grad_pol/progspec/)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

A large proportion of our students proceed to further research and to careers in academia. Graduates from our courses have also gone on to successful careers in many different countries in such diverse areas of employment as international organisations, the media, government, business and finance.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/research.html">www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/research.html</a>		
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Social Policy (SP) DPhil in Social Intervention (SI)		
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Comparative Social Policy (CSP) MPhil in Comparative Social Policy MSc in Evidence-Based Social Intervention (EBSI) MPhil in Evidence-Based Social Intervention		
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Evidence of a high level of academic capability from first degree/Master's, strong motivation towards social policy or social intervention		
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level	
	Taught degrees	Higher level	
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC (Competition Award) The Barnett Scholarship Fund: <a href="http://www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective/admissions/the-barnett-scholarship-fund.html">www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective/admissions/the-barnett-scholarship-fund.html</a>		
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	SP	30
		SI	10
	Taught degrees	CSP	90
		EBSI	60
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	SP	15
		SI	5
	Taught degrees	CSP	28
		EBSI	25
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January		
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Courses Administrator Bryony Groves <a href="mailto:bryony.groves@socres.ox.ac.uk">bryony.groves@socres.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 270326		
	Graduate Assistant Elaine Evers <a href="mailto:elaine.evers@socres.ox.ac.uk">elaine.evers@socres.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 280734		

## ▶ Resources Available

### Social Science Library

and other University and college libraries

### Language Centre

### Weblearn

<http://weblearn.ox.ac.uk/site/socsci/appsoc/>

Provides information on course content and learning resources

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/staff/academic.html](http://www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/staff/academic.html)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Social Policy or Social Intervention

The Department has an active and expanding research programme including work on:

- Social Deprivation
- Poverty and Disadvantage
- The Family
- Parenting and Childcare
- Demography and Population Ageing
- Social Security and Welfare Reform
- The Politics of the Welfare State
- Social Work
- Mental Health
- Anti-Social Behaviour
- Sleep Problems
- HIV Prevention
- Health and Health Care
- Social Policy in South Africa
- Self-help and Brief Psychological Interventions
- Housing

### ► Taught Programmes

#### **MSc in Comparative Social Policy**

This course is designed to provide training for those seeking immediate professional careers and for those wishing to prepare for doctoral work.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and optional courses: There are two compulsory papers, one in Methods of Social Research and one in Comparative Social Policy/Welfare States. Option papers cover such topics as Educational Policy, Family, Care and Social Policy, Health and Health Care, Poverty and Social Exclusion and Social Security
- Programme specification:  
[www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective.html](http://www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective.html)

#### **MPhil in Comparative Social Policy**

This is an extended version of the MSc.

- Length of programme: Twenty months
- Core and optional courses: There are two compulsory papers, one in Methods of Social Research and one in Comparative Social Policy/Welfare States. Option papers cover such topics as Educational Policy, Family, Care and Social Policy, Health and Health Care, Poverty and Social Exclusion. and Social Security.
- Programme specification:  
[www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective.html](http://www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective.html)

#### **MSc in Evidence-Based Social Intervention**

This course is for those wishing to study the effectiveness of interventions for psychosocial and social problems.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and optional courses: There are two compulsory papers, one in Methods of Social Intervention Research and one in Social Interventions. Option papers vary from year to year and may cover such topics as Children and Families, Community Analysis, Mental Health, Criminology and HIV/AIDS Prevention
- Programme specification:  
[www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective.html](http://www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective.html)

#### **MPhil in Evidence-Based Social Intervention**

This is an extended version of the MSc.

- Length of programme: Twenty months
- Core and optional courses: There are two compulsory papers, one in Methods of Social Research and one in Social Interventions. Option papers cover such topics as Children and Families, Community Analysis and HIV/AIDS Prevention.
- Programme specification:  
[www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective.html](http://www.spsw.ox.ac.uk/students/prospective.html)

### ► Graduate Destinations

- Academic careers (national and international)
- Doctoral research
- International agencies such as UN, WHO, World Bank, OECD
- National and local government
- Social research organisations
- NGOs
- Social work
- Social policy
- Psychology (various fields)
- Health
- Education

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Main Areas of Research Interests</b>	<a href="http://www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/research/">www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/research/</a>	
<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Sociology	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Sociology (one year) MPhil in Sociology (two years)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of upper second-class undergraduate degree	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	ESRC studentships Linked college awards <a href="http://www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/apply/funding.asp">www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/apply/funding.asp</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	60
	Taught degrees	65
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	30
	Taught degrees	40
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by 23 January	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	<a href="mailto:assistant@sociology.ox.ac.uk">assistant@sociology.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 281740	

Situated in the modern Manor Road Building, the Department of Sociology offers a bright and spacious working environment. There is open-plan workspace for postdoctoral research fellows and research students, with access to the Social Science Library.

The Department is internationally known for its work in large-scale survey research and in the application of quantitative methods to survey data. The Department currently has two research centres: the Centre for Research into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) and the Oxford Institute of Ageing, a multidisciplinary research institute which researches the social, political and economic implications of ageing societies.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/people/main.asp](http://www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/people/main.asp)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Sociology

Our research is conducted in many fields including:

- Social stratification
- Organised crime
- Social movements
- Sociology of education
- Ethnicity
- Migration
- Ageing
- Political behaviour
- Social networks
- Analytical sociology
- Time budgets
- Sociology of economic life

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Sociology

The MSc is designed to provide a 12-month course of study for students who wish to move on to doctoral work or to be trained for careers in social research. It provides a strong foundation in research methods and the analytical techniques of sociology. Students are also able to specialise in a particular substantive area of sociology and this enables them, for example, to obtain an in-depth knowledge of the field within which their proposed doctorate lies.

- Length of programme: Twelve months
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/study/Postgradtaught.asp](http://www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/study/Postgradtaught.asp)

### MPhil in Sociology

This is an extended six-term course of study involving additional papers and a more detailed dissertation. It thus provides a broader training in Sociology and also enables the student to explore a particular research problem in depth.

It is possible to convert the MPhil thesis into a doctoral thesis in one further year of study. This is feasible for students who are analysing existing data sets, but students who wish to undertake their own fieldwork for the doctorate are advised to take the shorter MSc course.

- Length of programme: Twenty-one months
- Core and optional courses and programme specification: [www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/study/Postgradtaught.asp](http://www.sociology.ox.ac.uk/study/Postgradtaught.asp)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

University teaching, social research, government service, NGOs.

# Continuing Education

<b>Archaeology</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>International Wildlife Conservation Practice</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>Architectural History</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>Mathematical Finance</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Bioinformatics</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>Nanotechnology</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>Cognitive Therapy</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>Paediatric Infectious Diseases</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>Creative Writing</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>Provision of Healthcare to People Experiencing Homelessness</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>English Local History</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>Psychodynamic Studies</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>Evidence-Based Health Care</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>Software Engineering</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>Experimental Therapeutics</b>	<b>147</b>		
<b>International Human Rights Law</b>	<b>148</b>		

The need for educational opportunities that extend throughout life is now recognised in all sectors of modern society: an intensive period of initial education, even of the highest quality, is simply not sufficient in times of rapid social, economic and technical change. Through the work of the Department for Continuing Education, Oxford is recognised internationally as a leading provider of opportunities for extended learning for purposes of professional and personal development. The Department can draw on over 100 years' experience of providing high-quality, flexible, part-time education specifically tailored for adults, complementing the work of the University in full-time education. We offer opportunities ranging from open-access weekend schools to part-time postgraduate taught and research degrees. Increasing numbers of courses are available online.

Our courses recruit adult students of all ages regionally, nationally and internationally. In 2008–09, the Department for Continuing Education enrolled over 15,000 students and had approximately 50 award-bearing programmes, including undergraduate and postgraduate certificates and diplomas, as well as part-time taught Master's degrees and doctoral programmes (DPhils). Many of the courses are offered in conjunction with other departments of the University. Subjects on offer span the Arts, Sciences and Social Sciences, encompassing, for example, English Local History, Creative Writing, Archaeology, Bioinformatics, Software Engineering, Experimental Therapeutics, Cognitive Therapy, and International Human Rights Law.

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Archaeology (part-time)	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Applied Landscape Archaeology (part-time) MSc in Professional Archaeology (full-time or part-time)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Minimum of an upper second-class undergraduate degree or equivalent or Advanced Diploma in Archaeology, or related subject Extensive experience in Archaeology can be taken into consideration	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Funding may be available from the Arts and Humanities Research Council: <a href="http://www.ahrc.ac.uk">www.ahrc.ac.uk</a>	
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscala">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscala</a> <a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscpa">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscpa</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	3
	Taught degrees	10–15
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	2
	Taught degrees	10
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Programme Administrator <a href="mailto:ppcert@conted.ox.ac.uk">ppcert@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 270369	

## ▶ Resources Available

Graduate students in the Department for Continuing Education receive a University of Oxford Card which gives access to the Bodleian Library. Specialist libraries include the Department for Continuing Education Library and Sackler Library. OUDCE Archaeology has close links with the School of Archaeology. A range of survey equipment is available for student use.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

See the entries under Archaeology and Archaeological Science for details of other (full-time) programmes available.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscala](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscala)  
[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscpa](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscpa)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### DPhil in Archaeology (part-time)

It is possible to study for a doctorate by part-time research in the areas of Professional Archaeology or Applied Landscape Archaeology. Admission is either as a Probationary Research Student (PRS), in which case the minimum time of study is six years, or via successful completion of the MSc in Applied Landscape Archaeology, the MSc in Professional Archaeology, or another appropriate Master's course, in which case the minimum time of study is four years. Anyone wishing to discuss possible part-time DPhil topics should contact the Director of Studies for Archaeology: [gary.lock@arch.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gary.lock@arch.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSc in Applied Landscape Archaeology

- Length of programme: Two years, part-time, and teaching largely takes place on Saturdays
- Core and optional courses: Core papers deal with research methods and the management of historic landscapes.
- Advanced papers cover particular aspects of landscape archaeology such as:
  - prospections
  - artefact distributions
  - historical landscape archaeology
  - digital mapping and data-processing
- Students develop their own project leading to a 15,000-word dissertation
- Instead of one advanced paper, students may opt to take a placement based on 14 days spread over a period of up to one year, at an organisation involved in an aspect of landscape archaeology
- There are no written examinations

### MSc in Professional Archaeology

This course has a dual purpose, to allow recent Archaeology graduates to gain experience in many areas of professional archaeology before embarking on their archaeological career and to allow those who are already working in this area to gain greater experience, skills, and qualifications to facilitate career development. This placement-based MSc is fully structured to the individual needs of the student and is intended to be a focused and practical introduction into the world of professional archaeology.

- Length of programme: One year, full-time or two years, part-time
- For full-time students placements will be arranged and structured to the interests and experience of the individual
- Part-time students already working in professional archaeology will remain in their current place of work whilst gaining experience of multiple sections and areas within the organisation, supplemented with mini-placements
- All students submit essays, attend short courses and complete a dissertation

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Enhanced career prospects in Archaeology; internal promotions, successful applications for positions in government and private organisations, EPPIC scheme placement in survey at English Heritage.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Research Programmes</b>	Depending on the topic, applications may be considered for the DPhil in English Local History
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	Postgraduate Certificate in Architectural History (part-time)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Undergraduate degree or other Level 4 qualification; applicants with at least three years' experience in a conservation-related profession are also eligible
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/studentsupport/financial_assistance.php">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/studentsupport/financial_assistance.php</a>
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/pcah">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/pcah</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	18
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	10 (maximum)
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 We may accept applications after the main deadlines if places are available Please contact Enquiries for further information
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Programme Administrator <a href="mailto:ppcert@conted.ox.ac.uk">ppcert@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 270369

## ▶ Resources Available

Students have access to the Bodleian Library, its electronic resources, and its dependent libraries. The latter include the library in the Department for Continuing Education, which has significant holdings in Architectural History and related fields. The library at Oxford Brookes University may also be used. IT facilities, including the Department's own Learning and Resource Centre, are available.

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

The Certificate is taught in association with conservation courses at Oxford Brookes University. Students from the Oxford Brookes MSc in Historic Conservation are taught as part of the same group. Some teaching is undertaken by staff from Oxford Brookes. Certificate students who are subsequently accepted onto the Oxford Brookes MSc in Historic Conservation are exempted from units satisfactorily completed as part of the Certificate.

## ▶ Colleges

College affiliation is not required for students studying for the Certificate.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/pcah](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/pcah)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### Postgraduate Certificate in Architectural History

The Postgraduate Certificate provides an introduction to English Architectural History from the middle ages to the present day. It aims to equip students with an understanding of the main styles and themes of Architectural History, and of the development of the historic environment. Students are also introduced to the basic practical skills associated with analysing and recording buildings.

- Length of programme: One year, part-time
- Core and optional courses: The course consists of four compulsory units:
  - Historical Studies 1: Medieval Landscapes and Buildings
  - Historical Studies 2: Post-Medieval Buildings
  - Site Evaluation and Survey (taught by Oxford Brookes University)
  - Dissertation
- Programme specification is available at: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/pcah](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/pcah)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Students who have successfully completed the course have gone on to further study, including reading for research degrees, both at Oxford and elsewhere, in Architectural History and in conservation-related subjects. Others have pursued careers in conservation-related professions.

## ▶ Key Facts

**Taught Programmes** Postgraduate Certificate in Bioinformatics (part-time)  
Postgraduate Diploma in Bioinformatics (part-time)  
MSc in Bioinformatics (part-time)

**Entry Requirements** Undergraduate degree in Mathematics or a mathematical science (such as Physics or Mathematical Economics), Computing or Biological Science, or an equivalent level of demonstrable skill as a result of training  
Some practical experience in either biological research or in computing science, usually via employment in a pharmaceutical or biotechnology company  
Some experience with a standard programming language  
Experience of the manipulation of large scale datasets (although this is a desirable attribute and is not deemed essential for entry to the course)  
Application to the Postgraduate Diploma and MSc normally requires successful completion of the Postgraduate Certificate

**English Language Requirements** Higher level

**Funding/Awards** Bursary funding for Home and EU candidates may be available through the Bioinformatics Programme, please visit: <http://bioinfomsc.stats.ox.ac.uk>

**Fees** <http://bioinfomsc.stats.ox.ac.uk/study/fees.html>

**Number of Applications** 20

**Number of Places Offered** 15

**Application Deadlines** Postgraduate Certificate: 21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009  
We may accept applications after the main deadlines if places are available  
Please contact Enquiries for further information  
All candidates should apply via the Oxford Bioinformatics Programme in the first instance. For further information see: <http://bioinfomsc.stats.ox.ac.uk>

**Contact for Enquiries** Bioinformatics Portfolio Manager  
[bioinfo@stats.ox.ac.uk](mailto:bioinfo@stats.ox.ac.uk)  
+44 (0) 1865 281892

## ▶ Resources Available

University libraries including:

**Continuing Education Library, Rewley House**  
**Department of Statistics Library**  
**Radcliffe Science Library**

## ▶ Colleges

College affiliation is not required for students studying for the Postgraduate Certificate and Diploma

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.stats.ox.ac.uk/people/academic\\_staff/andrew\\_dalby/](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/people/academic_staff/andrew_dalby/)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

**PGCert in Bioinformatics**

**PGDip in Bioinformatics**

**MSc in Bioinformatics**

(all part-time)

Entry is via the Postgraduate Certificate and in exceptional circumstances via the Postgraduate Diploma. On successful completion of the Postgraduate Diploma students may choose to continue on to the final stage of the programme to complete the MSc in Bioinformatics.

- Length of programme: The programme is normally taken over three years of part-time study
- Core and optional courses: <http://bioinfomsc.stats.ox.ac.uk/courses/index.html>
- Programme specification: <http://bioinfomsc.stats.ox.ac.uk/documents/specification.pdf>
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Several former students are now working at the European Bioinformatics Institute in Cambridge. Others have gone on to study for DPhils within the Department of Statistics and The Computer Laboratory at the University of Oxford.

# Cognitive Therapy

[www.octc.co.uk](http://www.octc.co.uk)  
[www.mbct.co.uk](http://www.mbct.co.uk)

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Therapy (part-time) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies (part-time, next entry in October 2010) MSc in Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (part-time, next entry in October 2010)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Applicants must have a professional qualification relevant to mental health care and post-qualification experience Full details are outlined in the course brochures available from the course administrators and on the relevant websites
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	No funding awards
<b>Fees</b>	Fees will be published on the website: <a href="http://www.octc.co.uk">www.octc.co.uk</a> in February of the relevant year of intake
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Diploma: 70
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Diploma: 24
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Interviews will be held in late June We may accept applications after the main deadlines if places are available Please contact Enquiries for further information
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Cognitive Therapy Course Administrator <a href="mailto:octc@obmh.nhs.uk">octc@obmh.nhs.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 223986

## ▶ Resources Available

We have a library of cognitive therapy books, papers and training tapes available to students

## ▶ Colleges

College affiliation is not required for students studying for the Postgraduate Diplomas

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.octc.co.uk/content.asp?PageID=12](http://www.octc.co.uk/content.asp?PageID=12)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Therapy Studies (part-time)

This course provides an intensive one-year, part-time post-qualification course in Cognitive Therapy, which is widely recognised as a major method of psychological treatment. The course covers fundamental concepts and methods of Cognitive Therapy, and their application to common mental health problems (anxiety, depression and eating disorders) and to more severe and complex difficulties including personality disorder and severe mental illness.

- Length of programme: One year, part-time study one day per week over three 12-week terms
- Core and optional courses: The Diploma in Cognitive Therapy Studies is awarded on the basis of regular attendance at the appropriate classroom-based courses, which include workshops and small group supervision, and upon the successful completion of various forms of assessment. These include:
  - supervised treatment of at least three patients by cognitive therapy;
  - six audio or videotape presentations of therapy sessions;
  - two written case presentations of up to 4,000 words;
  - two essays of up to 3,000 words;
  - a dissertation of up to 10,000 words.
- Candidates' results will be given on the basis of a Distinction/Pass/Fail classification.
- Programme specification: [www.octc.co.uk/content.asp?PageID=53](http://www.octc.co.uk/content.asp?PageID=53)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold.

### Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies

Please note that this course is not currently accepting applications and will next accept entry in October 2010.

This course provides training for practitioners already experienced in Cognitive Therapy (CT) who wish to become effective disseminators. The two year, part-time Diploma course covers clinical updates, supervision and training skills, research skills for the practising clinician, and organisational development.

- Length of programme: The Diploma will be awarded on the basis of attendance at a number of 2–4 day teaching blocks spread over 2 years (39 days in all for the Diploma and 45 for the MSc).
- Core and optional courses: In addition to the above, students will be required to complete a number of written assignments:
  - extended case studies, covering theory and practice in relation to different problems areas and levels of difficulty;
  - an essay on supervision theory and practice;
  - a written design for a CT training event;
  - a business plan for developing CT services.
- In addition, clinical performance and competency as a supervisor will be directly assessed from videotapes, and training skills will be assessed 'live'. The MSc will be awarded on completion of the above assignments and in addition a short research project, to be completed in the second year of the course.
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold.

**MSt in Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy**

This course offers experienced clinicians from a range of professional backgrounds a unique opportunity to develop in-depth specialist knowledge and skills in Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT). Our aim is to foster a community of practitioners with the expertise to deliver high quality MBCT to patients, and to contribute to the development and dissemination of this innovative approach to mental and physical healthcare. The course is offered by the Oxford Mindfulness Centre at the Oxford University Department of Psychiatry, in collaboration with the Oxford University Department for Continuing Education.

- Length of programme: Two years, part-time
- Core and optional courses: Ten 3-day teaching blocks (held in Oxford) and two residential training retreats (5 days in Year I and 7 days in Year II) are required. In addition to the taught component, students will need to set aside 6–7 hours per week for private study, personal practice of MBCT, completion of written assignments, etc.
- Programme specification: [www.mbct.co.uk](http://www.mbct.co.uk)

We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold.

**► Graduate Destinations**

Students who complete the course are normally already working in clinical roles within health service contexts, and continue to do so after completing the course. They may go on to take on roles involving training and supervising in Cognitive Therapy.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in Creative Writing (part-time)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	It is likely you will have an undergraduate degree, or equivalent, although in some cases other evidence of suitability may be acceptable.
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Linked college awards. <a href="http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance/">www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance/</a>
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mstcw">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mstcw</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	140
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	14
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 Studentship applications should be submitted by the January deadline
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Programme Administrator <a href="mailto:claire.kelly@conted.ox.ac.uk">claire.kelly@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 280973

## ▶ Resources Available

Students have full access to the Bodleian Library and related libraries such as the English Faculty, the Taylorian (Modern Languages) and the Sackler (Art and Classics). The course benefits from its association with the Kellogg College Centre for Creative Writing, which hosts masterclasses and special readings, and is engaged in creative writing research.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mstcw](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mstcw)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSt in Creative Writing

The MSt is a two-year, part-time course offering a unique combination of high-contact hours, genre specialisation, and critical and creative breadth. The emphasis of the course is cross-cultural and cross-genre, pointing up the needs and challenges of the contemporary writer who produces his or her creative work in the context of a global writerly and critical community. The MSt offers a clustered learning format of five Residences, two Guided Retreats and one Placement over two years. The Placement, a distinguishing feature of the course, offers between one and two weeks' in-house learning experience of writing in the real world.

- Length of programme: Two years, part-time study
- Core and optional courses: The first year concentrates equally on prose fiction, poetry and drama. There is a significant critical reading and analysis component, which is linked to the writerly considerations explored in each of the three genres. In your second year you specialise in one of the following:
  - The novel
  - Short fiction
  - Radio drama
  - TV drama
  - Screenwriting
  - Stage drama
  - Poetry
- Programme specification: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mstcw](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mstcw)

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Doctoral programmes in creative writing; teaching creative writing; publishing creative work in chosen field; careers in arts/media.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in English Local History (part-time) (first stage PRS, or completion of MSc in English Local History)	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in English Local History (part-time)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Applicants will normally have a good undergraduate degree in a relevant subject Other experience will be carefully considered and may be taken into account	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	<a href="http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance/">www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance/</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	5
	Taught degrees	20
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	2–3
	Taught degrees	10–12
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Programme Administrator <a href="mailto:ppcert@conted.ox.ac.uk">ppcert@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 270369	

## ► Resources Available

Postgraduate students in the Department for Continuing Education receive an Oxford University Card which gives access to the Bodleian Library and its dependent libraries, including the library in the Department for Continuing Education and the History Faculty Library, and to the University's wide range of IT facilities.

## ► Related Programmes Available

A number of the Advanced Papers for the MSc in English Local History are offered in conjunction with the MSc in Economic and Social History, see page 38

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscelh](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscelh)

## ► Research Programmes

### DPhil in English Local History

It is possible to study part-time for a doctorate in English Local History. Part-time students normally complete the DPhil in 4–6 years, of which the MSc in English Local History may comprise the first 2 years.

The Department's local history research interests and teaching cover a broad range of fields in the medieval, early modern and modern periods, including agrarian, urban, social, economic, religious and architectural history. Doctoral students may be supervised by academic staff in the Department or the History Faculty.

## ► Taught Programmes

### MSc in English Local History

The course is designed to combine a systematic training in historical research techniques with the study of a range of major local historical themes and the chance to undertake an individually researched dissertation. It will be relevant to potential or practising teachers, archaeologists, environmental planners, archivists, librarians, museum professionals and teachers in adult education, and indeed anyone wishing to pursue the subject for its own sake.

Teaching is organised in weekly evening classes and occasional Saturday schools, held in Oxford. For full course details see: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscelh](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscelh)

- Length of programme: Two years, part-time study
- Core and optional courses:
  - Introduction to the nature and practice of local history
  - Concepts, sources and methods for two periods in English local history
  - Two Advanced Papers chosen from a wide selection of topics: for the most recent list see: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscelh](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscelh)
  - An individually researched dissertation of 15,000 words
- Programme specification: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscelh](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/mscelh)

# Evidence-Based Health Care

Joint with Medical Sciences Division: Department of Primary Health Care

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Research Programmes</b>	DPhil in Evidence-Based Health Care (part-time)	
<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care (part-time)	
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Undergraduate degree or successful completion of a professional training course, or at least two years' professional work experience in the health service or a health-related field	
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Research degrees	Higher level
	Taught degrees	Higher level
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/ebhc/fees_and_terms.asp">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/ebhc/fees_and_terms.asp</a>	
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Research degrees	20
	Taught degrees	30
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Research degrees	Up to 15
	Taught degrees	Up to 20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009. We may accept applications after the main deadlines if places are available. Please contact Enquiries for further information	
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	EBHC Portfolio Administrator <a href="mailto:cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk">cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 286943	

## ▶ Resources Available

University libraries including:

- Continuing Education Library, Rewley House**
- Raddcliffe Science Library**
- A virtual learning environment**

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### **MSc in Experimental Therapeutics**

(programme run jointly with the Department of Clinical Pharmacology)

### **MSc in Global Health Sciences**

(programme run by the Department of Public Health)

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Infectious Diseases**

### **Postgraduate Certificate in the Provision of Health Care to People Experiencing Homelessness**

### **MSt in Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy**

### **Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies**

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Therapy**

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/ebhc/teaching\\_staff.asp](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/ebhc/teaching_staff.asp)

## ▶ Research Programmes

### **DPhil in Evidence-Based Health Care (part-time)**

The part-time DPhil programme considers applications from those who have already been awarded the MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care (and other equivalent MScs on a case-by-case basis), in which case the programme can be completed in a minimum of four years. Applications will also be considered from others, in which case the Programme can be completed in a minimum of six years. Supervision is arranged to suit the DPhil topic.

<http://cpd.conted.ox.ac.uk/healthsciences/courses/dphil/default.asp>

- Thesis topics should have a significant focus on issues related to evidence-based practice, e.g. barriers to getting evidence into practice; failure to get research into practice; getting research into a practice project in a particular evidence area and its evaluation; or methodological issues in research synthesis etc.
- The DPhil should not focus on a primary research topic that would be better suited to a different discipline, e.g. health services research or primary research in a particular speciality.
- Applicants will need a University of Oxford supervisor before they can be accepted onto the part-time DPhil programme. Most of the supervision and discussion of the thesis should be with the Oxford supervisor.
- Students are likely to be based outside Oxford and may, therefore, find it helpful to have a local supervisor who should have content knowledge with a PhD or equivalent background and who is capable of supervising a thesis; for students based outside the UK such a local supervisor is a pre-requisite for acceptance onto the programme.

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### **MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care (part-time)**

The MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care is offered part-time consisting of six assessed taught modules (some online) and a research project with an associated dissertation. The flexible structure of the course has been devised to fit with the structure of specialist training and to accommodate student choice. This is a joint programme with the Department of Primary Health Care and the Department for Continuing Education's Continuing Professional Development Centre. The programme is underpinned by Primary Health Care's Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine.

- Length of programme: 2–3 years, part-time study.
- Core and optional courses:  
[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/ebhc/modules](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/ebhc/modules)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold.

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Most part-time students on these programmes are already in full-time employment in related fields on commencement of the programmes.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSc in Experimental Therapeutics (part-time)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Undergraduate degree in a biological science or medical science subject, including pharmacy and nursing, or an equivalent level of demonstrable understanding and competence as a result of training Some practical experience in research and/or development, usually via employment in a medical science-based company, research establishment or facility
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	AstraZeneca-funded student bursary may be available
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/expther/fees_and_terms.asp">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/expther/fees_and_terms.asp</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	30
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Up to 20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009. We may accept applications after the main deadlines if places are available. Please contact Enquiries for further information
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Experimental Therapeutics Portfolio Administrator <a href="mailto:cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk">cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 286941

## ▶ Resources Available

University libraries including:

**Continuing Education Library, Rewley House**

**Radcliffe Science Library**

**A virtual learning environment**

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### **MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care**

(programme run jointly with the Department of Primary Health Care)

### **MSc (Res) in Clinical Pharmacology**

(programme run by the Department of Clinical Pharmacology)

### **MSc in Global Health Sciences**

(programme run by the Department of Public Health)

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Infectious Diseases**

### **Postgraduate Certificate in the Provision of Health Care to People Experiencing Homelessness**

### **MSt in Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy**

### **Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies**

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Therapy**

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[http://cpd.conted.ox.ac.uk/expther/teaching\\_staff.asp](http://cpd.conted.ox.ac.uk/expther/teaching_staff.asp)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### **MSc in Experimental Therapeutics (part-time)**

The Department of Clinical Pharmacology and the Department for Continuing Education's CPD Centre offer a part-time two-year MSc in Experimental Therapeutics that brings together some of Oxford's leading clinicians and scientists to deliver an advanced modular programme designed for those in full-time employment, both in the UK and overseas.

The aim of the MSc programme is to provide students with the necessary training and practical experience to enable them to understand the principles that underpin clinical research, and to enable them to translate that understanding into good clinical and research practice.

- Length of programme: Two years
- Core and optional courses:  
[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/expther/modules.asp](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/expther/modules.asp)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold.

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Most part-time students on these programmes are already in full-time employment in related fields on commencement of the programmes.

# International Human Rights Law

<http://humanrightslaw.conted.ox.ac.uk>

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	MSt in International Human Rights Law (part-time)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Applicants should have: (a) completed a Law degree to a high standard. In limited cases, other degrees alongside extensive human rights-related experience will be considered; (b) evidence of an interest in human rights; (c) access to reliable email and internet facilities.
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards Fees</b>	See Fees and Funding section of our website
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	70–90
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	30
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Portfolio Manager <a href="mailto:iphumrts@conted.ox.ac.uk">iphumrts@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 270281

## ▶ Resources Available

**University libraries**  
Including the Bodleian Law Library

**Virtual Learning Environment (VLE)**  
Electronic library resources and remote-access services for distance learning

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

Full-time courses in Law are run by the Law Faculty.  
See: [www.law.ox.ac.uk](http://www.law.ox.ac.uk) or page 125 for further details.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

<http://humanrightslaw.conted.ox.ac.uk/MStIHRL/index.php>

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### MSt in International Human Rights Law

This is a part-time degree course involving several periods of distance learning as well as two summer sessions held in Oxford. The degree programme is designed in particular for lawyers and other human rights professionals who wish to pursue advanced studies in international human rights law but may need to do so alongside their work or family responsibilities.

- Length of programme: Two academic years
- Core and optional courses: Areas covered:
  - Fundamentals of international human rights law
  - Comparative regional human rights systems
  - Economic, social and cultural rights
  - Civil and political rights
  - International humanitarian law
  - International criminal law
  - Law of armed conflict
  - Populations at risk of human rights violations
- Not all courses may be available every year. For availability and programme specification see: <http://humanrightslaw.conted.ox.ac.uk/MStIHRL/index.php>

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

The degree has helped graduates advance their careers in obtaining judgeships, law firm partnerships and higher positions in the armed forces, the United Nations, NGOs, universities, corporations and other sectors.

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	Postgraduate Diploma in International Wildlife Conservation Practice
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Undergraduate degree in a science related to conservation, or equivalent experience
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Various levels of sponsorship are available to cover course fees, international travel and/or living costs. <a href="http://www.wildcru.org">www.wildcru.org</a>
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.wildcru.org">www.wildcru.org</a>
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	5–10
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008 Please see our website for details of studentship competitions We may accept applications after the main deadline if places are available Please contact Enquiries for further information
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	PA to the WildCRU Director <a href="mailto:wildsec@zoo.ox.ac.uk">wildsec@zoo.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 393100

## ▶ Resources Available

Custom-built teaching and accommodation at Tubney House, the WildCRU's base, including classroom, computing facilities and quiet study areas. Access to WildCRU's lecture hall and facilities, the University libraries, libraries in the main Zoology Department and RSL buildings, the Continuing Education Library, Rewley House, and the Radcliffe Science Library.

## ▶ Colleges

College affiliation is not required for students studying for the Certificate, however they will have associate membership of Lady Margaret Hall.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.wildcru.org/aboutus/people.htm](http://www.wildcru.org/aboutus/people.htm)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### Postgraduate Diploma in International Wildlife Conservation Practice

In February 2009, a new Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Conservation Practice, run jointly by the Department for Continuing Education and the Department of Zoology, will be launched subject to final approval. The course aims to equip practitioners with the skills needed for conservation science and action in the developing world, and the theoretical background to apply these skills effectively. Building on WildCRU's extensive expertise and global conservation research, we will teach cutting-edge techniques for monitoring and management of endangered species and their habitats.

- Length of programme: Eight months, full-time
- Core and optional courses: Wildlife Ecology and Behaviour, Species and Biodiversity Monitoring, Population Management, Habitat Assessment, Human Populations/Actions and Conservation
- Programme specification: [www.wildcru.org](http://www.wildcru.org)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Conservation management and research projects of governmental wildlife and national parks services, conservation NGOs and research institutions in the developing world.

# Mathematical Finance

Joint with Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division: Mathematical Institute

[www.maths.ox.ac.uk/mscmf](http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/mscmf)

## ► Key Facts

**Taught Programmes** Postgraduate Diploma in Mathematical Finance (part-time)  
MSc in Mathematical Finance (part-time)

**Entry Requirements:** Postgraduate Diploma: Upper second-class undergraduate degree or above or the equivalent level in Mathematics or a related subject  
Also some experience with a programming language (preferably Matlab or C++). Several years' professional work experience in a financial institution or similar environment would be ideal

MSc: Students must first successfully study for the Postgraduate Diploma in Mathematical Finance and may then apply to progress to study for the MSc award.

**English Language Requirements** Higher level

**Fees** [www.maths.ox.ac.uk/mscmf/fees](http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/mscmf/fees)

**Number of Applicants** Postgraduate Diploma 70–100

MSc 25–30

**Number of Places Offered** Postgraduate Diploma 25–30

MSc 25–30

**Application Deadlines** Postgraduate Diploma: 21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009  
We may accept applications after the main deadline if places are available  
Please contact Enquiries for further information

**Please note that these programmes start in January rather than October**

**Contact for Enquiries** Portfolio Manager  
[mathsfn@conted.ox.ac.uk](mailto:mathsfn@conted.ox.ac.uk)  
+44 (0) 1865 286940

## ► Colleges

College affiliation is not required for students studying for the Postgraduate Diploma.

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.maths.ox.ac.uk/mscmf/teaching-staff](http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/mscmf/teaching-staff)

## ► Taught Programmes

### Postgraduate Diploma in Mathematical Finance (part-time)

The Diploma will take students from the fundamental concepts through to the latest advances in research and development.

- The Diploma covers the most important technical and quantitative aspects of finance in regular use in banks and other financial institutions.
- There is considerable transfer of knowledge from applied mathematics, pure mathematics, statistics, computing as well as physics and engineering.
- Students may after one year progress to study for an MSc. If students progress to the MSc the Diploma award becomes subsumed within the MSc.
- Further details available at: [www.maths.ox.ac.uk/mscmf](http://www.maths.ox.ac.uk/mscmf)

### MSc in Mathematical Finance (part-time)

The MSc programme builds upon the Postgraduate Diploma, and provides an opportunity to undertake original work in the form of a dissertation and additional coursework options addressing advanced topics in the subject.

We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold.

## ► Graduate Destinations

Most students are already in full-time employment in a financial institution, and frequently move into a more quantitative role during or on completion of the programme.

## ► Resources Available

Mathematical Institute wireless connection with associated software; Matlab issued to all students via OU site licence; a virtual learning environment.

Course book collection supplemented by University libraries, Mathematics Library (including e-journals) and Continuing Education Library at Rewley House.

## ► Related Programmes Available

**MSc in Mathematical and Computational Finance (full-time)**

## ► Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	Postgraduate Certificate in Nanotechnology (part-time and online)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Applicants should normally have a minimum of an undergraduate degree in a mathematical or physical sciences discipline, e.g. mathematics, materials science, physics, chemistry, or engineering, or an equivalent level of demonstrable skills as a result of training.
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/nano">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/nano</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Up to 20
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Up to 20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009. We may accept applications after the main deadlines if places are available. Please contact Enquiries for further information.
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Nanotechnology Portfolio Administrator <a href="mailto:nano@conted.ox.ac.uk">nano@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 286951

## ► Resources Available

Students have access to the University libraries, Continuing Education Library, Rewley House, IT resources, a virtual learning environment, a dedicated Registry office specialising in part-time students and the IT helpdesk.

## ► Colleges

No college affiliation is required for students studying for the Postgraduate Certificate.

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

Dr Christiane Norenberg is the Course Director for the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanotechnology. Dr Norenberg works as Nanotechnology HEIF (Higher Education Innovation Fund) Manager at the Oxford University Begbroke Science Park and also as temporary Departmental Lecturer at the Department of Materials of Oxford University. Her research interests are in the areas of surface science, growth and characterisation of nanostructures on surfaces and nanotechnology in general.

## ► Taught Programmes

### Postgraduate Certificate in Nanotechnology (part-time)

The Postgraduate Certificate programme comprises three modules. The programme has been developed using a collaborative, student-centred approach, and introduces students to fundamental material essential to the understanding of nanotechnology.

- Length of programme: One year, part-time, online
- Core and optional courses: The programme comprises three modules:
  - The Wider Context of Nanotechnology.
  - The Fundamental Science of Nanotechnology.
  - Fundamental Characterisation of Nanotechnology.
- Difficult concepts are presented in an engaging way.
- Modules include a blend of studying online learning materials and group work in the form of online discussions and research.
- Tutors provide online support replicating the Oxford tutorial system.
- Modules introduce the most commonly used and most important analytical, quantitative and experimental methods in nanotechnology.
- Students consolidate and apply their knowledge to techniques and methods in the analysis of nanotechnology problems. Full details can be found at: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/nano](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/nano)
- Programme specification: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/nano](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/nano)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold.

## ► Graduate Destinations

Most part-time students on this programme are already in full-time employment in related fields on commencement of the programme.

# Paediatric Infectious Diseases

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/pid/](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/pid/)

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Infectious Diseases (part-time)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Trainees in paediatrics who have completed their professional speciality examinations (MRCPCH or equivalent). Specialist trainees in Paediatric Infectious Diseases or other relevant medical sub-specialities including microbiology. Clinical research fellows, etc.
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	Some bursaries may be available
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/pid/">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/pid/</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	30
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Up to 20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 We may accept applications after the main deadline if places are available Please contact Enquiries for further information
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	PID Portfolio Administrator <a href="mailto:cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk">cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 286941

## ▶ Taught Programmes

### Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Infectious Diseases (part-time)

This hybrid (face to face and online) programme is aimed at trainees in paediatric infectious diseases. The course will take the student through the European syllabus for training in paediatric infectious disease over a two-year period using both face to face and online learning methods.

- Length of programme: Two years, part-time
- Core and optional courses:  
[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/pid/](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/pid/)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Further training in paediatric infectious diseases or completion of training and appointment to a senior position. Research in a relevant biomedical field.

## ▶ Resources Available

University libraries including:

**Continuing Education Library, Rewley House  
Radcliffe Science Library**

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

### DPhil in Paediatrics

(programme run by the Department of Paediatrics)

There is an active programme of research in different aspects of paediatric and adult vaccinology in Oxford from preclinical vaccine design through clinical trials to laboratory evaluation of vaccines through immunomonitoring:

[www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk](http://www.paediatrics.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Colleges

No college affiliation is required for students studying for the Diploma.

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[http://cpd.conted.ox.ac.uk/pid/teaching\\_staff.asp](http://cpd.conted.ox.ac.uk/pid/teaching_staff.asp)

# Provision Of Health Care To People Experiencing Homelessness

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/homeless](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/homeless)

## ► Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	Postgraduate Certificate in the Provision of Health Care to People Experiencing Homelessness (part-time)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Applicants must be a graduate or have successfully completed a professional training course and/or have at least five years' professional work experience in health, social care or related fields that serve people who are homeless
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/healthsciences/courses/homeless/fees_and_terms.asp">www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/healthsciences/courses/homeless/fees_and_terms.asp</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	30
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	20
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	21 November 2008, 23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 We may accept applications after the main deadlines if places are available Please contact Enquiries for further information
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Health Sciences Portfolio Administrator <a href="mailto:cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk">cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 286941

## ► Resources Available

University libraries including:

**Continuing Education Library, Rewley House  
Radcliffe Science Library**

## ► Related Programmes Available

### **MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care**

(programme run jointly with the Department of Primary Health Care)

### **MSc in Experimental Therapeutics**

(programme run jointly with the Department of Clinical Pharmacology)

### **MSc in Global Health Sciences**

(programme run by the Department of Public Health)

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Infectious Diseases**

### **MSt in Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy**

### **Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies**

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Therapy**

## ► Colleges

No college affiliation is required for students studying for the Postgraduate Certificate

## ► Academic Staff Profiles

[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/homeless/teaching\\_staff](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/homeless/teaching_staff)

## ► Taught Programmes

### **Postgraduate Certificate in the Provision of Health Care to People Experiencing Homelessness**

This innovative and unique programme brings together health professionals, support workers, volunteers and others who deal with homelessness in any aspect of their work.

The hybrid (face to face and online) programme takes a collaborative approach, which allows students to learn from one another and gain an understanding of the challenges that workers in other occupations face. The aim is ultimately to greatly improve the quality of help that homeless people receive.

- Length of programme: One year, part-time
- Core and optional courses:  
[www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/homeless/modules](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/cpd/homeless/modules)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold

## ► Graduate Destinations

Most part-time students on these programmes are already in full-time employment in related fields on commencement of the programmes.

## ► Key Facts

<b>Taught Programmes</b>	Postgraduate Certificate in Psychodynamic Counselling (part-time) Postgraduate Diploma in Psychodynamic Practice (part-time) MSt in Psychodynamic Practice (part-time)
<b>Entry Requirements</b>	Postgraduate Certificate: Normally have other professional qualifications and some experience in the field, as well as being familiar with counselling practices Diploma: Entry is via successful completion of the Certificate course, or (in exceptional cases) an equivalent level of training/experience MSt: Eligibility for entry is restricted to candidates who have satisfactorily completed the Diploma course (the MSt subsumes the Diploma)
<b>English Language Requirements</b>	Higher level
<b>Funding/Awards</b>	<a href="http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance/fund.shtml">www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/finance/fund.shtml</a>
<b>Fees</b>	<a href="http://awardbearing.conted.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate.php">http://awardbearing.conted.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate.php</a>
<b>Number of Applicants</b>	Certificate: 50 Diploma: 20 MSt: 12
<b>Number of Places Offered</b>	Certificate: 24 Diploma: 14 MSt: 7
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	23 January 2009 and 13 March 2009 We may accept applications after the main deadlines if places are available Please contact Enquiries for further information
<b>Contact for Enquiries</b>	Programme Administrator <a href="mailto:psychodynamicstudies@conted.ox.ac.uk">psychodynamicstudies@conted.ox.ac.uk</a> +44 (0) 1865 280725

## ► Colleges

College affiliation is not required for students studying for the Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma.

## ► Resources Available

Students have access to the Bodleian Library, its electronic resources and its dependent libraries including the Radcliffe Science Library and the Department for Continuing Education library.

## ► Taught Programmes

### Postgraduate Certificate in Psychodynamic Counselling

A broadly-based study of psychodynamic theory, philosophy and techniques designed for those aspiring eventually to practise professionally or for those who wish to apply psychotherapeutic skills in their place of work or other settings. The emphasis is on experiential and cognitive learning. Its aim is to provide an orientation in the shared precepts of the major psychodynamic schools of thought, in order to prepare students for the more detailed examination of the different schools and their clinical applicability on the Postgraduate Diploma course. The Postgraduate Certificate is not a clinical training.

- Length of programme: One year, part-time
- Core topics include:
  - The Psychodynamic Approach,
  - Therapeutic Processes and Skills,
  - Therapeutic, Practical and Ethical Implications.
- Full course details: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/pccp](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/pccp)

### Postgraduate Diploma in Psychodynamic Practice

The Diploma extends the rigorous study and discussion of the subject area literature begun on the Certificate course and incorporates the clinical training element. It offers candidates of postgraduate ability a complete training in the profession of counselling. Trainees will study and discuss the subject area literature, and undertake substantial clinical training. Trainees will undergo personal off-course psychodynamic therapy, and will see clients/patients in a placement setting and receive supervision.

- Length of programme: Two years, part-time
- Core topics include:
  - Historical and Theoretical Perspective,
  - The Psychiatric Perspective,
  - The Current Perspective,
  - The Developmental Perspective.
- Full course details: [http://awardbearing.conted.ox.ac.uk/psychodynamic\\_studies/pdps.php](http://awardbearing.conted.ox.ac.uk/psychodynamic_studies/pdps.php)

### MSt in Psychodynamic Practice

The Master's course provides the final component of the integrated programme in Psychodynamic Studies. It offers trainees who have completed the Postgraduate Diploma course the opportunity to extend and develop further their academic research skills along with their clinical practice. The MSt may be taken immediately following the Diploma or at a later stage. The MSt consists of research seminars and clinical seminars with individual research tutorials in Trinity term to support the writing up stage of the 15,000-word dissertation.

- Length of programme: One year, part-time
- Core topics include:
  - Research Methodology,
  - Research Work in Progress,
  - Advanced Clinical Practice,
  - Therapeutic Issues.
- Full course details: [http://awardbearing.conted.ox.ac.uk/psychodynamic\\_studies/mstps.php](http://awardbearing.conted.ox.ac.uk/psychodynamic_studies/mstps.php)

## ▶ Key Facts

**Taught Programmes** Postgraduate Certificates:  
Object Technology  
Software Engineering  
Software and Systems Security  
Postgraduate Diplomas:  
Software Engineering  
Software and Systems Security  
MScs:  
Software Engineering  
Software and Systems Security  
(all part-time)

**Entry Requirements** Typically an undergraduate degree in a related subject plus at least two years' experience in an industrial context; however, relevant experience can compensate for lack of formal qualifications, and vice versa. All students are admitted initially as candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate. Students may request a transfer to an award of greater extent (Postgraduate Diploma or MSc) following satisfactory progress

**English Language Requirements** Higher level

**Fees** [www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/study/fees.html](http://www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/study/fees.html)

**Number of Applicants** 180

**Number of Places Offered** 60

**Application Deadlines** Please contact Enquiries for details

**Contact for Enquiries** Programme Manager  
[info@softeng.ox.ac.uk](mailto:info@softeng.ox.ac.uk)  
+44 (0) 1865 283521/5

## ▶ Resources Available

Continuing Education Library, Rewley House  
Raddcliffe Science Library

## ▶ Related Programmes Available

DPhil in Computer Science (full-time)

## ▶ Colleges

No college affiliation is required for students studying for the Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma

## ▶ Academic Staff Profiles

[www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/programme/people.html](http://www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/programme/people.html)

## ▶ Taught Programmes

**PGCert in Object Technology**

**PGCert in Software Engineering**

**PGDip in Software Engineering**

**MSc in Software Engineering**

(all part-time)

Software Engineering is the application of scientific and engineering principles to the development of software systems, with the aim of: developing software that meets changing requirements; completing the development on time, and within budget; producing something of lasting value: easy to maintain, re-use, and re-deploy. The Software Engineering programme teaches the principles of modern software engineering, together with the tools, methods, and techniques that support their application. It offers working professionals the opportunity to learn more about the technological advances that are changing their lives, through a course of part-time study at one of the world's leading universities.

- Length of programme: One to four years, part-time
- Core and optional courses: A variety of courses in formal techniques, object technology, software architecture, software and systems security, and development processes: [www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/courses/subjects.html](http://www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/courses/subjects.html)
- Programme specification: [www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/documents/specification/](http://www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/documents/specification/)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold

**PGCert in Software and Systems Security**

**PGDip in Software and Systems Security**

**MSc in Software and Systems Security**

(all part-time)

As computing systems become more essential to our daily lives, it becomes ever more important that the services they provide are available whenever we need them. We must also be able to rely on the integrity of the systems, and thus the information that they hold and provide. What is more, our society and our economy depend upon certain pieces of information being held in confidence. The Software and Systems Security Programme offers nine courses on the theme of software and systems security, covering different aspects of availability, integrity, and confidentiality.

- Length of programme: One to four years, part-time
- Core and optional courses: Nine courses in software and systems security: [www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/courses/security.html](http://www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/courses/security.html), with optional courses from the Software Engineering programme: [www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/courses/subjects.html](http://www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/courses/subjects.html)
- Programme specification: [www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/documents/specification/](http://www.softeng.ox.ac.uk/documents/specification/)
- We reserve the right not to run all or part of the programme if the number of successful applicants falls below a minimum threshold

## ▶ Graduate Destinations

Students on these programmes are normally already in full-time employment. Many will change roles and responsibilities during, and perhaps as a result of, their participation in the programme.

# Colleges

Colleges accepting graduate students only

## ▶ Colleges accepting graduate students only

Green Templeton College	157
Kellogg College	158
Linacre College	159
Nuffield College	160
St Antony's College	161
St Cross College	162
Wolfson College	163

## ▶ Colleges accepting all students

Balliol College	165
Brasenose College	166
Christ Church	167
Corpus Christi College	168
Exeter College	169
Harris Manchester College	170
Hertford College	171
Jesus College	172
Keble College	173
Lady Margaret Hall	174
Lincoln College	175
Magdalen College	176
Mansfield College	177
Merton College	178
New College	179
Oriel College	180
Pembroke College	181
The Queen's College	182
St Anne's College	183
St Catherine's College	184
St Edmund Hall	185
St Hilda's College	186
St Hugh's College	187
St John's College	188
St Peter's College	189
Somerville College	190
Trinity College	191
University College	192
Wadham College	193
Worcester College	194

## ▶ Permanent Private Halls

Blackfriars College	196
Campion Hall	197
Regent's Park College	198
St Benet's Hall	199
St Stephen's House	200
Wycliffe Hall	201



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Woodstock Road, Oxford OX2 6HG
<b>Founded</b>	2008
<b>Head of House</b>	Dr Colin Bundy
<b>Student Numbers</b>	470
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 45
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	Approx. 185
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,234 (2008–09) Exceptions apply, please see our website: <a href="http://www.gtc.ox.ac.uk">www.gtc.ox.ac.uk</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	GTC expects to be able to provide 2 years' accommodation for all students
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Single rooms £350–£620 per month Flats to share £390–£465 per month Self-contained flats and houses £640–£1,015 per month
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£50 per term

Green Templeton College is a graduate college formed by a merger of Green College and Templeton College. It specialises in subjects relating to human welfare and social, economic, and environmental well-being, including medical sciences, management and most social sciences. The College is based at the beautiful Radcliffe Observatory site on Woodstock Road, only a few minutes from the Science Area.

Students and Fellows mix freely at GTC, sharing one common room and a dining room with no designated 'high table'. This creates an atmosphere of equality where all members of the College community feel welcome to collaborate with each other.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- A small number of student rooms are specifically adapted for students with mobility problems.
- A limited number of parking spaces are available at College houses and at Rewley Abbey Court.
- The EP Abraham Lecture Theatre has lift access and is fitted with a loop aerial for use with hearing aids.

- The dining room on the ground floor of the Observatory is fully accessible.
- GTC will make every effort to assist students with specific access requirements at any stage of their application or studies.

### Library Resources

- The Library houses a range of books and periodicals covering all GTC subjects and including all reading list texts.
- Specialist collections include the Pierre Wack Futures Library.
- Access to online catalogues and databases is provided, with tuition where required.
- A number of student workstations are also provided.

### Computing Resources

- All student rooms (on-site and in annexes) have Internet access.
- Two dedicated computer rooms provide eleven computers for student use on site.
- A number of workstations are also available in the Library.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- On site facilities for tennis, squash and gym.
- Active boat club with College boathouse at Longbridges.
- In recent years the component Colleges have also been active in cricket, football, hockey, netball, and rugby.
- College societies include a Music Society with choir and orchestra, a Wine Society, and a Book Club.

### Other Facilities

- The College has an established programme of in-house medical seminars and tutorials specifically for its clinical medical students, presented by the Fellows of the College.
- Clinical medicine tutorial support from the College includes bedside teaching sessions and revision classes.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- GTC is offering an expanding range of high-value scholarships.
- Smaller academic prizes and travel grants are also available through the year.
- See: [www.gtc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.gtc.ox.ac.uk) for more details.
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ GCR

- All Green Templeton students are automatically members of the GCR.
- Activities are based around the bar and games room in the Stables Building in the centre of the College.
- The GCR Committee organises social and sporting events for the students, and is well funded by the College.
- See: [www.gtcgr.org](http://www.gtcgr.org) for more details.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Single rooms are located on site or in the St Margaret's Road annexes.
- Shared and self-contained flats are located at Rewley Abbey Court, next to the Saïd Business School.
- The College owns a number of terraced houses on Observatory Street (bordering the College site) that are suitable for families.
- All rooms have access to full kitchen facilities.
- Lunch is available Monday–Friday in the Observatory Dining Room.
- Formal dinners are held on Wednesdays and Thursdays, and some Fridays.



Lev Kurlin and Eneal Thomas

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	62 Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6PN
<b>Founded</b>	1990
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Jonathan Michie
<b>Student Numbers</b>	380–400
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx 200 places in total covering both taught and research programmes
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,117 Part-time £2,234 Full-time £3,000 MBA University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Limited accommodation available to full-time students allocated on a first come, first served basis or by ballot for returning students; some provision for occasional overnight stays for part-time students
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Full-time student accommodation: £420–470 approx per calendar month
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£25 per term (part-time) £50 per term (full-time) when course extends beyond fee liability (under review)

Kellogg College is Oxford's base for part-time and other adult students in the University. The President and Fellows of Kellogg are committed to supporting the lifelong learning work of the University and to the expansion of opportunities for adult, part-time and professional development students. The College matriculated its first students in 1992 and is working towards a programme of growth at its new site on the Banbury Road over the next decade. The mission of Kellogg is to create more opportunities for lifelong learning, and to give more people access to Oxford and to higher education.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

The College can make some provision for students with disabilities. Please contact the College for details. Wheelchair access is available to the main College buildings (housing administration and student facilities), but not to student accommodation houses.

### Library Resources

- College Resource Centre, Banbury Road
- Rewley House Library, Wellington Square

### Computing Resources

- Network connections available in all study bedrooms.
- Student computer workroom with full email and Internet access.
- Wifi access available in student common room, meeting rooms and resource centre.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Although the College does not have its own sporting facilities many of its students belong to University clubs and teams. The College has had a number of rugby and rowing Blues, and has an affiliation with the Christ Church Boat Club which offers rowing at all levels.
- Punting
- Arrangements can be made for Kellogg students to participate in the art, music and drama events of other colleges.

### Other Facilities

- College events organised around part-time study and work/family commitments.
- A single integrated Common Room providing an opportunity for students (part-time and full-time) and Fellows to mix freely at College events.
- Sensitivity to the particular need of non-residential students to remain in touch with the life of the College and University (e.g. communication by email; forwarding of post).

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Academic bursaries available for part-time DPhil students
- Research grants available for all students
- Hardship funds
- Harris Prize
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ▶ MCR

The MCR meets and greets new and returning students throughout the year; keeps students apprised of the dates of MCR meetings, events and issues relevant to students. Members sit on College committees and an MCR officer liaises with OUSU (Oxford University Student Union) on behalf of the student body. For more information see: [www.kelloggmc.org.uk](http://www.kelloggmc.org.uk)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Accommodation for full-time students is located in several substantial Victorian villas in a quiet, leafy residential area of North Oxford on Bradmore Road.
- Tenancies run from mid-September to the end of the following July; rents cover all utilities and basic cleaning on a weekly basis; self-catering facilities provided.
- All students are granted a dining allowance to encourage students to attend regular and more formal College dinners in the College dining hall.
- Accommodation for occasional overnight stays by part-time students is available at the Rewley House Residential Centre in Wellington Square.



Oliver Janda

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	St Cross Road, Oxford OX1 3JA
<b>Founded</b>	1962
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Paul Slack
<b>Student Numbers</b>	300
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	70
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	100
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,208 in 2008–09 University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	At least one year of accommodation offered to most students
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£333–£440 per month for a single room
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	Research students who have not completed their course by their 5th year are charged £64.50 per term

Linacre is a graduate college. Most students are in their 20s or 30s. Students and Fellows (the academics attached to the College) eat and socialise together. Students with families are encouraged to bring their partners and children into College.

The College draws students from most subject areas and from around 50 different nationalities. Most students are new to Oxford.

Linacre came top of a University-wide 'green college' survey carried out by the student press in 2007. It is the first Oxbridge College to be carbon-neutral and hold fair trade status. The Abraham Building was named 'Green Building of the Year 1995'. The Griffiths Building opened in 2008 and conforms to even higher environmental standards.

The College is situated 50 metres from the Science Area and University Parks, and only a ten-minute walk from all major departments and the centre of Oxford.

## ▶ Facilities

As a graduate college, Linacre's facilities are available to its own students throughout the year.

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- Main College buildings are wheelchair accessible.
- Specially adapted en-suite student accommodation available.
- Students may apply for help with extra costs that they incur as a result of a disability or learning difficulty.

### Library Resources

- 24-hour opening.
- Access to the University's 30,000 e-journals and 800 databases.
- A selection of core course texts and an excellent general literature collection for leisure reading.

### Computing Resources

- Our modern computing suite is well equipped and has network ports for students to use their own laptops.
- All study bedrooms have high-speed Internet access for multiple computers available 24/7.
- Some of the best and most comprehensive IT support for students in the University.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- One of the finest gym facilities in Oxford.
- Music practice room.
- Monthly art exhibitions.
- There are also many clubs and societies, see: [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/CommonRoom/societies/](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/CommonRoom/societies/)

### Other Facilities

- Large, comfortable common room with a bar, cable television, daily newspapers and journals.
- A full list of Common Room facilities can be found at: [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/CommonRoom/resources/](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/CommonRoom/resources/)
- A number of small offices are available for use by graduate students who do not have a quiet, secure study room elsewhere. Study rooms are allocated for a term at a time and are free of charge.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Linacre has a generous portfolio of scholarships to support graduate study. Details can be found on the college website at: [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/Linacre/about-linacre/current-members/scholarships/](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/Linacre/about-linacre/current-members/scholarships/)
- The college also offers two annual Domus Research Prizes for research excellence and Thomas Linacre Prizes for contributions to college life.
- Graduate students are eligible for £300 towards the cost of presenting their work at a conference.
- Grants also available to those representing the University at sport and for students experiencing financial hardship.
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- 91 single study bedrooms on the main college site and a further 78 in College-owned houses around the city.
- 13 double rooms available, two self-contained flats and one suitable for a family.
- The Griffiths Building which opened in 2008 offers 32 en-suite rooms (4 of which are doubles).
- The standard period of occupancy is between 1 October and 31 July (longer tenancies may be available).
- For further details see: [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/Linacre/about-linacre/current-members/accommodation/accommodation/](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/Linacre/about-linacre/current-members/accommodation/accommodation/)
- Very popular cafeteria-style lunch and dinner provided in College Monday–Friday.
- Formal dinners are served on Tuesday and Thursday evenings and are open to students, Fellows and guests.

Colleges accepting graduate students only



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	New Road, Oxford OX1 1NF
<b>Founded</b>	1937
<b>Head of House</b>	Stephen Nickell CBE FBA
<b>Student Numbers</b>	80
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Maximum 30 places in total covering both taught and research programmes
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,317 per annum (2008–09) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Maximum two years residential
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£4,236–£4,491 for 48 weeks
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£150 per term for shared study Continuing students may apply

Nuffield is a graduate college, founded to promote advanced study and research in the (broadly defined) field of social sciences. It was the first college in Oxford to accept both men and women. With a student body of around 80 (approximately 40 are resident), Nuffield is a relatively small college. It provides for those embarking on a research degree leading to the DPhil, in addition to students taking taught Master's courses. The College also has a very active post-doctoral community with strong links to Nuffield students.

Nuffield welcomes applications from candidates for research or postgraduate study in Economics, Politics and International Relations, and Sociology, all broadly conceived. Interdisciplinary applications are also welcome (e.g. Social and Economic History). The College endeavours to match the research interests of students with those of the Fellows of the College. Therefore, it is important for applicants to consult further information on the research interests of the Fellows, available on the website: [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- Central location.
- The building housing the dining hall, JCR and bar has a lift, as does the library.
- Ramps to access buildings are available.
- Once a student has been accepted, the College will endeavour to undertake any necessary alterations.

### Library Resources

The College Library is one of the finest in the social sciences, and is open at all hours for Nuffield students.

### Computing Resources

- The College attaches considerable importance to the provision of computing and other research facilities.
- All rooms are networked.
- A computer terminal can be provided on request.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- The College has active sports teams.
- Gym.
- Outdoor sports facilities available at neighbouring Worcester College.
- Piano and harpsichord in chapel.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Limited number of Nuffield Funded Studentships in all College disciplines. Automatic consideration; no separate application required.
- Two Nuffield Doctoral Studentships in Sociology.
- One Swire Scholarship.
- Please visit: [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/general/prospectus/funding.aspx](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/general/prospectus/funding.aspx)
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ JCR

Graduate student are members of the JCR (which corresponds to the MCR in other colleges), for further information please visit: [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/general/prospectus/jcr.aspx](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/general/prospectus/jcr.aspx)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Single residential accommodation in College, some with en-suite facilities.
- Limited partnered (though no family) accommodation.
- Meals may be taken in College throughout the year.
- Student kitchen.
- For further information please visit: [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/general/prospectus/accommodation.aspx](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/general/prospectus/accommodation.aspx)



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	62 Woodstock Road, Oxford OX2 6JF
<b>Founded</b>	1950
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Margaret MacMillan
<b>Student Numbers</b>	497
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	46 (2007–08)
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	138 (2007–08)
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,250 (2007–08) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Single accommodation is guaranteed for first-year students who are new to the Oxford area
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£81.27–£129.13 per week (2008–09) in single accommodation Some flats may be available at higher rates
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£195 per term (2008–09) charged to graduates living within 25 miles of Oxford who have met their maximum fee liability (under review)

St Antony's is a cosmopolitan, vibrant community of graduate students specialising in the social sciences and humanities, known internationally for its stimulating intellectual life and rich cultural environment. The College is a leading centre for the study of History, International Relations, Economics, Development Studies, politics and anthropology of different regions of the world.

The College occupies a pleasant site in leafy North Oxford close to the city centre. The following area studies centres are part of the College: African Studies, Asian Studies, European Studies, the Latin American Centre, Middle East Centre, the Nissan Institute of Japanese Studies and Russian and Eurasian Studies. St Antony's is widely known as the best place in the world to study the world.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Some bedrooms, specifically designed for students with a range of disabilities are available within College. The College welcomes disabled students and will do all it reasonably can to help them.

### Library Resources

- Main College Library
- Middle East Centre Library and Archive
- Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre Library

For more details of these and the other libraries on site (the Bodleian Japanese Library and the Latin American Centre Library) see [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/libraries/index.html](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/libraries/index.html)

### Computing Resources

There is a 24-hour access computer room available for college members. All College rooms are connected to the university network and a number of wireless access points are available within the College: [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/computing/](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/computing/)

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

St. Antony's has an excellent reputation for its cultural diversity and lively environment, which is reflected in the wide variety of extra-curricular activities found around College. Currently these include:

- Ballroom dancing, yoga, salsa, dabkhe dancing
- European Film Society
- Antonian Brewing Society
- Wine Tasting Society
- Gardening Society
- STAIR, St Antony's own peer-reviewed journal run by students
- Rowing, football, cricket, and basketball teams for men and women

For more information see: [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/jcr/clubs.html](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/jcr/clubs.html)

### Other Facilities

- College dining hall
- Combined Common Room
- College gym
- Music room
- Student late bar
- Medical suite with regular term-time attendance by the College Nurse and College Doctor

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

A number of scholarships, travel grants and awards are made annually. For more information see:

[www.sant.ox.ac.uk/study/scholarships.html](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/study/scholarships.html)

[www.sant.ox.ac.uk/study/grants.html](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/study/grants.html)

Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ JCR

The Junior Common Room exists to serve and support the student members of the College and is the equivalent of the MCR in many other colleges. It is represented on the College's Governing Body and Management Executive Team.

For more information see: [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/jcr/](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/jcr/)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

Full details of all accommodation and meal arrangements may be found in the Students' Handbook at:

<https://weblearn.ox.ac.uk/site/colleges/sant/handbooks>

See also: [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/facilities/](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/facilities/)



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	61 St Giles, Oxford OX1 3LZ
<b>Founded</b>	1965
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Andrew Goudie
<b>Student Numbers</b>	350
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	190 places available per year covering both research and taught programmes
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,215 per year (2008–09) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	One year (1 October–30 June)
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	A full list of charges can be found at: <a href="http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/node/71/">www.stx.ox.ac.uk/node/71/</a>
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	Not applicable

St Cross College accepts graduate students only and so is dedicated to their needs. The college occupies a combination of traditional-style and modern buildings on a very central site on St Giles, close to the main University facilities and the city centre shops, bars and restaurants.

The College is international in profile. Over half of the students are from outside the UK, many from Europe but a number also from the USA, Canada, Japan and SE Asia. In all, over 50 countries are represented.

The College is noted for its friendly and informal atmosphere. Fellows and students share all the College's facilities equally so there are daily opportunities for graduates to meet and mix with Fellows of the College.

The most up to date list of graduate programmes for which we will accept applications is available at:

[www.stx.ox.ac.uk/admissions/why\\_choose\\_st\\_cross/](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/admissions/why_choose_st_cross/)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Disabled accommodation is available at The Annexe on St Cross Road.

### Library Resources

St Cross College has a modest general library, including works by College Fellows and members.

### Computing Resources

- Wireless Internet access is available across the main areas of the St Giles site.
- Computer rooms are available for student use on both the main site and at the Annexe accommodation building.
- All study-bedrooms in all accommodation areas have Internet access.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

The College does not have playing fields and other facilities for sport. An arrangement with Wolfson College enables St Cross students to join their sporting clubs and teams and so enjoy the facilities of another college.

### Other Facilities

- Laundry facilities, kitchen facilities and payphones are available in all student accommodation areas.
- Fax facilities are available via the College office.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

St Cross has a range of scholarships and studentships for support in various subjects. Please see: [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/admissions/scholarships/](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/admissions/scholarships/) for full details. Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Accommodation is available on a 'first come first served' basis
- 49 rooms are available at the Annexe on St Cross Road
- 30 rooms are available in houses close to the main site
- 20 rooms are available on the main site
- 1 flat and a suite of rooms for couples

The College cannot provide accommodation for families. For further information please visit:

[www.stx.ox.ac.uk/admissions/accommodation/](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/admissions/accommodation/)

Lunch is available in College during term and vacation, except for short periods at Christmas, Easter, and a few weeks in August; guests may also be entertained. There is a Hall night most weeks during term, when a three-course evening meal is served to College members. The College has a full termly calendar of events including three formal Guest Nights, a Junior Members' Night, a Senior Members' Night, a Wine Tasting and Feasts in Michaelmas and Hilary Terms.

In addition to the above listed dinners, there is a lively social scene. Events such as bop nights, whiskey tastings, jazz nights and other musical evenings, a colloquium series, lectures and seminars, theatre trips and garden parties are regularly organised for the whole College membership to enjoy.

For further information please see: [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/event/](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/event/)



Wolfson College

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Linton Road, Oxford OX2 6UD
<b>Founded</b>	1966
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Hermione Lee FBA
<b>Student Numbers</b>	580
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	80
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	100
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,208 per year (to be confirmed) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	We try to accommodate all first-year graduate students (not guaranteed).
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Single room from: £90 per week Married from: £155 per week Family from: £224 per week
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£210 per academic year for all graduate students out of fee liability.

Wolfson was founded to provide a stimulating and supportive environment, geared specifically to the needs of graduate students. The College is purpose built for a graduate community on the banks of the River Cherwell in North Oxford. This pastoral setting belies the fact that the main University facilities lie within walking and easy cycling distance.

The College is committed to equal opportunities for all and we enjoy a thriving international community. The single common room organisation, to which all members of the College belong, as can their partners, reflects the College's egalitarian ethos. Most College committees, including the Governing Body, are open by annual election to all College members

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Purpose-built accommodation is available

### Library Resources

The Library endeavours to have available the key texts for taught Master's courses but otherwise is not specialised save for collections of Indology and Ancient World books

### Computing Resources

- Each room on site has Ethernet connections
- Computer room with colour and black & white printers available
- Additional computers in the Library
- Professional, dedicated IT team available for consultation

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Teams exist in most sports and many social events and trips to theatres, art galleries and other venues are organised throughout the year
- College choir
- Music society
- Active programme of exhibitions in the Arts
- Squash and tennis courts on site
- Recently refurbished weights rooms
- College punts for hire (Wolfson boasts Oxford's only punt harbour)

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Four College-Fee studentships are available in association with the Clarendon Fund. Continuing graduates are eligible for college fees bursaries
- There is a field-trip/conference fund to assist students and also a fund to support students who are placed in unforeseen financial hardship
- The Common Room Fund offers awards for student excellence in both Arts and Sports and subsidises student activities
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ▶ MCR

- The College has only one common room for all members of college, students and Fellows alike
- Student representatives sit on most college committees, including Governing Body

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Accommodation is offered to nearly all students in their first year, with married and family accommodation available
- All rooms have Ethernet and telephone facilities and access to kitchens and a laundry
- Wolfson's facilities are open to graduates and their partners all year except for two short closure periods at Christmas and Easter
- The accommodation consists mainly of four study-bedroom apartments, kitchen, bathroom and shower
- There are two- and three-bedroom houses for couples with children and two-room flats for couples
- There is a professionally staffed Day Nursery (for which a fee is charged) and a children's playground
- For further information please visit:  
[www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/)

# Colleges

## Colleges accepting all students

### ▶ Colleges accepting all students

Balliol College	165
Brasenose College	166
Christ Church	167
Corpus Christi College	168
Exeter College	169
Harris Manchester College	170
Hertford College	171
Jesus College	172
Keble College	173
Lady Margaret Hall	174
Lincoln College	175
Magdalen College	176
Mansfield College	177
Merton College	178
New College	179
Oriel College	180
Pembroke College	181
The Queen's College	182
St Anne's College	183
St Catherine's College	184
St Edmund Hall	185
St Hilda's College	186
St Hugh's College	187
St John's College	188
St Peter's College	189
Somerville College	190
Trinity College	191
University College	192
Wadham College	193
Worcester College	194

### ▶ Colleges accepting graduate students only

Green Templeton College	157
Kellogg College	158
Linacre College	159
Nuffield College	160
St Antony's College	161
St Cross College	162
Wolfson College	163

### ▶ Permanent Private Halls

Blackfriars College	196
Campion Hall	197
Regent's Park College	198
St Benet's Hall	199
St Stephen's House	200
Wycliffe Hall	201



lan Taylor

## ► Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Balliol College, Oxford OX1 3BJ
<b>Founded</b>	1263
<b>Head of House</b>	Andrew Graham
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: Approx. 300 Undergraduate: Approx. 400
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 75–85 places in total
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,939 for most graduates for 2008–09, £3,000 for MBAs, £5,212 for BCL/MJur University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Most first-year graduate students are guaranteed accommodation in their first year, thereafter rooms are assigned by ballot
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	On average, £1,600 per term (14.6 weeks)
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Balliol is one of the oldest, most centrally situated and most diverse of the Oxford colleges, well-known for its high academic standards, friendly atmosphere and lively spirit of intellectual debate. Our Graduate Centre, located in Holywell Manor, has a thriving academic and social life, and the College is proud of its large, lively and international graduate community.

## ► Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- Disabled facilities available in the Graduate Centre in Holywell Manor
- Arrangements are made on an individual basis. Please contact the College to discuss your needs before submitting an application

### Library Resources

- Large well-stocked on-site library, including important collections of Medieval and modern manuscripts, early printed books and books by old members
- Law Library
- College Archives

### Computing Resources

- Network connections (broadband) in all study bedrooms
- A number of thriving computer rooms in College equipped with scanners, PC computers and high quality laser printers
- Ten up-to-date computers with a network printer and scanner in the Graduate Centre
- Wireless Internet access available in some areas of the Graduate Centre

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Sports fields with a basketball court, tennis and squash courts, table tennis facilities, a croquet lawn, football and cricket pitches
- Well-equipped boathouse on the Thames, and an excellent boat club
- Multi-gyms in College and in the Graduate Centre in Holywell Manor
- Music practice rooms in College (includes a Steinway grand piano available for concerts) and in Holywell Manor
- Studio theatre available for rehearsal and performances
- Numerous student societies

### Other Facilities

- Common Room, student-run Bar, TV room, Games Room, Lounge (all in the Graduate Centre in Holywell Manor)
- Full-time year-round nursery for the pre-school children of Balliol students and staff. Childcare bursaries available
- Chapel; a centre of worship for all denominations

## ► Funding and Prizes

- The College offers a number of graduate scholarships, some usually held in association with the University Clarendon Fund Scheme. For full details of Scholarships offered, please visit the College website: [www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/applying/graduates/](http://www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/applying/graduates/)
- Some graduate bursaries given annually to current students
- Small grants available towards research expenses and the preparation of theses
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ► MCR

Our active MCR Committee runs many aspects of student life and deals with everything from organising a variety of social events to representing the graduates in College. Please see the MCR website for further information: <http://balliolmcr.com>

## ► Accommodation and Meals

- Graduate accommodation located in Holywell Manor
- Most rooms also contain their own wash basin. Toilets and shower rooms are communal
- Couples' accommodation currently under review, please see College website for updates
- Letting period: 44 weeks
- A number of well-equipped shared kitchenettes available throughout the Graduate Centre
- Lunch and dinner provided in the College Dining Hall



Molyneux Associates

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Brasenose College, Oxford OX1 4AJ
<b>Founded</b>	1509
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor R J Cashmore FRS
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 190 Undergraduate: 360
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 90 places each year in taught and research programmes
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	From £1,885–£4,990 per year University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	The College is usually able to offer accommodation to all first year and many later year students
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	For 2009–2010, estimated charges are £103–£109 per week
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Brasenose College is situated in the heart of Oxford, next to the Bodleian Library and the Radcliffe Camera. There are usually about 190 graduate students in residence reading for higher degrees and diplomas, and the College welcomes applications from graduates in most disciplines, subject to the approval of the appropriate faculty board. A wide variety of activities are arranged for graduate students, including special dinners, guest speakers, and regular presentations of research by Fellows and graduate students.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

There are specially adapted rooms in the College's graduate buildings suitable for disabled students.

### Library Resources

- Main College Library
- The Hulme Library (Modern History and Politics)
- The Stallybrass Memorial Library (Law)

### Computing Resources

- Network connections are available in all study bedrooms
- College computing room
- Three computers and printer available in MCR
- Wireless access in College including MCR
- Computer room with printer available in St Cross Building

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Sports ground
- Cricket pavilion
- Punting
- Boat club
- Arts and drama festival
- Music practice rooms
- Choir
- Croquet
- Graduates are welcome to join any of the College sports teams

### Other Facilities

Other College facilities are detailed on the Brasenose College website.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

See the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ Common Room

The College has a common room for graduate students, the Hulme Common Room, which is run by an elected committee of graduate students and has a wide ranging social, sporting and cultural programme. For further details please visit: <http://hcr.bnc.ox.ac.uk/> Graduate students are automatically members of the Junior Common Room also and have access to its activities as well.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- The College owns graduate buildings in St Cross Road (near the English, Law, Politics and Economics faculties) and in Hollybush Row (near the Saïd Business School and railway station)
- Accommodation in the St Cross building is laid out in clusters of five bed-sitting rooms with two shared showers and a well-equipped kitchen
- Accommodation in the Hollybush Row building is single rooms with en-suite bathrooms and shared kitchens
- There is limited accommodation for couples
- Letting period: 51 weeks
- Meals can also be taken in College during term-time



Richard Williams

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	St Aldate's, Oxford OX1 1DP
<b>Founded</b>	1546
<b>Head of House</b>	The Very Revd Christopher Lewis MA DPhil PhD
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 260 Undergraduate: 413
<b>Number of Places</b>	90
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,000 approx for most courses Other rates apply for MBA, BCL and MJuris etc University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	One year's accommodation for some first- year graduates Possibility of accommodation in second year subject to availability
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£980 approx per term in college rooms Reduced rate for longer stays Variable rates for flats
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Christ Church is a large college located in the centre of Oxford close to the river, with its own water meadow and picture gallery. The cathedral of the city of Oxford is part of the College.

The most up to date list of graduate programmes for which we will accept applications is available at: [www.chch.ox.ac.uk](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Purpose-built rooms for the disabled currently under construction on main college site, and one flat in the Liddell Building, Iffley Road. Restricted wheelchair access to Hall.

### Library Resources

- Christ Church has one of the largest college libraries in Oxford with well over 160,000 books, generous opening hours and comfortable work areas
- Law library is open 24 hours a day

### Computing Resources

Separate graduate computer room with about 10 terminals, printing facilities and Internet access.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

Christ Church has a music room, squash and tennis courts, boathouse and sports ground.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

See the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ GCR

- The Christ Church Graduate Common Room runs an active social programme, including speaker nights, guest dinners, parties and cultural excursions
- The GCR has its own President and Committee

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Meals are taken in Hall
- Graduates usually have a separate table in Hall for dinner
- Graduate dining room in the GCR
- College rooms are private study bedrooms with a shared bathroom
- Kitchen facilities on some staircases
- Graduate flats (1, 2 and 3 bedrooms) are located near the railway station
- Accommodation is subject to availability



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Merton Street, Oxford OX1 4JF
<b>Founded</b>	1517
<b>Head of House</b>	Sir Tim Lankester
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 107 Undergraduate: 239
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	No set quota
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	The College fee is £1,990 University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	2 years accommodation is guaranteed
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£11.32–£13.37 per night
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£100 per term up to submission of thesis for anyone out of fee-paying time

Corpus Christi College combines a high intellectual reputation with a friendly community life and a strong commitment to graduates. Centrally located just south off the High Street, the College offers excellent facilities, a stimulating environment and a particularly fine library.

The College takes a keen interest in students' research and monitors their progress closely. Each graduate is assigned a Fellow as a College Advisor and there are termly advisor lunches.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- Access to most areas of the College is possible for disabled students and ad hoc arrangements can be made, within reason, to suit individual needs.
- One purpose-built flat (off the main site) for a disabled student and one room on the main site has been adapted for a wheelchair user.
- Other rooms have been adapted for the hard of hearing.

### Library Resources

- One of the best college libraries, centred on the magnificent sixteenth-century Old Library.
- Elegant reading rooms and on-line access to a variety of electronic resources.
- Access to the University network and the Internet.
- Approximately 70,000 books on open shelves.
- Library is open 24 hours a day for College members.

### Computing Resources

- Internet access available in all student rooms in the main College site and the majority of external lodgings.
- Wireless access available from Common Rooms and other areas of the main College site.
- Printing, scanning and photocopying facilities are available on the main site.
- Friendly IT support team to help with enquiries.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Wide range of extra-curricular activities.
- MCR members can join any of the clubs and societies run by the JCR.
- Current MCR counts among its ranks several 'Blues' (members of University first teams), and contributes heavily to the college rowing teams.
- Popular choir, and opportunities to play in an orchestra and take part in plays and musicals.

### Other Facilities

- Telephone lines are installed in all rooms.
- Fax machine.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

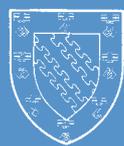
- Senior Scholarship competition held annually.
- The Garside Scholarship in Mathematics is awarded biennially.
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

- All graduate students are members of the Middle Common Room (MCR).
- Limitless supply of tea, coffee and biscuits available plus newspapers.
- Large TV and a computer with free printing.
- MCR Committee organises a varied programme of social and sporting events.
- MCR/SCR Seminars (with papers delivered by graduates and Fellows, alternately).
- MCR members can lunch with the Fellows of the college every Monday in term, and can dine at High Table twice each year.
- More information about the MCR can be found at: <http://cccmcr.wetpaint.com>

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Graduates are guaranteed a single room for up to two years.
- Very limited amount of married/family accommodation is available.
- All graduate houses have well equipped kitchens.
- Letting period runs from the end of September to the middle of July; it is possible to extend the letting period when rooms are charged at a daily rate.



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Exeter College, Oxford OX1 3DP
<b>Founded</b>	1314
<b>Head of House</b>	Ms Frances Cairncross CBE
<b>Student Numbers</b>	220
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 48
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	Approx. 24
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,887–£4,990 (2007–08) not yet set for 2008–09 at time of printing and dependent on programme of study University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	53 en-suite rooms 12 single rooms various sizes
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Rooms: £95–£125 per week Flats/houses: £6,500–£8,000 for 11½ months
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	No continuation fee

Exeter College is one of the oldest colleges in the University. It is in the centre of Oxford, close to the main libraries, lecture theatres and departments (as well as to shops and pubs)

The most up to date list of graduate programmes for which we will accept applications is available at:

[www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgrad/](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/admissions/postgrad/)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Disabled facilities are available at both our Iffley Road site and the main College site, including a hearing loop in the main lecture theatre and accessible rooms. For further details please contact the Academic Administrator.

### Library Resources

The library has generous opening hours and provides:

- Computer facilities for searching electronic resources
- Over 40,000 books on the open shelves
- An additional 35,000 books in its historic collections, which includes manuscripts and early printed books, which are particularly useful for students involved in historical research

## Computing Resources

While many students bring their own PCs or laptops with them to Exeter, we also have:

- A general computing room with 14 PCs and 2 printers
- Dedicated MCR computers and printer
- A generous range of general software
- Network connections in all student rooms and in the library, linking PCs and laptops to the College and university network
- Wireless networks accessible from the JCR, MCR, and Library
- Computing staff and Student Computing Assistants support available including IT surgeries in term time

## Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- College music society
- College playing fields
- College choirs and orchestra
- Multi-gym on site
- College squash courts
- Many more academic, social and sporting activities available
- Weekly seminars with invited distinguished external speakers

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

For more information visit our website at [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/news/studentships/](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/news/studentships/)  
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

Exeter College is known to have one of the friendliest, most welcoming and comfortable MCRs. Being one of the oldest and most central colleges, our traditional and cosy MCR is always a place to catch up with friends over a cup of tea. There is a strong sense of community among Exeter graduates, who range across many different subject areas and parts of the world.

- The diverse social calendar including bops, exchange dinners with other Oxford colleges, excursions, weekly tea and cakes, and visits from high-profile speakers
- The MCR's parenting scheme helps Freshers find their way in the first dazzling weeks before, upon and after arrival
- Free gym and pool membership for the Iffley Road sports complex
- Exeter is also one of the only Oxford colleges to run a dedicated on-site Careers Service
- Internship programme offering summer placements for Exeter Students both in the UK and abroad
- For further details please visit: [www.exetermcr.com](http://www.exetermcr.com)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- New-build graduate accommodation will ensure that from 2009 it will be possible for all graduates to live in College-owned accommodation for the entire length of their course if they wish
- Limited amount of couples accommodation
- Facilities at Exeter House, our Graduate Centre:
  - Self catering kitchens
  - Laundry
  - Computing facilities
  - Common Rooms
  - Student guest room
- Meals can also be taken in Hall at College
- Free Graduate High Table meal once a term
- Special dinners twice weekly in term time



Rob Judges

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Mansfield Road, Oxford OX1 3TD
<b>Founded</b>	1786
<b>Head of House</b>	Dr Ralph Waller
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 52 (+60 DClInPsych students) Undergraduate: 90
<b>College Fees</b>	See <a href="http://www.hmc.ox.ac.uk">www.hmc.ox.ac.uk</a> for further details University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Minimum of 1 year's accommodation in College is guaranteed
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£160.70 per week including meals in term time: £70 per week room only in vacations
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	No continuation fee

Harris Manchester is dedicated solely to mature students, and accepts both graduate and undergraduate students from the age of 21 with no upper age limit. Priority is given to graduate applicants over the age of 25. As the smallest college in the University, there is an intimate, friendly atmosphere, with a great deal of peer support. The diversity of our students in terms of age, culture and background makes the College a very interesting and vibrant society.

The College is centrally but quietly located, close to the Bodleian Library and many other libraries and departments.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Please contact the Bursar for information

### Library Resources

- Tate Library: Open to students 8am–11pm daily
- Carpenter Library on Comparative Religion
- Archive collection on the history of the dissenting church

### Computing Resources

- Network connections are available in all study bedrooms
- Newly renovated and equipped College IT Centre
- Dedicated computer for graduates in MCR
- Free printing in MCR and IT centre

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Corporate membership of two health clubs in Oxford for all students, giving access to classes, gym and swimming pool
- College punt (The Royle Yacht)
- College choir
- Music lessons

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Book allowance for every student
- Funding available for attendance at conferences, research visits and field trips
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ▶ MCR

The MCR is located in the graduate house, which also contains a kitchen for use by all graduate students. The President of the MCR is entitled to attend Governing Body meetings.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- All graduate accommodation is on the main College site
- Minimum letting period: Three terms
- Some accommodation available in vacations
- Accommodation charges include meals during term time (breakfast, lunch and dinner Monday–Friday, breakfast on Saturday and brunch on Sunday): self-catering only available in vacations
- Accommodation only available in single study-bedrooms; those requiring family accommodation should apply to the University Accommodation Office



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Catte Street, Oxford OX1 3BW
<b>Founded</b>	1284
<b>Head of House</b>	Dr John Landers MA PhD DLitt FRHistS
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 200 Undergraduate: 360
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 35
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	Approx. 50
<b>College Fees</b>	This is updated annually and is currently under review. See website for details University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Single rooms and some partnered accommodation are available
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	From approx. £95.00 per week. Flats from approx. £142.50 per week
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	Current charge £125.00 per term from the 4th term after completion of the fee-paying period

Hertford College usually has about 200 graduate students in residence and admits about 85 per year, of whom approximately half are likely to be from overseas.

The College is open throughout the year and offers the same facilities to graduates both in term-time and vacation. Graduates choosing Hertford have the advantage of its central position within easy reach of all the facilities of the town and the University. The Bodleian Library is opposite the College and the main science laboratories are no more than 500 metres away.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

The Graduate Centre has full disabled access.

### Library Resources

For information go to: [www.hertford.ox.ac.uk](http://www.hertford.ox.ac.uk) and visit the library section.

### Computing Resources

The MCR Computer Room has a variety of computer and printing facilities exclusively for graduate use. For further information please visit: <http://mcrweb.hertford.ox.ac.uk/it/computing.shtml> and: <http://mcrweb.hertford.ox.ac.uk/it/it.shtml>

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

Graduate students enjoy access to the wide range of intellectual, musical and sporting activities. The College's sports ground provides rugby, cricket soccer and hockey pitches as well as squash courts and grass tennis courts, while the boathouse caters for rowing. For further information please visit: <http://mcrweb.hertford.ox.ac.uk/sports/>

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

For more information visit: <http://mcrweb.hertford.ox.ac.uk/funding.shtml>  
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

Nestled in the heart of Oxford, the Hertford Middle Common Room (MCR) provides a home for all of those who study for advanced degrees as members of Hertford College. At Oxford, the term 'common room' refers to both a group of students and the physical place for those students. As an association of graduate students, the Hertford MCR constitutes the friendliest graduate community in Oxford. As a set of facilities, the Hertford MCR sets a benchmark for graduate amenities. In so many ways, Hertford MCR is a home away from home for the graduate scholar. For further information please visit: <http://mcrweb.hertford.ox.ac.uk/>

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

College accommodation in single rooms is available to almost all new graduate students as well as to the majority of fee-paying students. Some partnered accommodation is available. Since October 2000, many graduate students have chosen to live in our new purpose built Graduate Centre on the river at Folly Bridge, where all the en-suite rooms have Internet and telecom facilities. Other graduates may be accommodated in a number of houses designated for graduate use.

Information about graduate accommodation is available at: <http://mcrweb.hertford.ox.ac.uk/housing.shtml>

Breakfast, lunch and dinner are available during term time. Formal hall is held on Wednesdays and Sundays during term and dress is smart with gowns.



Peter McRadalen

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Turl Street, Oxford OX1 3DW
<b>Founded</b>	1571
<b>Head of House</b>	Lord Krebs Kt MA DPhil FRS FMedSci
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 160 Undergraduate: 350
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	37
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	24
<b>College Fees</b>	College fees can be found on College website at: <a href="http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/">www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Can be provided for the majority of graduates who are liable to pay fees
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Single Room: £108.22 per week, inclusive of all utilities and cleaning Shared Flat: £83.98 per person per week inclusive of water rates. Other utility bills are in addition Couples' Flat: £753.05 per month inclusive of water rates. Other utility bills and council tax (if applicable) are in addition
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	A College continuation charge, currently £125 per term, is payable by graduates in residence after fee liability has ceased

Jesus College's lively international graduate community makes up about a third of the student body. The College is committed to offering its graduates the best possible support for their studies, through generous research and book allowances, high-quality accommodation and other facilities. The College is located on an attractive historic site in the centre of Oxford close to the libraries, Science Area, and all the city's amenities.

Every graduate has a College Advisor, usually a Fellow in the same field. Academic support is also provided through an annual progress review with the Principal and Senior Tutor. Popular termly dinners and talks for graduates and Fellows offer plenty of opportunity for discussion.

Preference will normally be given to graduate applicants whose research interests overlap with those of Fellows of the College.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Jesus College welcomes students with disabilities, who are encouraged to contact the college, in advance, to discuss support needs. For more information, please see: [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/)

### Library Resources

- College student libraries open 24 hours a day
- Ethernet/Internet connections

### Computing Resources

- Central computer room equipped to a very high standard
- IT support team available to offer advice
- College study bedrooms have free network and Internet access
- Wireless networking available free of charge in the libraries, common rooms and seminar rooms

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Wide range of sports available at all levels
- College playing fields with large sports pavilion
- Free membership of University gym and pool
- Boat house on the River Thames; squash courts
- Chapel choir; music room
- Subject societies

### Other Facilities

Student-designed college bar open in the evenings

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Generous annual allowances for research (up to £760) and books (up to £165) per graduate
- Wide range of grants, scholarships and prizes available for travel, sporting and cultural activities
- Up to 4 graduate scholarships of £825 available per year to current graduates to reward academic achievement
- Please see the College website at: [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/)
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ▶ MCR

- All graduates are automatically members of the Middle Common Room (MCR)
- Friendly, relaxed space for meeting other graduates, with wide-screen TV, Nintendo Wii, pool table
- MCR Committee organises an extensive induction programme and a wide range of social functions during term time; from brunches to cocktail evenings, DVD nights to punt parties
- Visit the website at: <http://mcr.jesus.ox.ac.uk>

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- High-quality accommodation for majority of graduates whilst paying fees
- Accommodation located in single rooms on the central site and in blocks of shared flats on two annexe sites
- Dedicated block of flats for established couples
- Letting period: during term for single rooms, 40–48 weeks for flats
- Popular and sociable meals in Hall, on a pay-as-you-go system (cafeteria and formal, served dinners)
- Some shared kitchens available on the central site
- Hall charges (currently up to £52.10 per term) and MCR subscription (currently £22.69 per term) payable until degree completed



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3PG
<b>Founded</b>	1870
<b>Head of House</b>	Prof Dame Averil Cameron CBE, MA (PhD London), FBA, FSA
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 225 Undergraduate: 400
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 100 places in total covering both taught and research programmes
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	Vary depending on course: <a href="http://www.keble.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/money-matters/">www.keble.ox.ac.uk/admissions/graduate/money-matters/</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Nearly all graduates are offered accommodation for their first year
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Vary depending on location, current costs available from the College Office (as below)
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	A charge of £30 per term payable after fee liability has ceased.

Keble College is the one of the closest colleges to the University Science area, (we also cater for very large numbers of Humanities, Social Science, and Medical Science graduate students). Keble is a large college by Oxford standards. Its original buildings, designed by William Butterfield, are an important example of Victorian architecture.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

These include ramps, a flat front entrance to the College and a lift to hall.

## Library Resources

Keble College has an excellent library with well equipped and comfortable reading rooms. It supports graduate study on taught courses, has a generous budget and welcomes suggestions from its users. Benefits of the library include:

- Working collections consisting of some 45,000 volumes of printed material and readers also have access to an extensive range of electronic resources provided by the University.
- Research collections include: the personal library and papers of John Keble, which are significant for the history of the Oxford Movement; literature on Port Royal; and a collection on modern European and British theatre.
- The library is open for 24 hours a day for most of the year.

## Computing Resources

- Computer rooms provide access to PCs, Macs and laser printers; a full-time computer officer can help with any problems.
- The college is fully networked and linked into the Internet, with ethernet connection points in every room.
- Personal computers can be connected for a small charge.

## Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Music, drama, a wide range of sports and other societies flourish at levels ranging from the professional to the novice.
- The Keble College Music Society and our chapel choir achieve standards among the best in the city, and the College boasts the impressive O'Reilly Theatre.
- We have a well-equipped gym.
- Our sports ground and squash courts are within easy reach, and we also use parts of the nearby University Parks.

## Other Facilities

Keble is keen to foster dynamic interdisciplinary research discussion groups, involving academic staff and students. Graduates will be encouraged to participate in these as well as in relevant conferences. The Keble College Graduate Fund and other sources are available for applications to support study purposes.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

See the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

The MCR comprises a nearly equal amount of arts and sciences students. The MCR facility itself boasts a spacious set of rooms, two televisions, a refrigerator, a microwave, comfortable furniture, telephone and access to the Internet and email via two computers. For further information please visit:  
<http://mcr.keble.ox.ac.uk>

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Keble endeavours to provide accommodation to all first year graduates.
- Some rooms are available on the College site, although the majority of graduate accommodation is located on the Acland Site which is less than five minutes walk away.
- Two apartments are available for married couples or partners (we cannot accommodate children) based in Felstead House, on the Acland Site.
- Graduates have access to cooking facilities, although meals may be taken in College throughout most of the year.
- Laundry facilities are available.



# Lady Margaret Hall

www.lmh.ox.ac.uk

map ref: F



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Norham Gardens, Oxford OX2 6QA
<b>Founded</b>	1878
<b>Head of House</b>	Dr Frances Lannon
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 160 Undergraduate: 430
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	35
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	65
<b>College Fees</b>	See Graduate Admissions section of the College website: <a href="http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk">www.lmh.ox.ac.uk</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	We have approximately 70 rooms per year for new graduates, with very limited availability for further years Accommodation is currently single rooms only
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Approx £370–£430 per month depending on type of room
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	After liability for University fees expires, a fee of £100 per term is payable

Lady Margaret Hall has a thriving international graduate community, with a well-balanced mix of men and women from the UK, Europe and overseas. There are active college societies in History, Law, Literature, and a termly Canada Seminar. Social events, at which graduates and Fellows meet informally, take place throughout the year. The College is adjacent to the University Parks, and is set in beautiful 12-acre grounds, with gardens leading down to the River Cherwell.

The most up to date list of graduate programmes for which we will accept applications is available at: [www.lmh.ox.ac.uk](http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- All accommodation on site
- Dining Hall and some teaching rooms on ground floor with wheelchair access
- Stair lift to main meeting/function rooms
- Ground floor access to Library; managed service for book access on other floors via Librarian
- Disabled toilets
- One bedroom with fully accessible en-suite facilities
- Two induction loops (Porters Lodge and Talbot Hall)
- Three rooms with vibrating/visual fire alarms
- One disabled-friendly laundry
- Car parking close to main building entrances

### Library Resources

- Well-stocked library, particularly good in the Arts and Humanities. Open 24/7
- Ample seating, with ethernet points in every bay, and wireless network provided
- A photocopier, computers (linked to the University's library network) and printers

### Computing Resources

- Ethernet connection in all rooms
- Dedicated graduate computing room
- Wireless Internet access within some area of College (including the MCR and Library)

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Strong music tradition: excellent organ and Chapel choir, active musical society, and practice rooms with pianos
- Sport facilities include: punt house; tennis courts; fitness room; shared squash courts with Wolfson College; shared boathouse on the Isis and sports field with Trinity College (rugby, football, lawn tennis, hockey, and cricket) in Marston Road

### Other Facilities

- Three laundry rooms
- Self-catering facilities
- Vending machines 24/7

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- In general, College awards are for £2,000
- College accommodation to be charged to the award holder at the prevailing rates
- Limited SCR dining rights
- 16 awards including a number of awards in each Division
- Please see: [www.lmh.ox.ac.uk](http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk)
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ▶ MCR

- Free tea and coffee for members
- Spacious TV room, kitchen and dining area
- Newspapers and magazines
- DVD library
- For further details see: [www.lmh-mcr.org.uk](http://www.lmh-mcr.org.uk)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Maximum letting period: 51 weeks
- Currently no family/couple accommodation available
- No en-suite accommodation available
- Four free formal dinners per term
- Three meals per day served Monday–Friday; dinner on Sunday



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Turl Street, Oxford OX1 3DR
<b>Founded</b>	1427
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Paul Langford
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 250 Undergraduate: 300
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	110 across taught and research programmes
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,300–£5,300 according to course University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Minimum of 1 year; accommodation normally available in second and some in third year
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£90–120 per week in 2007–08
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Lincoln College is in the centre of the city, and close to University libraries and departments. Lincoln has long been known for its strong commitment to graduate study and graduate students form a high proportion of the student body. The College is proud of the diversity of its MCR; over 40 per cent of its members are from outside the UK/EC, and we strive to maintain a wide range of subject areas and types of degrees. Graduates participate in the various academic, sporting, musical and dramatic activities organised in college. Graduates and Fellows are encouraged to meet informally, at termly *Conversazione* featuring talks and debates, at High Table, at fortnightly MCR lunches, and at regular and very popular MCR dinners.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- Some accessible study-bedrooms
- Dietary needs accommodated

### Library Resources

- College library housed in splendidly converted 18th Century church
- Comprehensive law collection
- Wireless network installed; network and power available to many desks
- Senior Library (rare books)
- College manuscripts held in Bodleian

### Computing Resources

- Ethernet connection in all student rooms
- Most rooms have telephones connected to the University internal network
- Dedicated graduate computing rooms on two sites
- Wireless access in seminar rooms, conference areas and common rooms

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Excellent college choir
- Lively drama and music groups
- Student-run teams in most sports
- Playing fields, cricket pitch, squash and tennis courts
- Multigym equipment on two sites
- Boathouse

Further details are available from:

[www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/content/view/823/554/](http://www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/content/view/823/554/)

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

For details of the College scholarships offered see:

[www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/content/view/625/222/](http://www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/content/view/625/222/)

In addition, all graduate students are entitled to apply to a Graduate Research Fund for support with the costs of research-related travel and conference attendance. Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

Lincoln was the first college in Oxford to provide a Middle Common Room. The current Common Room is located in the heart of the historic College site. It has daily newspapers, colour TV, a VCR and bar and is a popular meeting place, especially after meals. Graduates elect their own officers to run the Common Room, organise a lively programme of social events and represent the graduate interest on College committees. For further details please see: [www.lincolnmcr.co.uk](http://www.lincolnmcr.co.uk)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

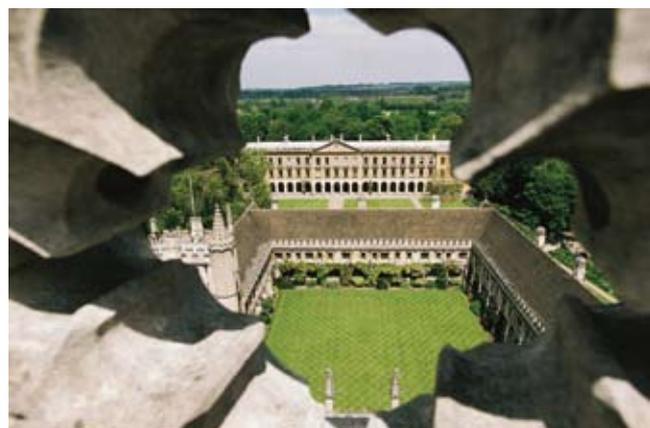
- Two complexes of dedicated graduate accommodation in the city centre: the Bear Lane complex, two minutes from the central college site, and the EPA Science Centre, close to the University Science Area
- High quality meals in Hall
- Kitchen facilities in all graduate accommodation
- For further details please visit: [www.lincolnmcr.co.uk/accommodation.html](http://www.lincolnmcr.co.uk/accommodation.html)



# Magdalen College

www.magd.ox.ac.uk

map ref: I



Rob Judges

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Magdalen College, Oxford OX1 4AU
<b>Founded</b>	1458
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor David Clary FRS
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 264 Undergraduate: 377
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 95 places in total
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	From £1,939 to £5,212 per year (dependent on programme of study) See: <a href="http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/admissions_graduate/fees.shtml">www.magd.ox.ac.uk/admissions_graduate/fees.shtml</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Minimum of 2 years accommodation in College is guaranteed
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	From £102.34–£153.09 per week with a 60-day residential study grant at daily rate
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£100 per term (levied on graduates living within 25 miles of the college whose course extends beyond the period of fee liability)

Magdalen has some of the most beautiful buildings in Oxford and is set in 100 acres of grounds which include the Deer Park and Addison's riverside walk. The atmosphere is relaxed, devoid of social pressures, but with unambiguous ambitions towards academic and extra-curricular success.

The College has one of the larger graduate intakes among Oxford's non-graduate colleges and competition for places is extremely keen.

The list of graduate programmes for which we accept applications is available at:

[www.magd.ox.ac.uk/admissions\\_graduate/courses.shtml](http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/admissions_graduate/courses.shtml)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Disabled facilities are available in the graduate accommodation in the Daubeny Building. For further details please contact the Home Bursar.

### Library Resources

- Law library
- Daubeny library
- McFarlane library (specialist History texts)
- Old library (rare books and manuscripts)
- New library

### Computing Resources

- Network connections are available in all student rooms
- Computer rooms with full email and Internet access (one in College and one in the graduate accommodation at Holywell Ford)

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- On-site facilities for rugby, cricket, football, squash and tennis
- Free gym and swimming facilities
- Boat club
- Choirs and orchestras
- Music practice rooms
- Auditorium
- Drama groups

### Other Facilities

- Extensive grounds with Deer Park, water meadow, and Addison's Walk
- Punting

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

Please see:

[www.magd.ox.ac.uk/admissions\\_graduate/scholarships.shtml](http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/admissions_graduate/scholarships.shtml)

Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

Graduate social life centres on the flourishing and cosmopolitan Middle Common Room. This provides numerous amenities and organises outings, social events and sporting activities.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Graduate rooms are located in Holywell Ford, the Daubeny Building, and other properties on the High Street, Longwall Street and Cowley Place
- Letting period: Standard terms plus vacations as needed
- Some partnered flats available
- Meals may be taken in College practically all year round and all accommodation areas have separate cooking facilities



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Mansfield Road, Oxford OX1 3TF
<b>Founded</b>	1886
<b>Head of House</b>	Dr Diana Walford CBE MA MD BSc MSc FRCP FRCPATH FFPH
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 60 Undergraduate: 193
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approximately 30 places in total covering both taught and research programmes.
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,939 or £5,212 per year (dependent on programme of study) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Single accommodation is guaranteed for the first year There is no accommodation for couples or families
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£337.60 per month + £37 utilities
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Mansfield College offers a progressive, informal environment in which tutors and students work together to achieve academic excellence and sustain a supportive as well as lively community. In any one year there are approx 60 graduates in the MCR. To encourage good relations between the Senior and Middle Common Room Members, graduate students are regularly able to dine on High Table, the MCR has occasional guest nights in Hall, and each term there is a joint seminar and dinner. The College is a short walk away (maximum of five minutes) from the Science Area, major Humanities libraries, and the Bodleian Library.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- There is one room suitable for a wheelchair user in the graduate accommodation
- Stair lift to the Hall
- For further information please contact the Accommodation Manager

### Library Resources

- Main Library
- Law Library
- Theology Library
- There is 24 hour access to all the libraries

### Computing Resources

- Network connections and telephones are available in all study bedrooms
- One computer room with full email and Internet access available on the College site

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Mansfield shares a sports ground (located around eight minutes walk away) with Merton College
- Tennis and squash are available on the same site
- Excellent rowing facilities
- Regular student drama productions
- One of the leading colleges for student journalism
- Active musical life, with concerts throughout the academic year

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

See the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

- There is a large common room on the main site with entertainment facilities
- MCR has full representation on Governing Body and other committees
- MCR elected bench organises a number of events often with SCR, JCR and other colleges
- For further information see College website: [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Fourteen-room graduate building with a designated common room, cooking and laundry facilities in East Oxford. Up to seven more rooms in Mansfield housing nearby
- Meals available in Hall during full term and on a more limited basis in vacation
- Letting period: 10 months extendable to 12 on request



istockphoto/tudorish

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Merton College, Merton Street, Oxford OX1 4JD
<b>Founded</b>	1264
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Dame Jessica Rawson
<b>Student Numbers</b>	597
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	70
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	40
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,939 (MBA students: £3,000) Please note: 2008–09 figures <a href="http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/graduateadmissions/application.shtml#fees">www.merton.ox.ac.uk/graduateadmissions/application.shtml#fees</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Normally able to accommodate graduates for at least 2 years, and many graduates live in College accommodation for the duration of their studies
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Graduate accommodation, single annual charge of £4,250 Flats and houses, up to £600 per month Please note: 2008–09 figures
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Graduates at Merton form part of a dynamic and diverse intellectual community. In addition to excellent facilities, they enjoy many opportunities to interact with one another and established scholars. Research groups, such as Global Directions, the History of the Book, and the Bio-Medical Sciences Group, provide for intellectual cross-pollination. The thriving MCR hosts a variety of social events and opportunities for relaxation. Graduates constitute almost one half of the student body; a larger than average proportion for a college which does not confine itself to graduates. We are strongly committed to the College Adviser system, and to providing ample opportunities for graduates to participate in, and benefit from, college life in general. A virtual tour of Merton College is available at: [www.chem.ox.ac.uk/oxfordtour/merton/](http://www.chem.ox.ac.uk/oxfordtour/merton/)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Merton is committed to providing equality of opportunity for people with disabilities, including prospective applicants. For further information on provision for disabled students: [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/currentstudents/health.shtml](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/currentstudents/health.shtml)

### Library Resources

The Library is housed in two locations, Old Warden's Lodgings (OWL) in Merton Street and in the Lower Library in Mob Quadrangle (Mob). Further information about the libraries at Merton may be found here:

[www.merton.ox.ac.uk/aboutmerton/library.shtml](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/aboutmerton/library.shtml)

### Computing Resources

- Internet access is provided free of charge from student rooms
- Access to computer rooms with free printing and cheap photocopying is available 24 hours a day

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Four pianos
- Two organs
- Music rooms
- Choral Foundation, further information can be found at: [www.merton.ox.ac.uk](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk)
- Sports pavilion with pitches, tennis and squash courts
- Boathouse
- Access to Real Tennis Court

### Other Facilities

- Please see: [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/graduateadmissions/life.shtml#b](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/graduateadmissions/life.shtml#b)

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Details of scholarships currently available may be found on our website: [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/graduateadmissions/application.shtml#gs](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/graduateadmissions/application.shtml#gs)
- In addition, graduates are well supported with grants for books, research travel and prizes in recognition of achievement
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ▶ MCR

- The Middle Common Room is both a physical place and a corporate community
- Members include graduate students, fourth-year undergraduates, and associate members
- The MCR is a diverse collection of scholars, representing a range of nationalities, interests and experiences
- For further information: <http://mcr.merton.ox.ac.uk>

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Merton usually accommodates graduates for at least two years and many graduates live in College accommodation for the duration of their studies. It may not be possible to accommodate those who are accepted very late in the summer
- Meals are available in College for most of the year, and wherever possible the College will try to meet special dietary requirements
- For further information about accommodation and food at Merton please visit: [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/graduateadmissions/life.shtml#c](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/graduateadmissions/life.shtml#c)



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	New College, Oxford OX1 3BN
<b>Founded</b>	1379
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Alan Ryan FBA DLitt
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 200 Undergraduate: 410
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	40
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	30, plus 10 2nd Bachelor of Medicine places each year; the College prefers applicants who intend to continue to a research programme.
<b>College Fees</b>	From £1,900 to £5,000 depending on course of study. University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Students from outside Oxford are guaranteed one year, with a probability of a second year; special rules apply to Clinical Medical students
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Single accommodation only; rent for 2008–09 is £105 per week, including heat and cleaning
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	No continuation fees are charged

New College is located close to the centre of town but on a very quiet site; the College is known throughout Oxford for its friendliness and for the liveliness of its musical life. The College has one of the largest graduate intakes of the mixed colleges, and entry is competitive. The Middle Common Room has an excellent reputation for promoting the social, academic, and sporting interests of its members.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

There are disabled facilities in the Sacher and Weston Buildings. Disabled applicants are encouraged to consult the Home Bursar about their specific needs: [caroline.thomas@new.ox.ac.uk](mailto:caroline.thomas@new.ox.ac.uk)

### Library Resources

The library is primarily an undergraduate teaching library, but it has a stock of over 100,000 volumes and substantial holdings of periodicals that are often useful to graduates. Its specialist and rare book collections are independently of interest to scholars.

### Computing Resources

- All study-bedrooms are networked
- MCR computer room with printers and PCs

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

As members of the college, graduate students enjoy the same facilities as undergraduates; there is a very active musical life, with several choirs and orchestras as well as chamber groups and jazz ensembles; graduates can join the very successful Boat Club, and play for any of the college's Rugby, Cricket, Football and other teams. The drama society puts on several plays a year.

### Other Facilities

Many graduates are attracted to New College because of the social, spiritual and musical life centred on the chapel.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- The College makes a number of awards each year; these are listed on the website at: [www.new.ox.ac.uk/Prospective\\_Students/Graduate\\_Entry/Awards.php](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/Prospective_Students/Graduate_Entry/Awards.php)
- In addition, the College provides generous assistance with research expenses and with travel; special rules apply to Clinical Medical students
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ▶ MCR

The Middle Common Room is located in the Sacher Building on the main site. Its website is: <http://mcr.new.ox.ac.uk>

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

Graduates are accommodated both on the main site and in the Weston Buildings located at the Sports Ground, a five-minute walk away. The College has no family accommodation. All graduate accommodation is self-catering, but meals are provided for graduates in Hall during term and for several days either side of term.



Philip Chambers

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Oriel Square, Oxford OX1 4EW
<b>Founded</b>	1326
<b>Head of House</b>	Sir Derek Morris
<b>Student Numbers</b>	450
<b>Number of Places</b>	Approx 50 places per year in total, covering both taught and research programmes
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,891 for 2007–08 (except BCL/MJur) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	One year's accommodation in College is guaranteed. Some accommodation is available for second and third years.
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£92–£125 per week according to type and location. Minimum let 39 weeks; can be extended to full 12 months.
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Oriel College is known for its friendly and welcoming atmosphere. Oriel attaches great importance to the integration of graduates into the life of the College, and has developed 'subject families', where Fellows, Lecturers, graduates and undergraduates are integrated within the College. The College is also keen to provide teaching opportunities for graduates, and has its own Graduate Teaching Assistantship scheme.

The Tutor for Graduates, who is a Fellow of the College, has responsibility for the welfare of graduate students.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

There is specially-designed accommodation on the main College site and at James Mellon Hall for disabled students. Some of the historic buildings on the main site may cause difficulties for students with mobility difficulties.

### Library Resources

- Impressive library of over 100,000 volumes, which is open 24 hours and is exceptionally well funded for the purchase of new books.
- The Senior Library contains ancient books and manuscripts.

### Computing Resources

- Two computer suites, which have printing and scanning facilities.
- All student rooms on the main College site and at James Mellon Hall are connected to the University ethernet, and most rooms also have telephones.
- Wireless Internet access is available in the College Library, in the common rooms, and in other areas on the main College site.
- The College has a friendly IT support team who are happy to help with enquiries and problems.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

Oriel has a lively and active student body. Graduates are encouraged to participate in extra-curricular activities and social events. Facilities include:

- Sports ground, with facilities for all major sports;
- Gymnasium and squash court at the new development at James Mellon Hall;
- Gymnasium on the main College site;
- Well-equipped boathouse;
- Very good mixed Chapel choir;
- Active music society;
- The drama society's highlight each year is a Shakespeare play staged in one of the quads.

### Other Facilities

The attractive Middle Common Room is an excellent social centre for graduates and provides:

- Newspapers and periodicals;
- Refurbished kitchen facilities;
- One of the few MCRs to have its own bar;
- Tea and coffee available at all times;
- Widescreen TV, Freeview, VCR and DVD player, X-Box (plus games), stereo system and piano.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

The College offers several graduate scholarships. There is a Travel Grant fund which makes generous awards each term: these are particularly useful for graduates wishing to attend conferences. Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

Oriel's graduate community is renowned for being one of the most social and friendly in the University. Every term the MCR Committee provides a full programme of events, including Guest Dinners, Exchange dinners with other colleges, live jazz nights, film nights, cocktail nights and nights out in Oxford's many restaurants and night clubs.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

The College is working towards housing all graduate students in fee-paying status. At present it hopes to be able to offer single person accommodation to all graduates in the first year and a proportion of those in their second year.

- Most graduates live at James Mellon Hall, an annexe about 15 minutes' walk from the main site.
- The College has no accommodation for married/partnered graduates, nor those with children.
- Graduates may lunch and dine in the College hall as they wish, and the MCR's guest night dinners are very popular.



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Pembroke College, Oxford OX1 1DW
<b>Founded</b>	1624
<b>Head of House</b>	Mr Giles Henderson CBE
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 125 Undergraduate: 355
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 22
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	Approx. 43
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,886 (expected to rise in line with inflation) <a href="http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/students/current_students/finance/tuition_fees.php">www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/students/current_students/finance/tuition_fees.php</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Most new graduates are offered accommodation for the first year of study and rooms may be available in subsequent years.
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Please visit: <a href="http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/students/accommodation_catering/rents_charges.php">www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/students/accommodation_catering/rents_charges.php</a>
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Pembroke's compact and beautiful main site complements the social atmosphere of a small, friendly community which combines informality with tradition. We welcome both undergraduates and graduates from all over the world. There are currently about 125 graduates reading a wide range of subjects. The attractive Middle Common Room is the social centre for graduates and their guests, offering social, light catering, entertainment and computer facilities. All graduates are allocated a College advisor from among the Fellowship and the College takes a strong interest in their academic achievement. The College has enormously enhanced the quality of its facilities in recent years, and ambitious plans have been approved for a further period of building extension.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Students with a disability are welcome to apply. We recommend that they contact the College before making an application to discuss their specific needs.

### Library Resources

- Open 24 hours a day during term time
- Wireless access for laptop computers
- Access to University's online resources
- Rare books collection including Samuel Johnson archive
- [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/Students/Library\\_Archives/index.php](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/Students/Library_Archives/index.php) for further details

### Computing Resources

- Internet connection available in all graduate rooms
- Two computer rooms on main site with full email and Internet access
- [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/Students/Computing\\_and\\_IT.php](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/Students/Computing_and_IT.php) for further details

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Excellent sporting facilities, including Boat club and tennis courts
- Art gallery and thriving Art Fund
- Drama group
- Music Society and Choir, with pianos available for practice at main College site and annexe

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

A wide range of grants, prizes and scholarships are available, visit: [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/Students/Graduate\\_Students/Scholarships\\_Awards/index.php](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/Students/Graduate_Students/Scholarships_Awards/index.php)  
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

The MCR organises a variety of social activities, including theatre trips, seminars and dinners. For further information visit: [www.pembrokemcr.com/Home/Home](http://www.pembrokemcr.com/Home/Home)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Graduate rooms are located in the adjacent Sir Roger Bannister Building, the Geoffrey Arthur Building annexe and nearby self-contained graduate houses
- Pembroke has no accommodation for married graduates or those with partners
- Informal and formal meals available in the Hall and the Pantry throughout the year; kitchen facilities provided in the graduate buildings
- For further information please visit: [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/students/accommodation\\_catering/index.php](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/students/accommodation_catering/index.php)



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	The Queen's College, High Street, Oxford OX1 4AW
<b>Founded</b>	1341
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor PA Madden
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 150 Undergraduate: 300
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 50 places in total
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	The current charge for 2008–09 is £1,939
<b>Accommodation</b>	Minimum of one year, but can usually offer two years
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	The current charge for 2008–09 is £5,273.87
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Queen's is centrally situated on the High Street, and is renowned for its eighteenth-century architecture. The College has possibly the finest college library in Oxford, a magnificent Hall and impressive chapel.

There are normally over 150 graduates in residence, constituting about one third of the College's student numbers. Our graduate intake is international and covers a wide range of subjects. The Tutor for Graduates looks after the academic welfare of graduates and, in most cases, students have an additional college advisor with expertise in a field related to their research. To promote interaction between graduate students and Fellows, MCR/SCR seminars take place twice a term. In recognition of the substantial support provided to our students by University supervisors, the College hosts an annual supervisors' dinner.

The most up to date list of graduate programmes for which we will accept applications is available at: [www.queens.ox.ac.uk](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

We can cater for most disabilities. We advise candidates who are considering making an application to contact the Tutor for Graduates in advance to discuss their requirements.

### Library Resources

Queen's has one of the best-stocked college libraries in Oxford. The current lending library consists of around 50,000 volumes. The College also has one of the largest (around 100,000 volumes) and most diverse collections of rare books in Oxford.

### Computing Resources

- Ethernet and telephone connections in all student bedrooms.
- Access to computing, telephone and fax facilities in College.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Graduates have access to all college sports facilities including football, rugby and cricket pitches, tennis courts, a gym and a boathouse.
- The Choir of The Queen's College has established a reputation as Oxford's finest mixed-voice chapel choir. The twenty-eight strong ensemble is made up of choral-award holders and volunteers from Queen's and other colleges.
- The Eglesfield Musical Society, named after our Founder (and the oldest musical society in Oxford), organises a substantial series of concerts each year, ranging from chamber music to orchestral works. These concerts provide abundant performing and conducting opportunities for the College's many musicians, as well as featuring visiting artists.
- Facilities for individual and group rehearsal are available in the two Music Practice Rooms, one equipped with grand piano and the other with upright piano and harpsichord. In addition to the organ, the chapel contains a concert grand piano and a fine harpsichord, and is acoustically one of the best chapels in Oxford for musical performances.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

The MCR organizes a wide variety of events throughout the year.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- With the exception of PGCE students, single graduates are normally offered accommodation in one of the College's annexes for two years of their study.
- Self-catering accommodation is provided in en-suite study-bedrooms in our building in St Aldate's, which is close to the centre of town.
- Additional accommodation is offered in our Oxley Wright Building in Banbury Road, which is close to the Science Area.
- No married accommodation is available.
- Meals are served in Hall, both for those living in and for those living out of College who wish to take them.
- Breakfast and lunch are provided on a self-service basis
- Dinner is served at two separate sittings.



Andy Love

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Woodstock Road, Oxford OX2 6HS
<b>Founded</b>	1879
<b>Head of House</b>	Mr Tim Gardam
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 180 Undergraduate: 420
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	45
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	35
<b>College Fees</b>	From £1,891 to £5,250 (For 2007–08) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Normally one year available
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£102.80 per week (2008–09)
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£100 per term

St Anne's, well-known for its friendly and supportive academic environment, has about 180 graduates from many countries. This makes its Middle Common Room, to which all graduates belong, one of the largest, most international and most vibrant in the University. The College is situated a short walk from the city centre, adjacent to the University Parks and the University Science Area.

St Anne's has a dynamic research community supported by Fellows and Research Fellows across the disciplines. Graduates are central to this lively, intellectual environment. There are numerous events, academic and social, which bring together graduates and Fellows informally.

A new graduate centre on the already well-equipped College site provides study facilities as well as enhanced common room space, and a number of bedrooms. This complements the graduate centre off-site in Summertown.

The Tutor for Graduates oversees the smooth running of graduate matters, working closely with the graduate student committee and in particular its elected officers. Full details are available on our website;

[www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/study/graduate.html](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/study/graduate.html)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Some rooms have modified bathrooms for use by disabled students.

### Library Resources

- St Anne's has one of the largest college libraries in Oxford with some 110,000 volumes and 214 current periodicals.
- There are good collections in all subjects, and excellent collections in most.
- Education, English, Philosophy, and Politics are among the subjects especially well catered for.
- The library is part of OLIS, the University's online system, and it offers access to outside databases.

### Computing Resources

- Shared JCR/MCR computer room with unmetered laser printing, scanners, CD-rewriters.
- Other email/Internet/library terminals are available around the College.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Graduate students at St Anne's participate in numerous sports and other activities, including the musical, literary and artistic side of College life. We have a Director of Music and an Art Gallery Director who ensure that the creative arts thrive
- The College shares a sports field, and a large boathouse.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

We are able to offer

- Generous travel and conference grants,
- Graduate Research Scholarships,
- Graduate Development Scholarships, promoting teaching experience.

We are also committed to a number of linked awards with key departments and faculties. Full details are available on our website: [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/study/graduate.html](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/study/graduate.html)  
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

Graduates have as their social base in College an attractive and very new Middle Common Room adjacent to other facilities, including a new Coffee Bar. There is also a graduate study centre with several workstations.

The graduates elect their own MCR committee to run various social events, including parties, special dinners and theatre visits. The MCR are also responsible for organising very successful informal subject seminars, attracting distinguished participant-speakers from around the University and beyond.

Graduates are prominent at many of the College functions, including events specially arranged for them, their guests, and their supervisors.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Meals are provided in the College hall in term time.
- The graduate centre, Robert Saunders House (RSH), is situated in the lively Summertown area of Oxford, and all rooms are networked.
- Rooms are in small groups, each group having its own bathroom and kitchen.
- Additional facilities at RSH include a common room with TV/DVD, a games room with pool and table tennis, as well as networked computers with a laser printer, and a laundry.
- Purpose-built nursery on the main college site.
- There are no double rooms or family accommodation.



Merkus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	St Catherine's College, Oxford OX1 3UJ
<b>Founded</b>	1962
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Roger Ainsworth MA DPhil FRAeS
<b>Student Numbers (2007–08)</b>	Graduate: 233 Undergraduate: 459 Visiting students: 50
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 100 places in total
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,939 per annum in 2008–09 (BCL and MJuris programmes £5,212 per annum, MBA programme £3,000 per annum in 2008–09) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Some single rooms and partnered flats are available.
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Single rooms available for approximately £105 per week in 2008–09 One/two-bedroom available for approximately £562/£594 per month in 2008–09
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£50 per term to students who have finished paying University and College fees and have exceeded by more than one third the maximum period of liability for University and College fees

St Catherine's has one of the largest graduate intakes of the colleges admitting both undergraduates and graduates, and since its foundation has sought to integrate graduates closely into the academic and social life of the College. It offers a wide range of subjects with a roughly even split between science and arts. The College is proud of its place at the forefront of innovation, academic research and contemporary culture, and counts five Nobel Prize winners amongst its current and former members. Low, modern buildings and restful, open spaces give the College a friendly and relaxed atmosphere.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

St Catherine's has excellent access and facilities for students with disabilities. It can offer specially adapted accommodation and easy wheelchair access to all areas, including computer rooms, the Hall, and student common rooms.

### Library Resources

- One of the largest college libraries
- 50,000 volumes and easy access to electronic library resources
- Social Science Library, Bodleian Law Library, English Faculty Library are next door

### Computing Resources

- Three well-equipped computer rooms
- Network connections in all student rooms and flats
- Wireless LAN covering all parts of the College

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

Sport and the arts enjoy a high profile in the College; on site there are:

- Squash courts
- Gymnasium
- Punt house
- Music House for practice and performances
- Theatres for both indoor and outdoor productions

The Bullock Event, an annual programme of drama, art and music (named after the College's founder, Alan Bullock), takes place every February.

### Other Facilities

St Catherine's is situated close to the city centre, the Science Area, and many University Faculties, yet surrounded by meadows, parks and water. This is a college at the heart of the University but with a distinctly rural feel.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

St Catherine's offers several Graduate Scholarships. For details see: [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/admissions\\_pages/scholarships.htm](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/admissions_pages/scholarships.htm)

There is also a research expenses fund and all graduates can claim £147 for each year they have been registered and paying fees. Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

The focus of graduate life in the College is the Middle Common Room <http://mcr.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/>, which is situated in a quiet part of College, and comprises a lounge, bar, television room and private courtyard garden. With over 200 members of many different nationalities, it is one of the liveliest and most stimulating in Oxford.

The MCR Committee organises a varied academic, social and sporting programme. Once a week a special graduate dinner is served in Hall and there are regular graduate seminars. The annual Graduates' Dinner takes place in May. Graduates are also members of the Junior Common Room and have access to all its facilities.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Aim to provide single accommodation during the first year of study to all graduates based outside Europe at the time of application, provided they return a completed financial guarantee form by 30 June.
- Accommodation for other graduates is more limited.
- Graduates are normally accommodated on the main College site and rooms are offered on a minimum 38-week contract.
- Fifteen self-contained flats nearby, primarily for new graduate students with partners and/or small children, and these are offered on 50-week contracts.
- Students eat in Hall on a 'pay as you eat' basis for roughly £8.25 per day for three meals.



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Queen's Lane, Oxford OX1 4AR
<b>Founded</b>	Circa 1278
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Michael Mingos FRS
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 170 Undergraduate: 380
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	50
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	65
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,889–£4,990 per year for 2007–08 (dependent on programme of study) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Most graduates are offered College accommodation in their first year.
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	2007–08 entry charges were £15.36–£17.85 per day
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£100 per term

St Edmund Hall is renowned for its friendly spirit and is home to a lively and diverse graduate community. Graduates are welcome members, participating in all social, cultural and sporting aspects of college life.

St Edmund Hall is able to consider applications in most fields and each graduate is allocated a College Adviser who is available for consultation on academic and personal matters.

Although proud of its 800-year history, St Edmund Hall is a modern college with an informal, tolerant and relaxed atmosphere.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- St Edmund Hall is keen to provide for any special needs graduate students may have and has some specially adapted accommodation on main site.
- Please contact the College should you need to discuss this further.

### Library Resources

St Edmund Hall has a well stocked library in the former Norman church of St Peter-in-the-East. The separate 17th Century Old Library has five main special collections.

### Computing Resources

- Dedicated graduate Computer Room.
- Network connections are fitted in study bedrooms.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Multi-Gym on site.
- John Oldham Drama Society and other arts groups.
- Music practice room and choral groups.

### Other Facilities

- Graduates have their own common room on the front quadrangle. Here newspapers and magazines are available, and tea and coffee are served throughout the day.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

See the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

For more information on the MCR and its activities visit: <http://mcr.seh.ox.ac.uk>

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Graduate accommodation is located in our attractive St Edmund Hall Graduate Centre in Norham Gardens, close to the University Parks, shops and many University Departments.
- The Centre includes a Laundry, Gym, Common Room and Television Room.
- There are eleven self-contained flats for couples, some of which can also house families.
- Meals are available in Hall at the main site and there are excellent self-catering kitchen facilities at the Norham Gardens site.



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	St Hilda's College, Oxford OX4 1DY
<b>Founded</b>	1893
<b>Head of House</b>	Sheila Forbes CBE MA
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 130 Undergraduate: 420
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	30+
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	50
<b>College Fees</b>	2008–09: £1,936 (charges for some courses may vary) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Graduate accommodation at St Hilda's is allocated on a first come, first served basis
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Graduate accommodation varied from approximately £3,300 to £5,700 for a 51-week let in 2008–09. A few graduate flats were available at £573 a month in 2008–09
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	Normally £100 a term

St Hilda's is a mixed college, with both men and women as students and Fellows. It was founded as a women's college, when women were excluded from the men's colleges. 2008 marked an exciting change at St Hilda's: it was the first year when male as well as female students began their degree courses. The next few years should prove an exhilarating time to be at St Hilda's, as everyone will be able to take part in the shaping of a new phase in the life of the College. All students admitted to St Hilda's for 2009 will be welcomed by a strong, independent, and fully diverse college with a history of encouraging forceful and individualistic students. St Hilda's has important international connections, with many students coming from overseas; forming a community of rich cultural mix. Former students of St Hilda's remain closely in touch with the College through the Association of Senior Members, including professional networks.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- St Hilda's College welcomes applications from students with disabilities.
- We advise candidates who are considering an application to contact the College to discuss their requirements in confidence.
- The College has a 'Disability Advisor'; a senior member of College who is there to offer practical help and support.
- Arrangements for assistance can be made on an individual basis: the College aims to respond to the needs and requirements of all students.

### Library Resources

The library boasts seven reading rooms over three floors, with seating for 158 readers. Our galleried main reading room, dating from 1935, looks out over the River Cherwell and the 'dreaming spires' of central Oxford. Wi-Fi is available in all rooms of the library, apart from one room which instead offers several ethernet connections. The library has full disabled access to all areas, as well as a disabled access washroom within the library.

We have a small rare book collection as well as special collections in law and medieval history. Together with the college archive, the rare books are kept in a state-of-the-art archive store, where temperature and humidity levels are closely controlled. We have a separate law library, with its own fully-networked desktop PC.

### Computing Resources

- Internet access provided free of charge in all student rooms.
- Designated MCR computer room.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

The Jacqueline du Pré music building situated within College offers St Hilda's students outstanding practice and performing facilities, as well as being the venue for prestigious concerts, recording sessions, and community music events. The Director of College Music helps students organise musical events and recital series, and conducts one of the student choirs.

The College has facilities for association football, lawn tennis, and rugby. In recent years, St Hilda's has had successes in a variety of sports, including: rowing, netball, rugby, and football. St Hilda's is very close to the University's Iffley Road Sports Complex.

### Other Facilities

Please see the MCR section of the College website at: [www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk](http://www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk)

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

The Middle Common Room is a diverse collection of a nationalities, cultures, and interests. For more information please see: <http://sthildasmcr.org.uk>

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

The College owns a number of graduate houses, mostly in the streets adjacent to the College site, and can offer rooms to nearly all first- and second-year graduates at St Hilda's. The houses are generally spacious and attractively decorated, all have ethernet connections.

Meals are available in College for most of the year, and wherever possible the College will try to meet special dietary requirements.



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	St Hugh's College St Margaret's Road, Oxford OX2 6LE
<b>Founded</b>	1886
<b>Head of House</b>	Mr Andrew Dilnot CBE
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 248 Undergraduate: 387
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	58
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	114
<b>College Fees</b>	In the region of £2,200 University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	One year guaranteed
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	In the region of: Rooms £397.40–£489.50 per month Flats £595.35–£835.80 per month
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£100 per term

St Hugh's College is situated about 10 minutes' walk from the city centre among spacious and beautiful gardens. The College is committed to promoting a thriving culture of research and intellectual engagement, and graduate students are involved in all aspects of intellectual, artistic, sporting and social life at St Hugh's.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Applications from disabled students are welcome. The College has a limited number of rooms with disabled access, and will make adjustments wherever possible.

### Library Resources

The College has a large and well-stocked library, with 24-hour access. To view special collections go to [www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/The\\_Library/index.php](http://www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/The_Library/index.php)

### Computing Resources

- Rooms all have ethernet connections and most of them have access to phone lines.
- The MCR has its own computer room and the College provides extensive IT support.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

The gardens are the venue for croquet, tennis and frisbee, and we are the only Oxford College with our own basketball courts. Other sports are catered for at grounds we share with Wadham College, only a few minutes away by bicycle. Our boat house is also shared with Wadham (together with St. Anne's), while a multi-gym exists to encourage both our rowers and everyone else.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

The College offers a small number of full or partial studentships. These awards are intended to assist students of proven outstanding academic excellence at the graduate level, and are restricted to those who are already embarked upon a research degree at Oxford University, or who have already been accepted to begin a research degree. Details are available on the College's website.

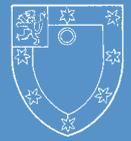
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

The MCR plays an active role in college life, organising social activities and speaker meetings. The MCR participates in College sporting, musical and dramatic events, and sends representatives to relevant College committees.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Most graduate accommodation is provided as single study-bedrooms within large Victorian houses situated around the College site and is separate from the undergraduate accommodation.
- Preference will be given to graduates from overseas and from outside Oxford.
- Limited accommodation available for married couples.
- Meals available in College almost throughout the year.
- Separate cooking and laundry facilities are provided.



Rob Judges

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	St Giles, Oxford OX1 3JP
<b>Founded</b>	1555
<b>Head of House</b>	Sir Michael Scholar
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 240 Undergraduate: 400
<b>Number of Places Available</b>	90 places in total (for both Taught and Research Programmes)
<b>College Fees</b>	Refer to the College website for up to date information University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Single accommodation available in first year. Subsequent years may be available subject to ballot
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Refer to the College website for up to date information
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	Refer to the College website for up to date information

St John's College is academically one of Oxford's most successful colleges. Attracting students from a wide range of backgrounds, it enjoys a lively, stimulating and supportive atmosphere. It is an extremely popular college for graduates, who make up approximately 40% of the student community.

The College places a high value on the contributions made by graduate students. Interaction between graduates and full-time academics is warmly encouraged and the College Advisor system, independent of academic supervision, fosters close links with the Senior Common Room (SCR). The Tutor for Graduates, who has the responsibility of overseeing the wellbeing of all Graduates, hosts regular MCR/SCR events throughout the year, including Lecture Suppers, Subject Dinners and Drinks Parties.

The College is centrally located and very close to the Bodleian and Taylor Institution libraries, the Mathematics Institute and the Science Area.

Please note that we do not usually accept applications for part-time study.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

St John's are committed to supporting students with disabilities in their studies, whilst ensuring that they can experience the independence of student life. We have a limited number of rooms with disabled access plus facilities for visually impaired students.

### Library Resources

Graduates have access to a lending library and separate law library.

### Computing Resources

- Numerous computer rooms within the College, including one which is for use by graduate students only, located in the MCR.
- Most student rooms have access points for Internet connection.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

The MCR run various teams and sports, specifically for Graduates, in addition to the those of the College. Sports facilities, include squash courts, a fitness centre, a sports ground and a boathouse. There are music rooms, an art collection and a photographic dark room.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

A number of different types of funding are available, please see: [www.sjc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.sjc.ox.ac.uk)  
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

The college has a very active Middle Common Room (MCR) committee who organise a wide range of social and intellectual activities for graduate students including guest night dinners, excursions, video nights and bops. The MCR is located in a modern building which includes a computer room, television room, games room, kitchen and a large function space where many events are held. The international nature of the graduate community and the organisational skills and enthusiasm of the MCR committee ensure that new members are made to feel immediately at home. The MCR webpages can be accessed via the College website.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- 50-week lets are available for Graduates.
- Most rooms are on campus or in central locations which are just a short walk from the College.
- Availability of couples and family accommodation is limited, so early applications are recommended. Most of these flats are nearby to the College (approx. 15 minutes' walk).
- Meals in College are available throughout most of the year.
- Separate cooking and laundry facilities are provided.



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	St Peter's College New Inn Hall Street, Oxford OX1 2DL
<b>Founded</b>	1929
<b>Head of House</b>	Professor Bernard Silverman FRS
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 126 Undergraduate: 379
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	48 places available in total
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	£1,894 (2007–08 figures) for all courses except BCL/MJuris, Fast Track Medicine, MBA, for which higher rates apply. University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Usually able to accommodate almost all first-year graduates who request College accommodation. No accommodation available for couples or families
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£109.39 per week (2008–09 rates)
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

St Peter's occupies a compact site in the centre of Oxford, within a few minutes' walk of the Bodleian Library and close to many University departments. The College is an inclusive, tolerant and open academic community which values the considerable contribution made by its graduates. We admit women and men from a wide variety of backgrounds and many different countries.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

With the exception of the library and the music room, most of the College is wheelchair accessible; the College can also make specific arrangements to suit individual circumstances.

### Library Resources

- Library open 24 hours a day.
- Collection of nearly 50,000 books and periodicals.

### Computing Resources

- MCR computer room with multiple terminals to which graduates have 24 hour access.
- Network connections available in all study bedrooms; wireless network covers most of main site.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Music room with Blüthner grand piano.
- Chapel with Willis organ and a second Blüthner grand piano, and excellent acoustics.
- Mixed chapel choir.
- Graduate students are eligible to apply for choral and instrumental scholarships.
- Regular concerts and recitals in college.
- Shared sports facilities, including a boat house on the Thames.
- Fitness room on site.
- All major and many minor sports represented.
- Arts week each year.
- Drama society organises productions every term.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- College Graduate Awards (five awards per year, up to £400 each, for second- and third-year students).
- J Bossanyi Graduate Bursary in Environmental Conservation and Sustainable Resource Use (£400).
- Gustav Born Scholarship in Biomedical Sciences (up to £3,500 per year, not awarded every year).
- Bodossaki Graduate Scholarship in Science.
- Tutor for Graduates Fund (provides small grants, normally up to £200, to assist with research and conference expenses).
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

- All graduate students are members of the MCR.
- Common Room with TV and video facilities and small kitchen.
- Wide range of social and cultural activities organised by elected committee; from termly guest nights to regular talks on academic subjects.
- Graduate students may dine on High Table once a week during term.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Graduate accommodation in Cambridge Terrace, five minutes' walk from College.
- All rooms single and en-suite.
- Ethernet connection in every room.
- Kitchen facilities.
- Common room with television.
- Laundry facilities.
- All meals available in college dining hall during full term.



Gareth Edwards

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Woodstock Road, Oxford OX2 6HD
<b>Founded</b>	1879
<b>Head of House</b>	Dame Fiona Caldicott MA BM BCH FRCP FRCPsych
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 96 Undergraduate: 360
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 38 places in total
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	Approx. £2,025 for the year 2009–10 University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	College accommodation is guaranteed for one year. Accommodation thereafter is subject to availability
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Approx. £4,025 for a letting period of approx. nine months
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	Approx. £125 per term for research students no longer liable for University fees who have not yet submitted their thesis

Somerville College welcomes graduate students in a wide variety of disciplines. A relaxed and friendly college, Somerville is free of religious affiliation, with students coming from many different cultural backgrounds. The social centre of graduate life at Somerville is Margery Fry House, a building on the College site which is partly managed by students themselves and reserved for graduate-only use. This is the home of the Middle Common Room, which organises numerous social activities throughout the year.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Bedrooms in Margery Fry House are not suitable for wheelchair users. Wheelchair-accessible bedrooms may be available elsewhere on the College site. We are able to consider requests for other adaptations. Please contact the Domestic Bursar to discuss your requirements.

### Library Resources

- Book stock of more than 120,000 volumes
- 24-hour access
- Unlimited book borrowing; with a loan period of up to a term
- Strong research holdings across the Humanities
- Multiple copies of science textbooks
- Special collections including the library of John Stuart Mill
- Wireless Internet access, and computers available

### Computing Resources

- Network connection in each study bedroom
- Margery Fry House computer room
- Palmer Room computer room
- Banister Room computer room (Medical students only)
- Dorothy Hodgkin Quad music room (Sibelius music software)
- Laptops for loan
- Digital camera for loan

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- On-site gym and croquet
- Off-site shared sports facilities
- Numerous College sports clubs
- Music practice rooms
- Music society
- Organ and pianos
- Chapel choir
- Drama society

### Other Facilities

- Non-consecrated Chapel, open to all faiths
- Law, History, and Medics' societies

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

See the Graduate Finance Guide.

Other scholarships and grants:

- £100 per year Research Materials Grant for each graduate student
- Travel Grants for conference and research-related travel
- Four Junior Graduate Scholarships each year for Somerville undergraduates continuing to graduate study at Somerville (£1,000, dining rights)
- Four Benefactors' Scholarships each year for students enrolled on a graduate course at Somerville (£1,000, dining rights)

## ▶ MCR

- Margery Fry House
- Termly MCR/SCR symposia, with dinner
- Annual MCR dinner with Supervisors/College Advisers

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Graduate accommodation is located on the College site, mostly in Margery Fry House and on Woodstock Road
- Letting period: approximately nine months
- Meals available from the Pantry
- Formal Hall six times per term



Richard Williams

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Broad Street, Oxford OX1 3BH
<b>Founded</b>	1555
<b>Head of House</b>	Sir Ivor Roberts KCMG MA FCIL
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 129 Undergraduate: 298
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 40 places annually
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	From £1,885 to £4,990 per year, dependent on programme of study (2007-08 figures, under review). Further information from: <a href="http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/">www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Up to three years' accommodation is available for most students
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	From £89-£135 per week (2008-09 figures, under review)
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Trinity College is one of the smallest in Oxford, yet it enjoys extensive and attractive buildings and gardens on a central site, near the Bodleian Library and a short distance from the University Science Area. The small size of the College makes for a friendly atmosphere, with plenty of social events.

The list of graduate programmes for which we consider applications covers nearly all of the University's degrees or diplomas, especially those in the fields of interest of the Fellows of the College. Full details are available at: [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- Fully adapted suite of rooms for disabled use.
- Some teaching rooms, and the dining hall, chapel, library and toilets are wheelchair-accessible.
- Further details available from: [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/)

### Library Resources

- College Library
- Old Library (rare books and manuscripts)

### Computing Resources

- All rooms on the main College site and in the North Oxford site are connected to the University computing network, providing access to telephone, email, Internet, etc.
- Further details are available at: [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/)

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- On-site squash court and gym
- Excellent boat club
- Punting
- Music practice rooms
- Drama group
- Choir and orchestra
- Facilities for tennis, cricket, football, rugby and other sports
- Numerous College Societies

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

For more information see: [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/)  
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

- The Middle Common Room bases on the main site and in North Oxford have lounges, television and kitchens.
- The MCR organises numerous social events and trips.
- Further information is available at: [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Graduates are offered accommodation in our annexes, 1½-2 miles from the main site in North and in East Oxford.
- A number of rooms are reserved on the main site for first-year students.
- There are a few rooms for students with partners on the North Oxford site.
- Maximum letting period: 39 weeks but often longer, by arrangement.
- Further information is available at: [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/admissions/)
- All graduates may take good value meals in Hall, where an exciting variety of menus are provided by our first-class chef. Regular Guest Night dinners are particularly popular.



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	University College, Oxford OX1 4BH
<b>Founded</b>	1249
<b>Head of House</b>	Sir Ivor Crewe
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 190 Undergraduate: 370
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 40
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	Approx. 40
<b>College Fees</b>	Currently £1,886 per year (2007–08) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Minimum one year, normally at least two years. See also <a href="http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/college_life/accommodation_and_food/graduate_accommodation/">www.univ.ox.ac.uk/college_life/accommodation_and_food/graduate_accommodation/</a>
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£2,753.76 to cover three University terms with a charge of £15.78 per day (to be confirmed)
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	Equivalent to living out charge: £61.22 (to be confirmed)

University College is very proud of its outstanding, lively and international graduate community. As a graduate at University College you get to participate in a wide range of intellectual, social and sporting activities within the College.

Endowed in 1249, University College has a claim to be Oxford's oldest college. It combines academic excellence with an atmosphere that is friendly, relaxed and welcoming. Our students come from a wide variety of backgrounds and over 35 different countries.

Distinguished alumni include Presidents Bill Clinton (USA) and Festus Mogae (Botswana); Prime Ministers Clement Attlee (UK), Bob Hawke (Australia) and Kofe Abrefa Busia (Ghana); physicist Stephen Hawking; the poet Shelley, Nobel Prize winning writer VS Naipaul, Poet Laureate Andrew Motion; and figures in the media such as Paul Gambaccini and Armando Iannucci.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- Three adapted rooms: two on the main site and one in the Staverton Road complex.
- Limited parking on both sites.
- The Hall, Library, Bar and Buttery are wheelchair accessible.

### Library Resources

- Excellent libraries, including a specialist Law reference Library, open 24 hours a day during term.

### Computing Resources

- Excellent computing facilities including one computing suite reserved for graduate use only.
- Dedicated IT support to ensure facilities are constantly updated and functioning smoothly.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- College sports ground on the Abingdon Road catering for traditional field sports.
- Award-winning new Boathouse (including dedicated ergo gym for rowers).
- Squash court on the main College site.
- Music practice room.
- Beautiful 17th century chapel, accomplished choir and an active Music Society.
- Students may use the University Sports Centre and Swimming Pool free of charge.

### Other Facilities

- The Martlets Society gives graduates a special forum for presenting their work and ideas to Fellows and other graduates.
- The College has a number of research centres and a graduate hub in Merton Street.
- Graduates may attend the College's New Durham Club lectures at which Fellows present their work.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Graduate students receive book grants, and can apply for travel and research-support (workshop and conference) funds.
- We offer two writing-up grants of £2,500 to graduate students.
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ WCR

The graduate common room (the Weir Common Room or WCR) on the main site provides a social centre for graduates and their partners; an alternative to the busy college bar. There is a comfortable area for social gatherings or for simply catching up on the newspapers, as well as a recently modernised kitchen and a TV room.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Accommodation on the main site as well as a modern accommodation centre in North Oxford, twenty minutes' walk from the College, with lovely gardens, computing facilities refurbished bathrooms and good cooking facilities.
- Six rooms at the Boathouse, all en-suite, with shared kitchen/common room.
- All graduates are normally offered at least two years' accommodation and we aim to offer all a room on the main site for their first year.
- Limited flats available for graduates with partners, usually for the duration of their course.
- All student rooms have a telephone line and an Ethernet connection.



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Wadham College, Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3PN
<b>Founded</b>	1610
<b>Head of House</b>	Sir Neil Chalmers
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 130 Undergraduate: 450
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	60 places in total
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	From £1,965 to £5,215 per year (dependent on programme of study) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Accommodation is available to most first-year graduates Some is also available to second- and third-year graduates
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	2008–09 charges: £361.30 per month (in Merifield); £983.52 per term including weekday dinner (in College) Details of current charges are available by request to the Accommodation Manager
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Wadham College is close to the Bodleian Library, the University Science Area, and the city centre. It has large, quiet grounds with some of the most beautiful gardens in Oxford and a fine early 17th-century quad alongside more modern buildings.

Uniquely in Oxford, Wadham combines its Junior Common Room (JCR) with its Middle Common Room (MCR) to form a Students' Union. Graduates thus play a full part in the life of the College. The Tutor for Graduates is available for consultation and advice, and, in addition, each graduate student is allocated a College Advisor whose academic interests are close to the student's own. The College has a reputation for informality and lack of stuffiness. You will find in Wadham a strong sense of community, one in which you will be treated as an individual and where you will make friends from a wide variety of backgrounds and many nations.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Wadham welcomes students with disabilities. We advise candidates who are considering making an application to contact the Tutorial Office in advance to discuss their requirements.

### Library Resources

- Modern and spacious College library
- Open 24 hours a day, year round
- Nine study carrels (including five lockable rooms) for graduate use only

### Computing Resources

- All rooms, including those at Merifield, have Ethernet connections
- Computer rooms at both Merifield and on the main site, supported by full-time college IT staff
- Laser printing available in the computer room on the main site and accessible from any personal computer via the College network

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Chapel
- Squash and badminton courts
- Weights room
- Music practice room
- Student theatre
- Bar
- College sports ground and pavilion in North Oxford
- Boathouse and punting facilities

### Other Facilities

- Indoor bike shed on main site; extensive under-cover and secure bike sheds at Merifield
- A new Graduate Centre is currently under construction for the use of all Wadham graduates. Due for completion in 2010 it will feature a brand new graduate common room, fully-equipped kitchen facilities, computer room, TV room and seminar room

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

Wadham offers a number of scholarships and prizes for graduates. For the most up to date information, please see the College website: [www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/student-life/scholarships/scholarships-and-prizes.html](http://www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/student-life/scholarships/scholarships-and-prizes.html)  
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

Wadham has a seriously fun graduate atmosphere and great MCR facilities. There are a wide range of social and academic activities on offer each term, from exchange dinners, guest nights, and weekly welfare teas, to MCR subsidised trips to the theatre, to regular graduate seminars where MCR members present and discuss their research. The MCR Committee is friendly and always open to input and suggestions from MCR members. Please see the MCR website for more details: <http://mcr.wadham.ox.ac.uk>.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Most first-year graduates are offered single accommodation in Merifield, an accommodation complex of shared flats near the college sports ground and about 1½ miles from the main site
- Some first-year graduates will be offered single rooms on the main College site
- Later in the admissions cycle some places may be offered without accommodation and a living-out grant will be offered to help with the cost of private accommodation
- Accommodation is also available for some second- and third-year graduates



Keith Barnes

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Worcester College, Oxford OX1 2HB
<b>Founded</b>	1714
<b>Head of House</b>	Mr Richard Smethurst, MA
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 167 Undergraduate: 398
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	Approx. 90 places in total
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	From £1,887 to £4,990 dependent on programme of study (2007–08 rates) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Normally provided for the first two years only.
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Range from £268 to £369 per month for single accommodation and approximately £650 per month for couple accommodation (2007–08 rates)
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None at present

Worcester is set in 26 acres of wooded grounds including a lake and sports fields, yet is it only a few minutes walk from the city centre and railway and bus stations. We aim to provide a friendly and supportive academic and social environment, with excellent facilities for sport, and strong musical and theatrical traditions. The College welcomes diversity among its students, staff and visitors, and recognises the benefits of having a wide variety of backgrounds, and range of experience amongst its members.

The list of graduate programmes for which we will accept applications is available at:

[www.worc.ox.ac.uk/Graduate%20Admissions/g\\_apply.php](http://www.worc.ox.ac.uk/Graduate%20Admissions/g_apply.php)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Worcester is committed to making arrangements to enable students with disabilities to participate as fully as possible in College and University life. Prospective students are advised to contact the Graduate Officer to discuss any special needs.

### Library Resources

- Upper Library (individual study cubicles, approximately 60,000 volumes open 24 hours a day)
- Law Library (open 24 hours a day)
- Old Library (collections of European importance, open daily during term time)

### Computing Resources

- Ethernet ports provided in all student accommodation
- MCR computer room
- MCR IT Officer (elected from the body of graduate students)

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Music Society
- Chapel Choir
- Drama Society: 'Buskins'
- Gym on site
- Sports fields on site

[www.worc.ox.ac.uk/Graduate%20Admissions/c\\_activities.php](http://www.worc.ox.ac.uk/Graduate%20Admissions/c_activities.php)

### Other Facilities

The following are available to provide assistance to graduates:

- Graduate Officer
- Tutor for Graduates
- College Advisors

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

- Academic Expenses Grants
- Book Bursaries
- Also see the Graduate Finance Guide

## ▶ MCR

All graduates at Worcester are full members of both the Middle Common Room (graduate student body) and Junior Common Room (undergraduate student body). Worcester's MCR is a large and diverse community which provides a friendly atmosphere for helping students to settle in both socially and academically.

Information on the MCR's varied activities can be found at:

[www.worc.ox.ac.uk/Graduate%20Admissions/c\\_activities.php](http://www.worc.ox.ac.uk/Graduate%20Admissions/c_activities.php)

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

All graduate accommodation is located on residential streets surrounding the College.

Single accommodation:

- One purpose-built hostel with en-suite shower rooms and shared kitchen facilities
- A number of houses converted for student use; each house has either 5, 6 or 9 bedrooms with shared bathroom facilities and communal kitchen/living/dining areas
- Minimum letting period 10 months (October–July)

Couple accommodation:

- Very limited number of flats which may be available for graduates with partners (suitable for two adults plus one or two small children)
- Minimum letting period 11 months (October–August)

Worcester College does not provide single-sex accommodation blocks. All graduate accommodation has kitchen facilities; meals are also available in College during term time. For more information about accommodation and meals please refer to our website at:

[www.worc.ox.ac.uk/Graduate%20Admissions/b\\_facilities.php](http://www.worc.ox.ac.uk/Graduate%20Admissions/b_facilities.php)

## ▶ Permanent Private Halls

Blackfriars College	196
Campion Hall	197
Regent's Park College	198
St Benet's Hall	199
St Stephen's House	200
Wycliffe Hall	201

## ▶ Colleges accepting graduate students only

Green Templeton College	157
Kellogg College	158
Linacre College	159
Nuffield College	160
St Antony's College	161
St Cross College	162
Wolfson College	163

## ▶ Colleges accepting all students

Balliol College	165
Brasenose College	166
Christ Church	167
Corpus Christi College	168
Exeter College	169
Harris Manchester College	170
Hertford College	171
Jesus College	172
Keble College	173
Lady Margaret Hall	174
Lincoln College	175
Magdalen College	176
Mansfield College	177
Merton College	178
New College	179
Oriel College	180
Pembroke College	181
The Queen's College	182
St Anne's College	183
St Catherine's College	184
St Edmund Hall	185
St Hilda's College	186
St Hugh's College	187
St John's College	188
St Peter's College	189
Somerville College	190
Trinity College	191
University College	192
Wadham College	193
Worcester College	194

# Blackfriars College

www.bfriars.ox.ac.uk

map ref: 3



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Blackfriars, 64 St. Giles', Oxford OX1 3LY
<b>Founded</b>	1221 Re-founded 1921 Private Hall status granted 1994
<b>Head of House</b>	Revd Dr Richard Finn OP
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduates: 6 Undergraduates: 27
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	2
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	2
<b>College Fees</b>	Approx. £1,900 (current estimate). See: <a href="http://www.bfriars.ox.ac.uk/hall_fees.php">www.bfriars.ox.ac.uk/hall_fees.php</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Some accommodation in nearby college houses may be available to graduate students
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	For details, email: <a href="mailto:bursar@bfriars.ox.ac.uk">bursar@bfriars.ox.ac.uk</a>
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£100 for each term beyond those for which full fees are payable.

Blackfriars Hall is run by the Dominican Friars (Order of Preachers). With it are associated the Aquinas Institute, and the Las Casas Institute for Faith and Public Life. We welcome applications from men and women, clerical or lay, Christian or otherwise, who wish to undertake studies in Philosophy or Theology. The Friars, and many of the Visiting Research Scholars, have a particular interest in the Thomist tradition and its application to current issues of faith, life and public policy.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

There is wheelchair access to the JCR/MCR, lecture room, tutorial rooms and ground floor of the Library. Arrangements can be made for the fetching of books from higher floors of the Library.

### Library Resources

Blackfriars has a specialist library of some 35,000 volumes in Theology and Philosophy, and takes a number of periodicals not available elsewhere in Oxford.

### Computing Resources

Blackfriars has a computer suite, with extra terminals in the Library. A wireless network covers the ground-floor rooms, including the Library and teaching rooms.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

Blackfriars students occasionally combine with students of other Colleges or with members of the congregation for musical events.

### Other Facilities

Graduate students are invited to the reading classes, seminars and colloquia organised by the Aquinas Institute, and to other colloquia and special events organised by Blackfriars or by the Las Casas Institute.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

Graduate applicants and members may apply for the Blackwell graduate scholarship of around £1,100 per annum. A book grant of up to £200 is available annually. There is a small fund to assist attendance at conferences. Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

Graduate students are members both of the joint JCR/MCR and of the joint MCR/SCR. The former organises regular meals and social events. The latter holds several social evenings each term so that Fellows, tutors, friars, visiting scholars and graduate students may mix informally.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

Dominican students live in Blackfriars Priory. Limited accommodation for other students is available in College-owned houses nearby. We arrange for our students to have access to meals in nearby colleges. The JCR/MCR contains a small kitchen area.



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Brewer Street, Oxford OX1 1QS
<b>Founded</b>	1896
<b>Head of House</b>	The Rev Dr Peter L'Estrange SJ
<b>Student Numbers</b>	15
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	5
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	5
<b>College Fees</b>	Available on request University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	All students can be accommodated within the Hall
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Available on request
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

Campion Hall is a Permanent Private Hall and is the Jesuit academic community in the University of Oxford. The student body is international in character, and includes not only Jesuits, but priests of other orders and congregations, as well as some laymen. Members read for both first and higher degrees in many disciplines.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

Some study-bedrooms have been adapted for use by disabled students.

### Library Resources

The Hall Library is particularly strong in Theology, Humanities and special collections.

### Computing Resources

Network connections are available in all study-bedrooms.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

See the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

All meals are provided as part of the accommodation charge.



Markus Gerstel

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	Pusey Street, Oxford OX1 2LB
<b>Founded</b>	1810
<b>Head of House</b>	Revd Dr Robert Ellis
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 48 Undergraduate: 90
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	We offer 18 places a year over both taught and research programmes
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	Contact the Bursar <a href="mailto:david.harper@regents.ox.ac.uk">david.harper@regents.ox.ac.uk</a> University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Accommodation is not guaranteed
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Contact the Bursar
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£100 per term

Regent's Park College is known for its friendly atmosphere and strong sense of community. Its character stems from Christian roots and while it still trains men and women for ordained ministry in Baptist churches, it is thoroughly open and ecumenical in outlook. The College imposes no religious test or obligations on those who are not preparing for ordination, but offers students the opportunity, if they so wish, to explore and develop a 'Christian mind' about the world and academic learning, especially through the activities of its Centre for Christianity and Culture.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

There are two apartments equipped for disabled students.

### Library Resources

The College library has an excellent and extensive stock of theology books. Among the other Arts subjects catered for in the library, English and Philosophy are also well represented. Entry to the Library is available 24 hours a day via a code entry mechanism.

The library incorporates the archives of the 'Angus Library', containing a unique collection of early documents and books related to Baptist life and history, used mainly by research students.

### Computing Resources

Computers are available in the MCR and library.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Football team
- Boat club
- Match-size snooker table
- College members participate in cricket, tennis, squash, athletics, croquet, basketball, netball, lacrosse, rugby and skiing
- The chapel has a piano which is available when there is not a service
- Drama Society

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

For more information visit: [www.rpc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rpc.ox.ac.uk)  
Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

All graduate and ministerial students at Regent's Park are members of the Junior Common Room and also have their own Middle Common Room (MCR). They have their own room with coffee, sofas and internet access and organise a range of social events and seminars. Graduates are given desk space in College. You will receive a warm welcome from the MCR. For further details please contact the MCR President.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Limited accommodation is occasionally available for graduate students, usually those in their second- and third-years
- All student rooms on the main College site have ethernet and telephone points
- Meals are available Monday to Friday



## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	38 St Giles, Oxford OX1 3LN
<b>Founded</b>	1897
<b>Head of House</b>	Rev. J Felix Stephens OSB MA
<b>Student Numbers</b>	Graduate: 3 Undergraduate: 49
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	3
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	2
<b>College Fees</b>	£2,149 (2007–08) University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	None guaranteed
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	£7,759.20 if available (39 weeks) Includes all meals
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

St Benet's was founded as a Private Hall for monks of Ampleforth. It is a Catholic house. For some eighty years, St Benet's has been a Permanent Private Hall and in recent years, monks from many nationalities have been members of the Hall, studying at various levels in the University. Laymen, of different religious traditions, but mostly Catholic, form a majority of the undergraduate and graduate students.

The monastic office and Mass are celebrated daily in the Chapel, to which all members are welcome, but not obliged. Members are expected to be supportive and respectful of the monastic life. The small numbers make it a close community.

Graduate students are accepted for most Arts subjects, especially Theology, Philosophy and History. Supervision is arranged outside the Hall for subjects not provided within the Hall.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

There is a disabled toilet on the ground floor and portable ramps for access into the Hall,

### Library Resources

The library is principally an undergraduate library, a pleasant workspace, with ethernet points.

### Computing Resources

There is a small computer room in the Hall.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

St Benet's has a rowing VIII. For all sports, students are linked to Trinity College. Students sing in University choirs, participate in the Oxford Union, and in the past have done well in *University Challenge*, and in general are encouraged to take the fullest part in Oxford life, its societies and activities.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

There are no Hall awards, but support will be given for applications to other bodies for awards tenable at St Benet's. Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

St Benet's has a joint MCR and JCR.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

Graduates can sometimes be offered accommodation in the Hall. We cannot offer family accommodation. All study rooms have ethernet points and telephones; graduates are offered rooms with en-suite facilities. The Hall has a common table. Members may invite a guest, of either sex, to any meal.

Permanent Private Halls accepting all students



John Stather

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	16, Marston Street, Oxford OX4 1JX
<b>Founded</b>	1876
<b>Head of House</b>	The Revd Canon Dr Robin Ward
<b>Student Numbers</b>	50
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	5
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	20
<b>College Fees</b>	From £1,887 to £4,990 per year depending on the programme of study University fees also apply
<b>Accommodation</b>	Accommodation is available for all students for the duration of their fee liability.
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Study bedrooms: £90–£105 per week Flats: £700–£950 per month Catering charge: £120 per term
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	None

St Stephen's House is an Anglican foundation specialising in theological teaching and research. The inspiration which led to the founding of the House and which still informs its character lies in the great revival of church life known as the Oxford Movement. Most of our students are training for ordination in the Church of England and the Anglican Communion but applications are welcomed for all graduate courses in theology and related disciplines. The College also welcomes in particular applicants for the PGCE in all subjects offered by the University. Prospective students need not be Anglican but will be in sympathy with the educational and spiritual ethos of the House.

The list of graduate programmes for which we will accept applications is available at:

[www.ssho.ox.ac.uk/coming\\_to\\_study/general\\_courses.php](http://www.ssho.ox.ac.uk/coming_to_study/general_courses.php)

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

The College is currently improving its facilities for disabled students.

### Library Resources

- 15,000 volume theological library open at all times
- The library also holds set texts for the PGCE

### Computing Resources

- All study bedrooms have an Ethernet connection
- Computer room with wireless Ethernet connection
- College Library with wireless Ethernet connection

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

Members of the Hall have represented the University in various sports, and there is a particularly flourishing musical life.

### Other Facilities

The accommodation of the Hall is particularly suitable for students with children.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

See the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

The Common Room organises a wide variety of social and sporting events, and there is a college bar.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- Accommodation is available on the main College site for all students in study bedrooms, flats and houses according to need.
- Accommodation in study bedrooms is available on a term-only or year-round basis.
- Meals are provided in Hall for all students, with early breakfast provision for PGCE students
- The College is currently able to offer parking facilities to all students.



Rob Judges

## ▶ Key Facts

<b>College Address</b>	54 Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6PW
<b>Founded</b>	1877
<b>Head of House</b>	Revd Dr Richard Turnbull
<b>Student Numbers</b>	150
<b>Number of Places for Research Programmes</b>	20 in total across both taught and research programmes
<b>Number of Places for Taught Programmes</b>	
<b>College Fees</b>	Details of fees are available at: <a href="http://www.wycliffehall.org.uk/content.asp?id=332">www.wycliffehall.org.uk/content.asp?id=332</a>
<b>Accommodation</b>	We are unable at present to offer accommodation to graduates, except those involved in ministerial training. Non-residential students can rent a study desk in a communal study room. For further information, see: <a href="http://www.wycliffehall.org.uk/content.asp?id=333">www.wycliffehall.org.uk/content.asp?id=333</a>
<b>Accommodation Charges</b>	Details of accommodation fees are available at: <a href="http://www.wycliffehall.org.uk/content.asp?id=332">www.wycliffehall.org.uk/content.asp?id=332</a>
<b>Continuation Fee</b>	£135 per term is payable by students whose liability for university fees has ended.

Wycliffe Hall is a centre for evangelical Christian life and study within the University of Oxford. Its tutors and former students have a strong record of research and publication in a wide range of aspects of Theology. Many of Wycliffe's students are training for Christian ministry (especially within the Anglican Church), normally involving the study of first degrees or diplomas in theology. However, for those who already have degrees in theology, it is possible to combine training for Christian ministry with graduate study. Others come to Wycliffe purely to work towards postgraduate research degrees. Wycliffe Hall places a strong emphasis on Christian community and commitment, and graduate students are expected to play an active part in that community, as far as the nature of their course allows.

Applicants who are considering Wycliffe as their college choice are strongly advised to contact the Hall directly, and should do so in any case for the Hall's own application form which must be

completed in addition to the University Graduate admission form. Applicants are interviewed at some point after a University place has been offered. Please contact the Hall for further details and likely dates.

## ▶ Facilities

### Facilities for Disabled Students

- Wycliffe Hall welcomes applications from disabled students and makes reasonable adjustments to facilitate their access to its courses.
- Main buildings are wheelchair accessible.
- We are working to make the library and dining hall more accessible for those with disabilities.

### Library Resources

- Excellent theological library.
- New Graduate Study Room with facilities for private study.

### Computing Resources

- Wireless internet access throughout all main buildings.
- Ethernet connections are in all study areas and student bedrooms.

### Art, Music, Drama and Sport

- Students take part in leading music for daily chapel services.
- Some students are members of Queen's College Chapel choir.
- Wycliffe Hall runs a football team which plays in the University league and students form various other ad hoc sporting teams.
- Wycliffe Hall does not have its own sports grounds, but the Hall is adjacent to the University Parks.

## ▶ Funding and Prizes

The Hall does not offer any individual scholarships or bursaries. Some limited hardship grants are available to students who face financial hardship after commencing their studies. Also see the Graduate Finance Guide.

## ▶ MCR

- The Common Room Committee represent the student body to the faculty, organise social events, and co-ordinate the running of the common room; a student-only space equipped with a kitchen, television, newspapers and a pool table.
- Many Wycliffe students are married and have families. Spouses and children are welcome for meals in College and at events.

## ▶ Accommodation and Meals

- The Hall has very limited accommodation and normally graduate students will need to find their own housing.
- Single Church of England ministerial students taking a postgraduate course will be allocated either a term-time or all-year room.
- Church of England ministerial students with families will be allocated appropriate housing.
- For all other graduates, Wycliffe will seek to assist students in finding accommodation on the private market.
- The Wycliffe dining hall serves three meals a day during term time.
- All students may purchase a full meals package (for those living in college) or lunchtime-only package (for those living out of College).
- Lunchtime-only package allows ten meals per week so spouses can be included. Children's meals are free.

## A

Academic year: dates, 8  
 Accommodation, graduate, 16  
 Admissions procedure, 22–7  
   see also individual subjects  
 Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies, 142  
 African Studies, 111  
 Alumni relations, 22  
 American Studies, English and, 33  
 Anaesthetics, 79  
 Anatomy, Physiology and Genetics, 97  
 Ancient History, 30  
 Ancient Philosophy, 49  
 Anthropology, 104  
 Application and admissions procedure, 22–7  
   see also individual subjects  
 Applied Landscape Archaeology, 139  
 Applied Linguistics and Second Language Acquisition, 124  
 Applied Statistics, 75  
 Applied Theology, 52  
 Archaeological Science, 107  
 Archaeology, 108–9, 139  
   Professional, 139  
 Architectural History, 140  
 Area Studies, 110–116  
 Art, Fine, 35  
   History of, 36  
   and Visual Culture, History of, 38  
 Asian Studies, 112  
 Astrophysics, 68, 73  
 Atmospheric, Oceanic, and Planetary Physics, 69  
 Atomic and Laser Physics, 70  
 Autism, 99

## B

Bachelor of Civil Law (BCL), 9, 125  
 Bachelor of Divinity (BD), 10  
 Bachelor of Music (BMus), 10  
 Bachelor of Philosophy (BPhil), 50  
 Balliol College, 165  
 Begbroke Science Park, 65  
 Behaviour (Zoology), 77  
 Bible Interpretation, 45  
 Biochemical and Clinical Sciences, 89  
 Biochemistry, 74, 80  
 Biodiversity, Conservation and Management, 117  
 Bioinformatics, 141, 64  
 Biomedical Engineering, 63  
 Blackfriars, 196  
 Bodleian Library, 11–12  
 Botanic Garden, 14  
 Brasenose College, 166  
 Byzantine Studies and Late Antiquity, 39

## C

Campion Hall, 197  
 Cardiovascular Medicine, 81  
 Careers Service, 21  
 Cell Biology, 74  
 Celtic Studies, 41–2  
 Central Nervous System Research, 96  
 Centre for Criminology, 126  
 Centre for the Environment, 117  
 Centre for Socio-Legal Studies, 128  
 Centre for Suicide Research, 123  
 Centre for the Study of African Economies, 111  
 Certificates, Diplomas and, 9–10  
 Chemical Biology, 55  
 Chemistry, 55–58  
 Chemistry Research Laboratory, 55  
 Childcare facilities, 17  
 Chinese Art, Modern, 47  
 Chinese Studies, 44–5, 47  
 Chinese Studies, Institute for, 115  
 Chinese Studies Library, 44  
 Choosing a college, 24  
 Christ Church, 167  
 Christian Ministry, 21  
 Chromosome and Developmental Biology, 89  
 City of Oxford, 3  
 Civil Engineering, 62  
 Classical Archaeology, 108–9  
 Classical Armenian Studies, 45  
 Classical Hebrew Studies, 45  
 Classical Indian Religion, 48  
 Classical Languages and Literature, 31  
 Classics, 30–1  
 Clinical Medicine, 83  
   Clinical Embryology, 91  
   Clinical Laboratory Sciences, 82  
   Nuffield Department of  
   Clinical Laboratory Sciences, 82  
   Nuffield Department of  
   Clinical Medicine (NDM), 83  
   Clinical Neurology, 84  
   Clinical Pharmacology, 85  
   Medical Oncology, 87  
   Obstetrics and Gynaecology, 91  
   Primary Health Care, 98  
   Psychiatry, 99  
   Public Health, 100  
   Nuffield Department of Surgery, 102  
 Clubs and Societies, 18  
 Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology, 106  
 Cognitive Science and Therapy Group, 123  
 Cognitive Therapy, 142  
 Colleges, 155–201  
   choosing, 24  
   libraries, 13  
 Commonwealth and African Studies Library, 12  
 Comparative Development Genetics, 74  
 Comparative Government, 132  
 Comparative Philology, 40  
 Comparative Social Policy, 136  
 Complaints procedure for applicants, 28  
 Computational Biology, 64  
 Computer Science, 59

Computer Science, Mathematics  
and the Foundations of, 59, 67  
Computing facilities, 15  
Computing Laboratory, 81  
Condensed Matter Physics, 71, 73  
Contemporary India, 112  
Contemporary South Asian Studies Programme, 112  
Continuing Education, 138–55  
Corpus Christi College, 168  
Counselling Service, 17  
Creative Writing, 144  
Criminology and Criminal Justice, 126  
Cuneiform Studies, 46

**D**

Departmental libraries, 13  
Development Studies, 119–20  
Diagnostic Imaging, 102  
Diplomas and Certificates, 9  
Diplomatic Studies, 120  
Disabled students, 17  
Doctor of Medicine (DM), 9  
Doctor of Philosophy (DPhil), 9  
Drama, 19

**E**

Earth Sciences, 61  
East European Studies, Russian and, 116  
Eastern Art Library, 44  
Eastern Christian Studies, 46  
Eating Disorders, 99  
Ecology (Zoology), 77  
Economic and Social History, 38  
Economics, 121  
Economics for Development, 120–2  
Education, 123–4  
Education (Child Development and Education), 124  
Education, Postgraduate Certificate in, 123  
Educational Research Methodology, 124  
Educational Studies (Comparative and International Education),  
124  
Educational Studies (e-Learning), 124  
Educational Studies (Higher Education), 124  
Egyptology, 46  
Electrical Engineering, 63  
Electrochemistry and electroanalysis, 58  
Elemental Particle Theory, 73  
Employment, future, 21  
Endovascular Neurosurgery, 102  
Engineering Science, 62  
Engineering, Software, 155  
English and American Studies, 33  
English Language and Literature, 32  
English language training, 6–7  
English Local History, 145  
English, knowledge of, 6, 24  
English Studies (Medieval Period), 33  
Environmental Change and Management, 118

Environmental Change Institute, 117  
Equal opportunities, 17  
Ethnographic Collections, Pitt Rivers Museum, 14  
European Archaeology, 109  
European Politics and Society, 132, 134  
Evidence-Based Health Care, 146  
Evidence-Based Social Intervention, 136  
Evolution (Zoology), 77  
Evolution, Ecology and Systematics, 44  
Exeter College, 169  
Experimental Psychology, 86  
Experimental Therapeutics, 147

**F**

Facilities, see individual colleges; individual subjects  
Film Aesthetics, 34  
Finance, Mathematical, 150  
Financial Economics, 121–2, 130  
Financial Strategy, Diploma in, 129  
Fine Art, 35  
Forced Migration, 120  
Foreign Service Programme, 10  
Forensic Psychiatry, 99  
Fresher's Fair, 18

**G**

Genetics  
Anatomy and Physiology, 97  
Cellular, 82  
Geochemistry, 61  
Geography and the Environment, 117  
Geological Collections, University Museum of Natural History, 14  
Geology (Earth Sciences), 61  
Geophysics, 61  
General Linguistics and Comparative Philology, 40  
Genomic Medicine and Statistics, 89  
Global Governance and Diplomacy, 120  
Global Health Science, 100  
Graduate accommodation, 16  
Graduate representation, 20  
Greek and/or Roman History, 30  
Greek and/or Roman Languages and Literature, 31  
Green Templeton College, 157  
Griffith Library, 44  
Gynaecology, Obstetrics and, 91

**H**

Harris Manchester College, 170  
Health Care,  
Primary, 98  
Provision of to People Experiencing Homelessness, 153  
for students, 17  
Hebrew, 44  
Hertford College, 171  
Higher degrees, diplomas and certificates, 9–10  
History, 36–39  
Ancient, 30  
Architectural, 140  
of Art, 36

of Art and Visual Culture, 38  
Economic and Social, 38  
English Local, 145  
of Medicine, 36  
Medieval, 36  
Modern European, 38  
of Science, 36  
of Science, Medicine and Technology, 36  
of Science Museum, 13  
Human Rights Law, International, 148  
Humanities, 29

**I**  
Imaging, Diagnostic, 102  
Immigration, 7  
Immunogenetics, Cancer and, 87  
Indian Institute, 112  
Library, 44  
Infection, Immunology and Translational Medicine, 88  
Information, Communication and the Social Sciences, 131  
Information Engineering, 62  
Inorganic Chemistry, 56  
Institute for Chinese Studies, Library, 44  
Insurance, 7  
Integrated Immunology, 102  
Integrative Bioscience, 77  
Integrative Systems Biology, 80  
Intellectual property generated by students, 5  
Intellectual Property Law and Practice, 125  
Interfaces, Structure at, 58  
International Human Rights Law, 148  
International Relations, 133  
International students, 6–7  
English language requirements, 6–7  
funding for, 6,  
immigration requirements, 7  
orientation programme for, 7  
International Wildlife Conservation Practice, 149  
Internet Institute, Oxford, 131  
Iranian, Old, 69  
Islamic Art and Archaeology, 45–6  
Islamic Studies and History, 46  
IT training, 15

**J**  
Japanese Studies, 45, 113  
Library, 44  
Nissan Institute of, 113  
Jesus College, 172  
Jewish Studies, 45  
Jewish Studies in the Graeco-Roman World, 45  
Journalism, student, 19  
Judaism and Christianity in the Graeco-Roman World, 47, 52

**K**  
Keble College, 173  
Kellogg College, 158  
Korean, 44  
Korean Studies, 45

**L**  
Lady Margaret Hall, 174  
Landscape Archaeology, 109  
Language Centre, 15  
Languages, Modern, 41  
Laser and Atomic Physics, 70  
Late Antique and Byzantine Studies, 39  
Latin, 31  
Latin American, 114  
Law, 125–8  
Library, 11, 125–7  
Legal Research, 125, 128  
Leopold Muller Memorial Library, 44  
Libraries, 11–15:  
see also individual subjects  
Life Sciences Interface Doctoral Training Centre, 64  
Linacre College, 159  
Lincoln College, 175  
Linguistics, 40, 124

**M**  
Magdalen College, 176  
Magister Juris (MJur), 9, 125  
Major Programme Management, 130  
Management Research, 130  
Management Studies, 129–30  
Mansfield College, 177  
Maps  
main University area, 209  
University Science Area, 208  
Master of Business Administration (MBA), 9, 129–30  
Master of Letters (MLitt), 10  
Master of Philosophy (MPhil), 9  
Master of Science (MSc), 9  
Master of Studies (MSt), 9  
Master of Surgery (MCh), 10  
Master of Theology (MTh), 9  
Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, 104–5  
Materials, 65–6  
Mathematical and Computational Finance, 67  
Mathematical Finance, 150  
Mathematical Modelling and Scientific Computing, 59  
Mathematics, 67  
Mathematics and the Foundations  
of Computer Science, 67  
MCR (Middle Common Room), 20  
Medical Anthropology, 105  
Medical Oncology, 87  
Medical Sciences Doctoral Training Centre, 88  
Medical training, 10  
Medicinal Chemistry, 96  
Medicine, Clinical,  
see Clinical Medicine  
Medicine, History of, 36  
Medieval Arabic Thought, 47  
Medieval History, 37  
Medieval and Modern Languages, 41–2  
Medieval Studies, 39  
Merton College, 178  
Middle Common Room (MCR), 20

Middle East Centre, 44  
 Migration, Forced, 119–20  
 Migration Studies, 105  
 Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy, 143  
 Mineral Collections, University Museum of Natural History, 14  
 Modern Chinese Art, 47  
 Modern Chinese Studies, 47, 115  
 Modern European History, 38  
 Modern Jewish Studies, 46–7  
 Modern Languages, 41  
 Modern Middle Eastern Studies, 46–7  
 Modern South Asian Studies, 48  
 Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology, 96  
 Molecular Biochemistry, 80  
 Muscle and Peripheral Nerves research, 96  
 Museum Ethnography, Material Anthropology and, 104  
 Museums, 11–14  
   Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology, 13  
   History of Science, 13  
   Pitt Rivers, 14  
   University Museum of Natural History, 14  
 Music  
   degrees, 43  
   student organisations, 19

## N

Nanotechnology, 151  
 National Health Service, 7, 17  
 Natural History, University Museum of, 14  
 Nature, Society and Environmental Policy, 118  
 Neurology, Clinical, 84  
 Neuropsychology, 99  
 Neuroscience, 90  
 Neurosurgery, 102  
 New College, 179  
 Nissan Institute of Japanese Studies, 113  
 Nuffield College, 160  
 Nuffield Department of Clinical Laboratory Sciences, 82  
 Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine, 83  
 Nuffield Department of Surgery, 102  
 Nurseries, 17

## O

Object Technology, 155  
 Obstetrics and Gynaecology, 91  
 Occupational Health Service, 17  
 Oncology, Medical, 87  
 Ophthalmology, 92  
 Organic Chemistry, 57  
 Oriel College, 180  
 Oriental collections,  
   Bodleian Library, 11  
 Oriental Institute Library, 44  
 Oriental Studies, 44–48  
 Orientation programme for International Students, 7  
 Orthopaedic Surgery, 93  
 Otolaryngology, 102  
 Ottoman and Turkish Studies, 47  
 OUS (Oxford University Society), 22

OUSU (Oxford University Student Union), 20  
 Oxford Supercomputing Centre, 65  
 Oxford Internet Institute, 131  
 Oxford Union, 18  
 Oxford University Society (OUS), 22  
 Oxford University Student Union (OUSU), 21  
 Oxford,  
   City of, 3  
   travelling to, 205

## P

Paediatrics, 94  
 Paediatric Infectious Diseases, 152  
 Part-time/Continuing Education, 9–10, 138  
 Particle Physics, 72  
 Pathology, 95  
 Pembroke College, 181  
 Permanent Private Halls, 195–201  
 Pharmacology, 96  
   Clinical, 85  
 Philology Phonetics and Linguistics, 40  
 Philosophical Theology, 62  
 Philosophy, 49–50  
   Ancient, 49  
 Photochemistry and Reaction Dynamics, 58  
 Photographic and Manuscript Collections,  
   Pitt Rivers Museum, 14  
 Physical and Theoretical Chemistry, 58  
 Physics, 68–73  
   Astrophysics, 68  
   Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary, 69  
   Atomic and Laser, 70  
   Condensed Matter, 71  
   Particle, 72  
   Philosophy of, 50  
   Theoretical, 73  
 Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics, 97  
 Pitt Rivers Museum, 14  
 Plant Sciences, 74  
 Plastic Surgery Research, 102  
 Political Theory Research, 134  
 Politics, 133  
 Politics and International Relations, 132–134  
 Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE), 123  
 Primary Health Care, 98  
 Professional Archaeology, 139  
 Provision of Health Care to People Experiencing Homelessness,  
   153  
 Psychiatry, 99  
 Psychodynamic Counselling, 154  
 Psychodynamic Practice, 154  
 Psychodynamic Studies, 154  
 Psychology, Experimental, 86  
 Psychological Research, 86  
 Public Health, 100  
 Public Policy in Latin America, 114

## Q

Qualifications normally required, 24  
 Quantum Field Theory, 73  
 Queen's College (The), 182

## R

Radcliffe Science Library, 11  
 Regent's Park College, 198  
 Religions, Study of, 51  
 Religious organisations, 21  
 Rheumatology, 93  
 Roman History, 30  
 Ruskin School of Drawing and Fine Art, 35  
 Russian and East European Studies, 116

## S

St Anne's College, 183  
 St Antony's College, 161  
     Middle East Centre Library, 44  
 St Benet's Hall, 199  
 St Catherine's College, 184  
 St Cross College, 162  
 St Edmund Hall, 185  
 St Hilda's College, 186  
 St Hugh's College, 187  
 St John's College, 188  
 St Peter's College, 189  
 St Stephen's House, 200  
 Sackler Library, 12  
 Saïd Business School, 123, 130  
 Schizophrenia, 99  
 Science, Medicine and Technology, History of, 38  
 Science Library, Radcliffe, 11  
 Scientific Computing, Mathematical Modelling and, 59–60  
 Scripps Research Institute, 80s  
 Slavonic Studies, 42  
 Social Anthropology, 106  
 Social Policy and Social Work, 135–6  
 Social Policy or Social Intervention, 135  
 Social Psychiatry, 99  
 Social Science Library, 12  
 Social Science of the Internet, 131  
 Societies, Clubs and, 18–20  
 Socio-Legal Studies, 128  
 Sociology, 137  
 Software and Systems Security, 155  
 Software Engineering, 155  
 Somerville College, 190  
 South Asian Studies, 112  
 Spectroscopy and Molecular Structure, 58  
 Sport, 18  
 Statistics, 75  
 Structural Biology, 88  
 Structure and government of the University, 4  
 Student Counselling Service, 17  
 Student organisations, 18–20  
 Student Union, 20  
 Students  
     with disabilities, 17  
     international, 6–7  
 Study of Religion, 52  
 Supervisors, 8  
 Surgery, 102

Surgery, Orthopaedic, 93  
 Syriac Studies, 46  
 Systems Biology Doctoral Training Centre, 76

## T

Taylor Institution Library, 12  
 Tectonics, 61  
 Term dates, 8  
 The Queen's College, 182  
 Theology, 51–2  
 Theoretical Astrophysics, 68  
 Theoretical Chemistry, 58  
 Theoretical Physics, 73  
 Tibetan, 48  
     and Himalayan Studies, 48  
 Transport, 3, 205  
 Transport Studies Unit, 117  
 Trinity College, 191  
 Turkish and Ottoman, 47

## U

University Club, 19  
 University College, 192  
 University fees, 25  
 University Museum of Natural History, 14  
 University-owned accommodation, 16  
 Urology, 102

## V

Vere Harmsworth Library, 12  
 Visual Anthropology, 106

## W

Wadham College, 193  
 Water Science, Policy and Management, 118  
 Weatherall Institute, 87  
 Wolfson College, 163  
 Women's Studies, 53  
 Worcester College, 194  
 World Archaeology, 109  
 Wycliffe Hall, 201

## Y

Yiddish Studies, 42

## Z

Zoological Collections, University Museum of Natural History, 14  
 Zoology, 77

## ► By air

London Heathrow and Gatwick airports are linked to Oxford by The Airline, a direct coach service running every 30 minutes during the day (Heathrow), and every hour during the day (Gatwick) and every two hours overnight (both airports).

+44 (0) 1865 785400

[www.oxfordbus.co.uk](http://www.oxfordbus.co.uk)

[info@oxfordbus.co.uk](mailto:info@oxfordbus.co.uk)

London Stansted airport is linked to Oxford by the National Express 737 coach, running every two hours.

08717 818181

[www.nationalexpress.com](http://www.nationalexpress.com)

## ► By rail

A frequent direct service operates between Oxford and London Paddington (approximately every 30 minutes), and between Oxford and Birmingham New Street. Other services operate from the north via Birmingham New Street; from the south via Reading; and from the west via Didcot or Reading. Passenger Train Information Service:

08457 484950.

[www.nationalrail.co.uk](http://www.nationalrail.co.uk)

## ► By coach

Frequent (peak times every 10–20 minutes) 24-hour direct services connect Oxford with London.

The Oxford Express service includes Baker Street, Marble Arch, Grosvenor Gardens, and Victoria Coach Station.

01865 785400.

[www.oxfordbus.co.uk](http://www.oxfordbus.co.uk)

[info@oxfordbus.co.uk](mailto:info@oxfordbus.co.uk)

The Oxford Tube service includes Victoria, Marble Arch, Notting Hill Gate, Shepherd's Bush, and Hillingdon.

Tel 01865 772250.

[www.oxfordtube.com](http://www.oxfordtube.com)

[oxford.enquiries@stagecoachbus.com](mailto:oxford.enquiries@stagecoachbus.com)

National Express operates between Oxford and most major cities.

Coaches arrive at Gloucester Green Coach Station, Oxford.

08717 818181

[www.nationalexpress.com](http://www.nationalexpress.com)

## ► Parking

Parking in Oxford is severely limited and to be avoided if possible. Park and Ride bus services operate between the city centre and parking areas on the outskirts at Pear Tree, Woodstock Road (north); Water Eaton, Kidlington (north); Seacourt, Botley Road (west); Redbridge, Abingdon Road (south); and Thornhill, London Road (east) (see map).

[www.oxfordbus.co.uk](http://www.oxfordbus.co.uk)

## ► Local taxis

Taxi ranks are located at:

- Oxford Railway Station
- Gloucester Green Coach Station
- St Giles in the city centre

Local taxi companies:

- 123 Taxis (01865) 240000
- ABC Taxis (01865) 775577
- City Taxis (01865) 201201
- Radio Taxis (01865) 242424

# Oxford centre, showing colleges and University sites

## Colleges and Halls

<b>1</b>	All Souls (Research)	E-6/7
<b>2</b>	Balliol College	D-6
<b>3</b>	Blackfriars College*	C-5
<b>4</b>	Brasenose College	E-7
<b>5</b>	Campion Hall*	D-8
<b>6</b>	Christ Church	D-7
<b>7</b>	Corpus Christi College	E-7
<b>8</b>	Exeter College	D-6
<b>9</b>	Green Templeton College**	C-4
	2nd location (direction to)	D-9
<b>A</b>	Harris Manchester College	E-6
<b>B</b>	Hertford College	E-6
<b>C</b>	Jesus College	D-6
<b>D</b>	Keble College	D-4
<b>E</b>	Kellogg College**	C-3
<b>F</b>	Lady Margaret Hall	E-2
<b>G</b>	Linacre College**	F-4
<b>H</b>	Lincoln College	D-6/7
<b>I</b>	Magdalen College	F-7
<b>J</b>	Mansfield College	E-5
<b>K</b>	Merton College	E-7
<b>L</b>	New College	E-6
<b>M</b>	Nuffield College**	C-7
<b>N</b>	Oriel College	E-7
<b>O</b>	Pembroke College	D-7/8
<b>P</b>	Queen's College	E-7
<b>Q</b>	Regent's Park College*	C-5
<b>R</b>	St Anne's College	C-3
<b>S</b>	St Antony's College**	C-3
<b>T</b>	St Benet's Hall*	C-5
<b>U</b>	St Catherine's College	G-5
<b>V</b>	St Cross College**	C-5
<b>W</b>	St Edmund Hall	F-6
<b>X</b>	St Hilda's College	G-8
<b>Y</b>	St Hugh's College	C-2
<b>Z</b>	St John's College	D-5
<b>a</b>	St Peter's College	C-7
<b>b</b>	St Stephen's House (direction to)	G-8
<b>c</b>	Somerville College	C-4
<b>d</b>	Trinity College	D-6
<b>e</b>	University College	E-7
<b>f</b>	Wadham College	E-6
<b>g</b>	Wolfson College**	E-1
<b>h</b>	Worcester College	C-6
<b>i</b>	Wycliffe Hall*	C-3

\*Permanent Private Hall

\*\*Graduate College

## University Departments

<b>1</b>	Accommodation Office (direction to)	C-1
<b>2</b>	Archaeology	C-6
<b>3</b>	Area Studies	C-3
<b>4</b>	Botanic Garden	F-7
<b>5</b>	Brazilian Studies	B-1
<b>6</b>	Careers Service	C-3
<b>7</b>	Chinese Studies	C-6
<b>8</b>	Classics Centre	C-6
<b>9</b>	Computing Services	C-4
<b>A</b>	Continuing Education	C-5
<b>B</b>	Counselling Service	C-5
<b>C</b>	Criminology	F-5
<b>D</b>	Development Studies	E-5/6
<b>E</b>	Economics	F-5
<b>F</b>	Educational Studies	D-3
<b>G</b>	Engineering Science (Southwell Laboratory)	A-7
<b>H</b>	English Faculty	F-5
<b>I</b>	Examination Schools	E-7
<b>J</b>	History Faculty	E-6
<b>K</b>	History of Art	C-7/8
<b>L</b>	Human Sciences	C-3
<b>M</b>	Iffley Road Sports Centre (direction to)	G-9
<b>N</b>	Japanese Studies	C-3
<b>O</b>	John Radcliffe (direction to)	G-7
<b>P</b>	Language Centre	C-4
<b>Q</b>	Latin American Centre	C-2
<b>R</b>	Law Faculty	F-5
<b>S</b>	Linguistics and Philology	C-6
<b>T</b>	Mathematical Institute	C-4
<b>U</b>	Music Faculty	D-8
<b>V</b>	Oriental Institute	C-5/6
<b>W</b>	Oxford Internet Institute	D-6
<b>X</b>	Philosophy Centre	E-7
<b>Y</b>	Politics and International Relations	F-5
<b>Z</b>	Phonetics Laboratory	C-5
<b>a</b>	Rothermere American Institute	E-5

<b>b</b>	Ruskin School of Drawing	F-7
<b>c</b>	Saïd Business School	A/B-6/7
<b>d</b>	Social Policy & Social Work	C-5
<b>e</b>	Sociology	F-5
<b>f</b>	Social & Cultural Anthropology	C-3
<b>g</b>	Student Union Offices	C-7
<b>h</b>	Taylor Institution (Mod Langs)	C-6
<b>i</b>	Theology	C-5
<b>j</b>	University Offices	C-5

## Science Area

<b>1</b>	Archaeology Research Laboratory
<b>2</b>	Biochemistry (Hans Krebs Building), main building
<b>3</b>	Biochemistry (Rudolph Peters Building)
<b>4</b>	Biochemistry (Walter Bodmer Building), Genetics Unit
<b>5</b>	Biochemistry (Donald Woods Building), Microbiology Unit
<b>6</b>	Biochemistry (Rex Richards Building)
<b>7</b>	Biochemistry (Rodney Portner Building)
<b>8</b>	Burdon Sanderson Cardiac Science Centre
<b>9</b>	Centre for the Environment
<b>10</b>	Chemistry (Central Chemistry Laboratory)
<b>11</b>	Chemistry, Inorganic
<b>12</b>	Chemistry, Physical and Theoretical
<b>13</b>	Chemistry Research Laboratory
<b>14</b>	Computing Laboratory
<b>15</b>	Computing Services (OUCS)
<b>16</b>	Earth Sciences
<b>17</b>	Engineering Science (Jenkin Building)
<b>18</b>	Engineering Science (Information Eng. Building)
<b>19</b>	Engineering Science (Thom Building)
<b>20</b>	Engineering Science
<b>21</b>	Engineering Science (Engineering and Technology Building)
<b>22</b>	Engineering Science and Materials (Holder Building)
<b>23</b>	Experimental Psychology
<b>24</b>	Henry Wellcome Building of Gene Function
<b>25</b>	Hooke Library
<b>26</b>	Materials (Parks Road)
<b>27</b>	Materials (Banbury Road)
<b>28</b>	Materials (Hume Rothery Building)
<b>29</b>	Mathematical, Physical & Life Sciences Division Office

<b>30</b>	Mathematical Institute
<b>31</b>	Medical Sciences Teaching Centre
<b>32</b>	Pathology (Sir William Dunn School)
<b>33</b>	Peter Medawar Building for Pathogen Research
<b>34</b>	Pharmacology
<b>35</b>	Physics (Atmospheric)
<b>36</b>	Physics (Clarendon Laboratory)
<b>37</b>	Physics (Denys Wilkinson)
<b>38</b>	Physics (Theoretical)
<b>39</b>	Physics (Martin Wood Lecture Theatre)
<b>40</b>	Physiology, Anatomy & Genetics (Sherrington Building)
<b>41</b>	Physiology, Anatomy & Genetics (Le Gros Clark)
<b>42</b>	Plant Sciences (South Building), front entrance
<b>43</b>	Plant Sciences (North Building)
<b>44</b>	Radcliffe Science Library
<b>45</b>	Statistics
<b>46</b>	University Museum of Natural History
<b>47</b>	Zoology

## University Museums

<b>A</b>	Ashmolean Museum	C-6
<b>B</b>	Bate Collection of Musical Instruments	D-8
<b>C</b>	Museum of the History of Science	D-6
<b>D</b>	Pitt Rivers Museum	D/E-4
<b>E</b>	University Museum of Natural History	D-4/5

## University Libraries

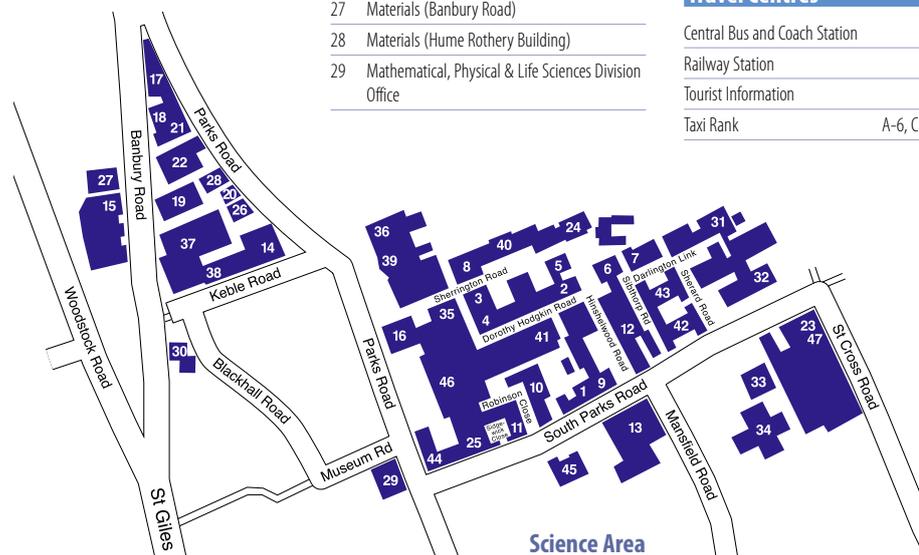
<b>F</b>	Bodleian Library	E-6
<b>G</b>	New Bodleian	D/E-6
<b>H</b>	Radcliffe Camera (Bodleian Library)	E-6
<b>I</b>	Radcliffe Science Library	D-5

## Places of interest

<b>J</b>	Oxford Union Society	D-6/7
<b>K</b>	Rhodes House	D/E-5
<b>L</b>	Sheldonian Theatre	D-6
<b>M</b>	University Church, St Mary's	E-7

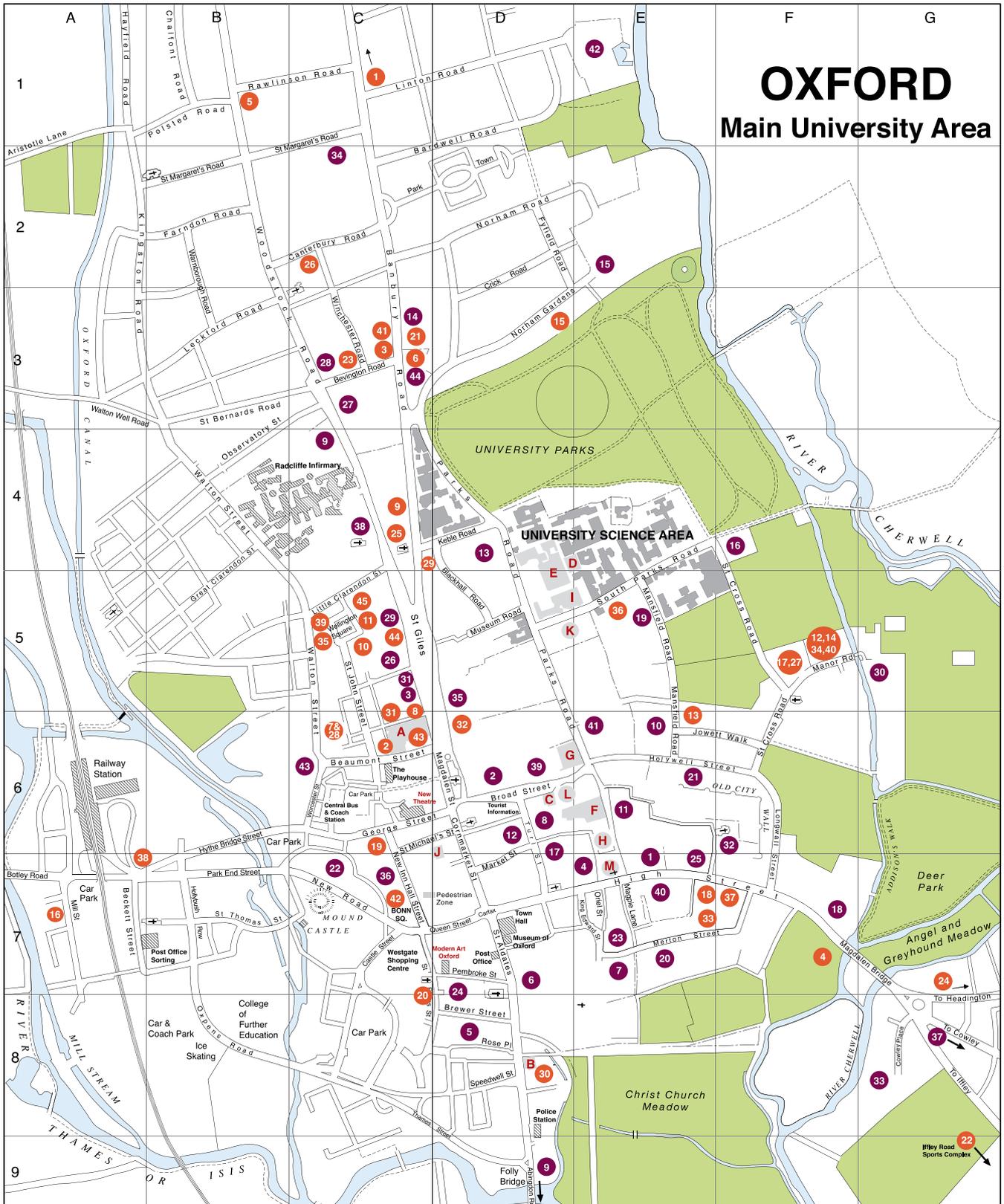
## Travel Centres

	Central Bus and Coach Station	C-6
	Railway Station	A-6
	Tourist Information	D-6
	Taxi Rank	A-6, C-6, D-6



# OXFORD

## Main University Area



Apply online from September 2008  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/apply/)

**Cover image**

Nuffield College, Oxford  
A graduate-only college  
Rob Judges

**Further information**

You will find lots more information about  
the University of Oxford at:  
[www.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ox.ac.uk)

Our graduate studies prospectus is also  
fully available online at:  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/postgraduate/)



UNIVERSITY OF  
**OXFORD**